

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NNP 907505
 By M NARA Date 1-11-08

242

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 01 June 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		Wt
2	0001		(U) Quang Ngai, Lt Herring, R/4 ARVN, AS954764, 312035H. Rec B-40 rockets, AW & SA fire from UNSEF. Ret w/SAF. G/S on station 2215H. Expended on sus en loc w/unlk res. Broke station at 2300H. Res: 9xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 4xARVN WIA(M). Info Only.		Wt
3	0045		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, A/3-1, BS521619, 312358H. Mech amb det., 100m to S. Swept area w/neg res.		Wt
4	0055		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, OF 3, BS784460, 010040H. Radar detected 12-15xPAX moving E. Prox 4,000m to NE. Neg clearance for eng due to prox of built-up area.		Wt
5	0250		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 3/D/1-52, BS518867, (EN) BS511868, 312015H. While in NDP, rec 10x HG fm UNSEF 35m to S & W, SAF fm UNSEF 150m to NW & 1x RPG fm UNSEF 150m to SE. Ret w/SAF, Arty & 4.2" mort. G/S on sta w/ D/O at 2050H. G/S eng sus en loc w/unlk res. Broke sta at 2150H. Will sweep at first light Swept area w/neg res 0800H. Res: 7x US WIA(E) 1x VNF WIA(E). D/O compl 2135H 91. CP & 1/D/1-52 mov to contact area & joined unit at 0130H.		Wt
6	0400		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 2/A/1-52, BS563818, 010100H. While on night raid, obsr & eng w/SAF 1x VC evad fm a struc, Prox 5m to SE. Inside struc fd 2x MAM hiding in a tunnel. Res: 1x VC KIA (blk pi's, neg ID, 25) 2x MAM dtn (16 & 39, 1x w/neg ID). 1x bed roll CIA. Cont raid and obsr 3x VC evad 50m to S Rec SAF fm VC. rtn w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Will evac dtn's & docu to Stinson.		Wt
7	0430		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, Sub Sector III, BT552058, 010327H. Obsr 1x individual in swimming trunks on the beach. Checked area		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-702

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	& fd 2x pr of footprints leading through the area. N/H was called on sta neg findings. N/H diverted to 26 Engr area where 1x ind was spotted in woodline. N/H had neg findings.		WST
8	0445		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, RF#102, BT249160, 010005H. Long Son (7) rec HG & SAF, followed by a ground attack from UNSEF. rtn w/SAF & mort. 0035H contact broken when VC evad to SE. Will sweep first light. Res: 2x VC KIA. 3x struc dest. 4x VN Civ WIA(E). D/O to Tam Ky. 1x M-79 dest. Info only.		WST
9	0500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond White eff 0610H.		WST
10	0525		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, AT974462, 312000H. B/2-1. While in NDP, MA det. Will sweep at first light. Swept area w/neg res.		WST
11	0525		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/2-1, AT982468, 311925H. While setting up MA heard voices 600m to SE. Eng w/Arty. Will sweep first light. Swept w/neg res.		WST
12	0630		(U) Ranger Opns, Sfc Sutton, Tm Tennessee & Ohio, BT388038, 010628H. 010628 BT388038, Tm Tennessee & Ohio inserted into Box#2 UL BT3606, LR BT3903 in primary LZ BT388038, (Cold). Ntly: C/S Col Richardson, G2 Sp Ratlift, FSE Sgt Madison.		WST
13	0735		(U) Ranger Opns, Sfc Sutton, Tm Tennessee & Ohio, BT388038, 010725H. 010628 Tm member Tm Tennessee injured ankle jumping fm chopper. 010725H BT388038 injured Tm member med evac to Chu Lai. Tm Tennessee & Ohio mov N to cont MSN.		WST
14	0750		(U) 23 Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Opns. Cancel. LRRP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Box #48. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Lt Miller, FSE, Sgt Madison, Rangers, Sfc Sutton.		WJA
15	0850		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Payne, D/1-1 Air Cav 41, BT477035, 010745H. OH-6A had mechanized failure & landed. Blues inserted 0750H to secure aircraft. OH-6A extr 0900H to Chu Lai, Blues extr 0950H.		WJA
16	0850		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Payne, 176 AVN, BS522847, 010815H. Rec 30x rds of SAF at 30' & 50 knts landing. Res: 5x hits to UH-1H 1x US WIA(M). Aircraft was on resupply MSN for D/1-52 not compl, rtn to Stinson. Aircraft will be extr to Chu Lai. A/S req. Extr to Chu Lai, at 0840H. Arty eng the sus en loc w/unlk res. A/G pilot wounded minor. D/1-52 swept area of A/S at BS516856, fd 1000x lbs of unpol rice dest. Rice was in barrels; 1x struc dest 10'x20', 1x bnkr dest. 4'x6'. 1st A/S 1020H; 2nd 1040H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Maj Dollmer.		WJA
17	0850		(U) G3 AIR, Cpt Laffey, D/1-52, (EN) BS516867, 011020, 011045H. Two immediate airstrikes consisting of 15x 750lb Napalm bombs flown on bnkr & sus en loc from earlier contact. No BDA available.		WJA
18	0855		(U) G3, Maj Helton, 20 tons of Exple will be set off at 1400H, Rock Quarry. Ntfy: CG, Sp Sental, HHC Sp Rutz, 198 Bde, Sp Schuman, FSE, Cpt White		WJA
19	0915		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Air Cav #16, 010745H-010850H. AT815662 saw trail running NW to SE signs of recent use. AT822658 saw trail running S signs of recent use.		WJA
20	0915		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, R/51 ARVN, AT950903, 010700H. Eng w/SAF est VC plt. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. 2x CCHG. Info only.		WJA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505

By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proper form, and the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0915		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT964309, 010630H. Fd 300lb potatoes, 200lbs x rice, Extr to Que Son Fd side of trail, rice in baskets & potatoes stacked up in open.		WJA
22	1006		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, Unit conducted extr fm a PZ at BS521700, BS527681, BS467732 to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 010905H. (Cold).		WJA
23	1006		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, Unit conducted CA fm a PZ Hill 411 to an LZ BS515570, BS503563, compl at 010940H. (Cold).		WJA
24	1015		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/4-31 Unit conducted a ARMV fm a PZ at AT867797 to an LZ at Hill 65, compl 010934H. (Cold).		WJA
25	1015		(U) 196 Bde, A/4-31 Unit conducted ARMV fm a PZ at AT863755 to an LZ Pad 402, AT967746, compl AT010952H (Cold).		WJA
26	1020		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS386474, 010943H-011225H. Aero Rifle Plt inserted 1025H to check struc & bnkr. Dest 6x struc 5x bnkr. In a bnkr dtn 2x MAF blk pj's 6x children. Will evac to Minh Long. Aero Rifle Plt extr 1220H.		WJA
27	1025		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT975335, 010830H. Eng w/SAF mov in treeline prox 75m E. Res: 1x VN WIA (10yrs old, red/blk) D/C compl to DNG at 0940H.		WJA
28	1030		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/4-31 Unit conducted an ARMV fm a PZ at AT967746 to an LZ at AT867797, compl 011000H. (Cold).		WJA
29	1030		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/4-31, Unit conducted ARMV fm a PZ at HILL 65 to an LZ at AT863755, compl at 011027H (Cold).		WJA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

01 Jun 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1045		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 010915H-01040H. At YC897460 obsr N-S trail w/signs recent use. At YC905462 obsr 3x struc (10'x 20') & 3x VN evad into bnkr. Processing A/S on loc. Blues inserted at 1215H to check res of A/S. Pd 2x struc dest 2x struc w/damage inside fd table, chairs, posters, packs, Panasonic portable radio, 4x CG Med supplies, HG, 1x reel of magnetic tape, docu CIA. Items evac to Camp Reasoner. 2x struc dest. Blues inserted to 1235H.		WAT
31	1055		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF#130, BT191315, 312045H. Rec 60mm mort fire & SAF fm est VC sqd. ARVN Arty fired fm Hawk Hill NCD. Swept in morning w/neg res. Info only.		WAT
32	1115		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Pane, B/3-18 Arty, BT203157, 312000H. Fired Arty at sus en loc PF#102 swept & fd 5x VC KEA (credit B/3-16 Arty) 2x AK-47 CIA (credit PF#102)		WAT
33	1115		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Pane, C/4-3, BT208102, 011105H. Checked MA that had det w/ no unit's knowledge during the night. Res: 1x VC KIA (23, white/ OD, neg ID. Unit suspects body had been stripped of all personal items during the night.		WAT
34	1120		(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, BT115430, 311135H. GMC trk det mine QL#535 nec res. Info only.		WAT
35	1120		(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, BT114427, 310800H. Civ det mine on QL#535 Res: 2x CIV KIA. Info only.		WAT
36	1120		(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, 162 RF Group, BT074475, 311845H. Amb/ UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, Docu CIA. Info only.		WAT
37	1120		(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, PF#122, AT869429,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 01 Jun 71

2400 01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1120	cont	(U) 302300H. Amb 7-9xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only).		WRA
38	1120		(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lizardi, AT997295 at 312130H. 100 PF group rec 4x60mm rds in NDP, neg res. (Info only).		WRA
39	1120		(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lizardi, AT982633 at 310830H. Honda hit mine. Res: 1xNational Policeman KIA, 1xRDC WIA. (Info only).		WRA
40	1120		(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lizardi, BT148574 at 0001H. Rec 12x82mm rds, neg res. (Info only)		WRA
41	1120		(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lizardi, Duy Xuyen, BT070515 at 312205H. Rec 10x60mm rds. Res: 1xciv KIA, 3xciv WIA. (Info only).		WRA
42	1120		(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lizardi, 104 PF group, BT017336 at 0330H. VC atk vil w/mort & gnd atk. Res: 2xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA. (Info only).		WRA
43	1135		(U) 23d Div, Maj Bowe. Cancel NFA: UL BSL159, IR BSL155. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; 11th Bde, Sgt Eads; Sp White, 198th Bde.		WRA
44	1200		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-6. Unit cond a CA fm PZ BS434037, BS428035 at 1055H to LZ at BT472014, BT477016. Compl Cold at 1110H.		WRA
45	1200		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/1-6. Unit cond Extr fm PZ at BT464020, BT493018, 477016 at 1120H to LZ at Dottie. Compl Cold at 1230H.		WRA
46	1215		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, R/2-1, AT986451 at 1015H. Eng w/SAF mov approx 30m east. Res: 1xNVA KIA, age 25, grn unif. CIA: 6xtruck- sacks containing 65xlb pol rice, 1xmed journal & docu, 4xNVA unif & misc clo. All will be extr to Chloe.		all
47	1215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammond, PF#113, BS616608 at 0500H. Rec unk amt B-40 rkt fire fm UNSEF. Rtn fire. Res: 2xPF WIA, 4xVC KIA; CIA: 1x B-40 rkt. (Info only).		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUPLICATION
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1255		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-1 Cav at 1215-1240H. At ZC191126 LOH rec 40xrdS SAF, neg hits, 40xft, 15xknots. ZC175199 eng & dest 2xstruc w/signs of rec use. 2xAH-1G eng w/unk res. Air Cav 42.		all
49	1325		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS588824 at 1032H. Fd lxcn petna B/T w/PRFD on a trail. DIP.		all
50	1345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT973338 at 0745H. While on S&C fd lxcn 5'x8'. Inside fd docu. Struc dest, docu extr to DNG. Signs of rec use in past 24xhr.		all
51	1345		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 3/A/1-6, BT425025 at 1345H. Obsr 30xVC w/pcks & wps approx 400m NE. Arty & 4x2 mort fired. G/S on sta 1400H. D/1-6 CA into the area. Compl Cold 1540H. G/S eng VC & they scattered. Several VN children evad area & reported VC had RPG's & AK-47's. 1955H A/1-6 dtn 5xVC children 8-13yrs & extr to IPW. 3/A/1-6 OPCON to D/1-6. 1955H, A/1-6 dtn 5x VN children 8-13 yrs, extr to IPW.		all
52	1415		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.		all
53	1455		(U) SWO, Cpt Morgan, Weather warning: Duc Pho & Chu Lai area. 1500-2200H. Isolated thundershowers winds 15-35 knts. Ntly: G2, Sgm Johnson, G3, Ltc Saint, AAE, Cpt White, 198 Bde, Pfc Pane, FSE, Sgt Madison G3 Cpt Spinetto. 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Discom Sfc Odom. CLDC, Sp Spencer.		all
54	1510		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/4-3, BS162998, 011405H. Eng 3x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x MAM & 1xMAF dtn (25 & 17yrs, neg pack, wps or ID. 1x bag, 2x ponchos', docu CIA. Will evac to 198 Bde, IPW.		all
55	1515		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, Nghai Hanh, At BS618643 at 310225H MACV compound in Nghai Hanh rec. 1x 60mm mort rd 300m S of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the pro
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	compound w/NCD. At 1st light, SDA went to BS 610643 (grid of impact) to investigate it. He found 5x 122mm rkts that had not det & 1x hole where 1x had gone into the ground w/ no det. Rec atotal of 6x122mm rkts. 5x rkts were recovered & dest the 1x was left in the ground- sus en loc BS605640. Ntly: G2 BFC Pursell, G3 BFC Saint.		all
56	1540		(U) 23 Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Opns, Req LRRP AO Box#3: UL BT3311, LR BT3608, dtn 040600-191800H Jun 71. MSN# area recon. Passed to 198 Bde, Hull 311555H. Appr 198 Bde, Maj White 010715H. Appr: G3 Cpt Ferguson, FSE, Sgt Madison, Rngers Sfc Sutton G2, Ssg Buehrig.		all
57	1540		(U) 23 Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Opns. Req time change in Box#1. LRRP AO: UL BT3008, LR BT3305. DTG: 090600H-191800H. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Hull, 311555H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White 010715H. FSE, Sgt Madison, Rngers Sfc Sutton, G2 Ssg Buehrig. Appr: G3 Cpt ferguson.		all
58	1540		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP enroute Hill 65 to Hill 55 1045H, to VIP 1205, to Stinson 1530H, to VIP 1540.	0925H	all
59	1540		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 70 ARVN Rngers, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 010920 to an LZ at BS348405, compl 010950H. (Cold).		all
60	1545		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-6, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dettie at 011315H to LZ's at BT417030, 424024 & BT471016 compl 0115H, (Cold).		all
61	1550		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Air Cav, 011445H-011545H. ZC139248 obsr 1x N-S trail recent use; ZC143258 obsr 1x E-W trail cult field		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 907505
 By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	signs of recent use; ZC142225 dest 1x struc 8'x8'.		all
62	1625		(U) 23 Inf, ADC-(S), Departed VIP 0700H, to Combat Center 0800H, to VIP 1515H, to Dottie, 1610H to VIP, 1625H.		all
63	1625		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, D/1-52, Unit conducted Eagle Flight fm a PZ at BS519551 at 011539H to LZ's at BS507819, BS496775, BS519851, compl at 1605H (Cold).		all
64	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, R/2-1, AT983453, 011530H. Eng w/SAF 1x NVA (grn unif) w/ wpm prox 50m NW EN evad NW. Swept w/neg findings.		all
65	1650		(C) 39th Engr, Sp Gabrille, DCO 39th Engr, BT193157, 011530H. While on road repair, A 5 ton dump trk fr D co 39 Engr det an est 40-lb homemad mine. At the time of det, the 5 ton veh met a 2 1/2 ton trk also fm D 39 Engr going in the opposite direction. Res: 2x US WIA(E), 2x VN Civ KIA, 1x VN Civ WIA(E). VN Civ were riding on 2 1/2 ton. Crater 4'x3'. D/O compl to 91 evac, 1600H 5 ton combat loss (gas tank, rear duals blown off; bed warped; springs cracked) 2 1/2 ton moderate damage (gas tank blown off; bed ripped; tires flat. At 1540 at the same loc an est 40lb mine (homemade) was fd between the two veh & Ntfy: C/S Col Richardson, XXIV Corps Cpt Nicewander.		all
66	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hueman, D/4-3, BT179025, 011600H. Fd an old NVA NDP site 1x wk old in NDP fd 1x 82mm rd B/T w/PTFD in area of NDP fd 4x signs in VN stating "Danger Mines & Booby Traps". All DIP.		all
67	1805		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF#194, BT015706, 010855H. Det 1x unk type B/T, Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O compl through ARVN channels, Info only.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
68	1805		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF#67, BT070515, 010830H. Eng w/SAF 2x NVA. Res: 1x NVA KIA. dtn: 1x NVA CIA: 1x AK-47, 20x CCHG. No further info on loc of dtn NVA. Info only.					all
69	1820		(U) 23 Inf Div, ADC-M, Departed VIP enroute DNG 1845H.					all
70	1920		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1 Cav, BS680508, 011900H. Fd 1x tunnel 6'x3' w/signs of recent use, dug under a large rack. Eng w/ Hand frag w/ secondary explo (believed to be composition B) Tunnel was dest.					all
71	1955		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/3-21, AT906374, 011820H. Det 1x M-26 HG, B/T w/TWED. Res: 2x US WIA(E), 1x KCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1850H to DNG.					all
72	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 1/5 ARVN, AS905866, 011150. Fd ammo cache. Dest 4x bnks. Fd 3000 rds AK-47 ammo, & 32 rds 82mm mort. Info only..					all
73	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 3/5 ARVN, AS952891, 010930H. Eng UNSEF, 1x VC KIA, 1x ruck sack CIA. Info only.					all
74	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/6 ARVN, AS984836, 010900H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC CIA, 1x AK-47 300kilos rice, 25 gal gas, 21 struc dest, 3x VC KBA. Info only.					all
75	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 4/5 ARVN, AT982235, 011520H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA, 100kilos rice, 8x CCHG CIA. Info only.					all
76	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/5 ARVN, AS983863, 011340H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). Info only.					all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2035		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17, BS768558, 01910H. MA det fd blood & body parts scattered around area, drag marks, 20 lbs rice CIA. Res: 1x VC KIA.		all
78	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17, BS773578, 012020H. While setting up claymores obsr 2x VC/NVA mov E. Eng w/SAF & M-79 fire prox 40m Res: 1x packs w/blood & bullet holes CIA (in pack is diary supply docu refer to rice)& 1x M-26 HG. Will extr to Bronco.		all
79	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17, BS768575, 011925H. While im amb loc obsr 2x VC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov W. Eng w/SAF & M-79 fire prox 150m, en evad W. Did not sweep.		all
80	2215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS733485, 012136H. Heard music playing on radio prox 600m SE. Eng w/ Arty, music stopped. Will sweep at 1st light.		all
81	2238		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, Radar OP3, BS762499, 012220H. Radar picked up 10 to 12 mov N prox 8000m N. Rec neg Arty clearance.		all
82	1040		(C) 11 Bde, Lt Stratham. APD MSN REQ, Time: 020600H-021800H Jun 71. MSN#245: UL BS4868, LR BS5463. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Stratham, Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WAT
83	1020		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, APD MSN REQ, Time: 020600H-021800H Jun 71, MSN#98-4: UL BS3078, LR BS3772. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall, Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WAT
84	1020		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, APD MSN REQ, Time: 020600H-021800H Jun 71. MSN#98-3: UL BT2601, LR BS3294. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		LSA		
85	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Jun 71. Box#62: UL BS5465, LR BS6060. Box#63: UL BS6062, LR BS6656. Box#64: UL BS6944, LR BS7539. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder (Modify do not fly grid square 5461, troops in area.) Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Lengyel. (Pfc)		LSA		
86	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9073-9473-9769-9069-st. Box#13: UL BT0267, LR BT0664. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		LSA		
87	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Jun 71. Box#5. Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall, G3 Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.		LSA		
88	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Jun 71. Box#35: BT3207-3510-4005-3803-st. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		LSA		
89	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Jun 71. Box#61: UL BS1355, LR BS1750. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all		
90	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Jun 71, Box#12: UL ZC0668, LR ZC1465. Box#14: UL ZC2034, LR AT8128.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jun 71

2400

01 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

Box#21: UL YC8163, LR YC8558. Box#22:
UL YC8849, LR YC9343. Box#23: UL YC9538,
LR YC9933. Box#26: AT7952-AT8154-8354-8250-
7947-st. Modified by 196 Bde, Lt Smith
troops in area. Box#24: UL ZC0927,
LR ZC1523. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

all

91

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REG, Time:
020500H-022000H Jun 71. Box#41. Permanent
Box. Box#44: UL BS1381, LR BS1875. Box#45
UL BS0896, LR BS1591. Box#46: UL ZC1203,
LR ZB1799. (Box#46 Dissappr 198 Bde, Cpt
Jack) All other Boxes Appr: 198 Bde,
Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt
Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

all

92

2400

(U) Inclosure #1. Unit Locations.

WRA

93

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV Ops summary: Division units
reported light contact in their combined
TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div and 1ST TASK FORCE
as Tac air and Artillery provided support.
Enemy losses were 1 NVA and 9 VC KIA. Four
enemy were detained. B/3-16th Arty, firing
support of PF 102 on 31 May, was credited
with 5 VC KIA. There were 3 combined op-
erations. US Engineers land cleared 120
acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's, 2 Ex-
tractions, 4 Airmoves and one Eagle Flight
while supporting one ARVN Ranger Team In-
sertion. At 0628H Ranger Team Chio/Tenn.
was inserted via BT3803. US casualties
reported during the period were 2 WIA(E).

WRA

94

2400

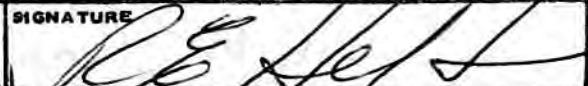
(U) Journal closed.

WRA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE



IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2 Jun 71 020001

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT471013</u>		
B Co	<u>BS324940</u>		
C Co	<u>DOITIE</u>		
D Co	<u>BT425035</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BT432966</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>65</u>		
B Co	<u>AT894662</u>		
C Co	<u>AT871707</u>		
D Co	<u>AT854601</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>DNG</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 010001H to 012400H Jun 71

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By W NARA Date 1-11-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>BS577824</u>			
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>BS505856</u>			
E Co	<u>CHL</u>			
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS777578</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West/DOTTIE/HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON/TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>BS519613</u>			
B Co	<u>411</u>			
C Co	<u>BS500564</u>			
D Co	<u>BS564587</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>BRONCO</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>BT141988</u>			
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
C Co	<u>BT160088</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

BT224026

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

BT273095

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS718498

B Co

LIZ

C Co

BS717414

D Co

BS678550

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

BS745421

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BS780311

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BS746349

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

ES696532

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

441

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	DNG
B Trp	AT939507
C Trp	AT968610
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS
B Btry	CREST
C Btry	THUONG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE
3-10 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY/STINSON
C Btry	LIZ/BRONCO
D Btry	RAWHIDE
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE
A Co	AT946448
B Co	AT974461
C Co	DIV RIDGE

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WWP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BTO10534

E Co CHLOE

Recon AT986446

3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERS

A Co DNG

B Co DNG

C Co AT968335

D Co AT973322

E Co YONKERS

Recon AT905375

4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUD

A Co DNG

B Co 65

C Co AT867787

D Co AT859743

E Co MAUD

Recon MAUD

F-17th Cav (Armor) AT98658

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE

B Btry YONKERS

C Btry MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15;
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>WET</i>
2	0200		(U) 198 Bde, SP Smallm PF#171 & 172, BT410105, 020110H. Rec 20x 82mm rds. Sus enloc BT398113. Arty fired fm Fat City. NCD. Had 1x WP 105mm & 20x 105mm HE. Info only.		<i>WET</i>
3	0400		(U) 11 Bde, LT Strother, OP2 Radar/1-20, BS752434, (EN) BS733439, 020344H. Had 50 pax direct NW prox 1920m. Neg clearance as they are in a ville- will keep under surveillance. Update: N/H box#64 (box extended & cleared 1x K to the N) at approx 0400H-0515H w/neg findings & broke to rtn to Chu Lai,		<i>WET</i>
4	0415		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, MACV MO DUC PF#163, BS737933, 020250H. THLET TRUNG rec 4x B-40 rkts fm sus en loc BS732536. Fired Arty illum w/neg sightings. NCD. Info only.		<i>WET</i>
5	0420		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, CP/1-46, AT867681, (EN) AT915670, 020240H. Obsr fm LZ Linda what appeared to be 4-5 rkt flashes prox 4000-5000m to E. Arty fired w/unk res. Neg reports of any impacts anywhere.		<i>WET</i>
6	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond White eff 0600H.		<i>WET</i>
7	0755		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/123 AWN, BS155572, 020758H, Blues inserted in above grid & now in contact. G/S req at 0800H along w/ standby force of CA. Ntly 11 Bde, at 0757H to get R/4-21 standby force ready. G/S & standby force enroute 0825H. An immediate air strike was appr at 0757H. Res: 2x US WIA(E) (one gun shot through both legs and one through stomach) & 2x US WIA(E) (one w/sprained ankle and one was hit w/the skid of helicopter). D/O		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1970-373-761

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	to 91 evac ccompl 0930H. At 0834H had 3x G/S on sta & 2x fighters report in but not on sta. At 0840H AMC on sta a SJH & at 0845H it was reported the 5x remaining US fm Aero Rifle Tm on the ground rec heavy SAF. 0850H reports the CA will be conducted only if it is needed to extr the 5x US on the ground. A/S started at 0840H terminated at 0910H w/2d set on sta at 0910H. At 0927H the balance of the Aero Rifle Tm were extr. At 0935H, 11 Bde, ntly to have standby CA force drop off the plt of R/4-21 where they were picked up & then rtn to CHL. UH-1H rec hvy SAF attempting to extr 1x US injured. Res: 1x US WIA(E). 12x hits to aircraft. Aircraft continued to fly MSN not complete rtn to Chu Lai.		WJA
8	0750		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, R/3-21, Req Mine Dog Tm to be picked up at 132d Hook Co (Hercules Pad) at 030645H. Appr 63 CPT, SP Bloom, G3 CPT Spinetto, Passed 196 LT Fredrickson.		WJA
9	0840		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Hammons, C/3-1, BS511568, 020740H. Firing a Road Runner MSN into BS509560-510565. One rd landed 100m fm C/3-1 3d plt position. Res: 1X US WNB by 81mm. D/O compl 0810H to Bronco. CO will investigate. Ntly: C/S MAJ Brown, G3 MAJ Helton, G1 CPT Scurry.		WJA
10	0840		(U) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn & Ohio, BT388052, (EN) BT388052, 020753H. 0733 Tm Tenn & Ohio heard 2x distinct VN Voices 30m to S of their pos. No visual sightings were made 0742. No more voices heard Tm mov out to N cont MSN. Ntly: 198 Bde, SP Hull.		WJA
11	0910		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS505856, 020835H. Unit rec sporadic SAF fr UNSEF approx 100m S. rtn SAF. Arty fired. Res:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DOV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 0916H to 91 evac.
G/S expended 0906H. Swept area w/neg res.

WRA

12 0930

(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/2-1, Unit conducted
an extr fm a PZ at 0715 to Pad 467 DNG.
compl at 0830H (Cold).

WRA

13 0930

(U) 39 Engr, SGT Davis, 59 LC Co. BS579824,
020845H. D7 dozer det 105mm rd E/T w/PTFD,
NCD. Info only.

WRA

14 0955

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, CP/1-52 Stinson,
Req EOD Tm to check out the ASP that
burned at Stinson. To be picked up at
030640H CHL W, NW Pad by 198 Bde, R/S
bird. Ntfy: 133 EOD SP Rogers, Appr: G3
CPT Spinetto, Passed to 198 Bde, LT
Bilstrom.

WRA

15 1020

(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, RF#103, Unit
conducted a CA fm a PZ At BS848323 at 0930H
to BS835283, compl at 0955H (Cold).

WRA

16 1050

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, 173 AVN, BT004372,
020935H. While flying A/3-21 CA obsr
8x VC/NVA mov NE fm Arty prep area, Res:
rec 50-100 rds 51 cal fire NCD. At 3000'
90knts. G/S rtn fire w/unlk res. Req A/S
& Helix in area to guide A/S in.
Update 021245H A/S did not go in due to
prox of friendlies. A/3-21 swept w/neg
findings.

WRA

17 1050

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT962299,
020730H. On search & clear rec 5x rds
SAF fm est 5x VC prox 150m S. NCD rtn
SAF & swept. Dtn 1x MAF WIA age 19
wearing grn & blk, neg ID. CIA 5x packs
containing misc clothing med supplies and
a map. D/O for MAF compl 0830H to 95 evac.
All CIA to be extr to LZ Yonkers. Dtn
Class as Civ Def.

WRA

18 1104

(U) Rngr Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn& Ohio

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NNP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

BT384054, (EN) BT384055, 0830H recon
element fm Tm Tenn& Ohio heard 2-3 voices
N of their loc vic BT384055. 0846H recon
ele rejoins mainCP called Anyton sus en
loc. 0935 fire MSN Aon sus en loc complete.
1052H Tm has compl search of sus en area
w/neg sightings. Tm is cont MSN.

WRA

19

1145

(U) 23 Inf Div, GPT Verga, CG, Departed
VIP enroute to Liz 1030H, to VIP Pad
1135H, to DNG 1335H, to HOI AN1350H,
to Quang Ngai, 1610H, to VIP, 1717H.

WRA

20

1200

(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, BS771578,
021125H. 3d plt H/17, 1st plt RF#168, &
1x tracker tm, while questioning VN
people in a ville in last nights contact
area, fd out 1x VC had been wounded very
seriously by H/17 amb. The people stated
the 1x VC was unconscious when another
VC carried him fm ville in W direction.
Ele will cont to interrogate VN people
& search for the 2x VC.

all

21

1210

(U) 2d ARVN Div, 1/6 ARVN, Unit conducted
CA at 0850H fm PZ AS887803 to LZ's AS943713,
969732, compl 1130H. (Cold).

all

22

1230

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/39 Engr, BS556736,
021145H. Ciling access rd trk overheated
& caught fire, trk was dest. Fire trk's
arrived fm Quang Ngai, but trk was already
burned out. 5x ton asphalt distributor.
Will extr when it has been mov off rd.
Info only.

all

23

1231

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lane, A/3-21, Unit
conducted CA at 0914H fm PZ 401 to LZ
BT004372, compl at 1226H (Cold).

all

24

1300

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, A/1-46, AT790317,
291315H. Ref DJF entry#56 on 29 May 71.
A/1-46 was inserted to help Blues check

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the predecessor
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	bnkr complex. 1-46 eng 1x bnkr w/M-26 HG. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x VN WIA(E) child, was evac to 95 evac at 1400H. Bnkr's dest.		<i>all</i>
25	1320		(U) 39 Engr, SP Gabriel, 59 LC Co, BS597824, 021030H. D7-E det 1x 5lb A/pers mine w/PTFD. NCD. Info only...		<i>all</i>
26	1320		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Air Cav#21, 020745-0905H. YC835615 obsr 1x bnkr 3'x4' signs of recent use; YC836614 obsr 1x bnkr 5'x5' signs of recent use; YC843624; dest 1x struc 5'x8' signs of recent use; YC842615; obsr 5x bnkr's 5'x5' signs of recent use; YC848614 dest, 1x bnkr 10'x15' signs of recent use.		<i>all</i>
27	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17 RF#103, BS771578, 021243H. Dtn 1x MAM 49 yrs, blk pj's neg ID, 1x MAF 24yrs old, blk pj's neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc.		<i>all</i>
28	1325		(U) Tien Phouc, SGT Hall, R/4 ARVN, AS937784, 020845H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x Sub MG CIA, 2x HG, 600 kilos of rice. Info only..		<i>all</i>
29	1325		(U) Tien Phouc, SGT Hall, R/4 ARVN, AS937784, 021030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 10x struc dest, 2x VC KIA, unk amt docu CIA. Info only.		<i>all</i>
30	1340		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, IOS Nvi Vong, BS651593, 021325H. Obsr 6x VC w/ 4x RPG launchers mov W. Update: C/6-11 Arty at Snoopy fired 2d rds 105mm in adjustment at which time rec check fire & EOM fm MACV Nghia Hanh, prox. friendlies (RF/PF) element w/out American advisor. Neg res. Friendlies were PF#127, PF3128.		<i>all</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT987340, 021150H. On search & clear MSN, 6-8x VC 1x w/wpn, prox 600m SE. Fire Arty w/unlk res, Swept & fd 1x tunnel 10'x12' containing 3x RPG rds DIP. Some docu were captured & extr to Camp Reasoner.		<i>all</i>
32	1415		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, Unit conducted an extr (C/4-3) fm PZ at BT196076, 208102 & BT160088 at 021335H to an LZ at LZ Prof, compl 021400H. (Cold).		<i>all</i>
33	1415		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, B/4-3, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 021202H to LZ's at BT253060, 272032 & BT253042, compl 021250H (Cold).		<i>all</i>
34	1415		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, R/4-3, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BT272097 at 021405H to an LZ at LZ Prof, compl 021410H (Cold).		<i>all</i>
35	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, B/1-1, 021130H. While on patrols at AT919499 fd & dest 1x 250lb bomb at AT918497 fd & dest 1x 500lb bomb at AT922494 fd & dest 2x 250lb bombs also at AT922494 fd 1x struc w/150lb of pol rice in baskets, struc & dest & rice extr to DNG. Area showed signs of use w/in last 24 hrs.		<i>all</i>
36	1430		(U) CLDC, SP Woozy, CLDC alert cond is Grey eff 021900H.		<i>all</i>
37	1455		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, SGT Hall, R/4 ARVN, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at AS954734 at 021200H to an LZ at AS887803, compl 021220H (Cold).		<i>all</i>
38	1535		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/C/1-20, BS708428,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

021400H. While on patrol fd 1x VC/NVA KIA
dressed in a NVA wearing grm uni, dead
1x wk near body fd a stick & TW may have
died after det B/T, neg ID.

39

1620

(U) 23 Inf, CPT Moore, G2 Opns, 021620H.
Weather warning #2 isolated thunderstorms
between 1620-2200H. 1000-2500' 15-35knts.
Ntly: CLDC CPT Williams, PM, SP Constine,
C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SGM Johnson, FSE SGT
Madison, G3 MAJ Helton, DISCOM CPT Steiner,
198 Bde, SP Schuman, G5 SGT Bassler, AAE
CPT White.

40

1640

(U) 11 Bde, SFC Moore, H/17/PF#168 & 145,
BS768555, 021430H. Fd 1x pit 2'x2'x2' on
a trail w/ a can of petna B/T w/TWFD
nearby. DLP.

41

1625

(U) DIV ARTY, MAJ Lynch, C/3-16, AT934627,
C/3-16 Arty convey at 021210H (8x veh)
w/MP escort from DNG to Rawhide rec 1x RPG
& SAF fm N side of rd. RPG hit hood of the
5x ton on rt side-exit left side-shattered
windows & windshield of 5x ton. Asst driver
has minor cuts & bruisis. Driver has unk
amt damage. Convey rtn w/SAF & cont to
Rawhide. Security force fm Rawhide mov to
secure veh. Veh proceeded to Rawhide under
own power. VC evad to north.

42

1715

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Hammonds, C/3-1, BS503563,
021630H. Fd 1x 105 cannister filled w/petna
w/TEFD across trail. DIP.

43

1745

(C) 198 Bde, SP Payne, D/1-52, BS505856,
021650H. Rec: 1x M-79 rd approx 75m N
Res: 3x US WIA(E), 1x US WIA(M). D/O compl
1735H to 91 evac. Rtn SAF & swept area neg
res.

44

1800

(C) 11 Bde, SFC Moore, D/1-20, BS662565.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for MPAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) 021639H. Det 1x coke can filled w/petna w/TWFD on trail. Res: 1x US WIA(E) D/O compl 1730H to Bronco.		<i>all</i>
45	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC (S), Departed VIP enroute Prof 1530H, to VIP 1615H.		<i>all</i>
46	1830		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, 021500H-1755H. At BS112923 inserted Blues at 1500H after obsr 1x NVA (grn unif) in bnkr. Eng SAF EN evad E extr at 1530H. At BS129916 obsr & eng 2x VC working in field w/unlk res. AT BS098930 eng & dest 1x tunnel. At BS118960 obsr & eng mov w/unlk res. At BS098930 eng & dest 2x mil struc.		<i>all</i>
47	1835		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, SGT Daniels, 2/6 ARVN, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at BS128593 at 021515H to an LZ at 118648, compl 021700H (Cold).		<i>all</i>
48	1900		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, D/1-6, BT423038, 021820H. Eng 4x VC/NVA w/wpns & wearing camo fatigues, prox 300m SE. Evad to the W.		<i>all</i>
49	1955		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8, (EN) AT817502, At 1715H while flying Air Cav Box#26 the LOH rec unk amt of SAF while at 15' & 40 knts Res: the ship took 1x hit 1x US WIA(E) . D/O to DNG at 1725H also the ship cont to fly & returned to DNG at 1720H Blues were inserted at sus en loc. While sweeping, eng 1x VC w/ SAF prox 50 m E. Res: 1x MAM WIA (E) . D/O to DNG at 1840H also 1x AK-47 CIA (7x rds small arms ammo) & 3x rucksacks containing docu. Also fd in area old used rkt boosters, Blues extr at 1840H while being extr lift ship while in LZ rec unk amt SAF prox 100m S w/neg hits to ships. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG 1855H.		<i>all</i>
50	2010		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, D/1-52, BT510852.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *My* NARA Date *1-11-08*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jun 71

2400

02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	021945H. Rec approx 40rds SAF fm 2-3 pos 100m W. Rtn fire EN evad W neg friendly cas. Swept w/neg res.		<i>all</i>
51	2015		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, OP-1 Searchlight, (EN) BS505781, 012000H. Obsr 18 to 20 indiv W of QR#1 N/H on sta 2025H. Broke sta at 2130H w/neg sightings.		<i>all</i>
52	2015		(U) 23d Inf Div, SFC Williams, Rec call fm AMCAL Com center that Red Rkt is enroute fm XXIV Corps at 2015H. Red Rkt picked up at AMCAL at 2053H, Rec at DTOC at 2055H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps CPY Nisewander, 2056H.		<i>all</i>
53	2055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT986327, 021815H. While on patrol eng 1x MAM & 1x MAF w/SAF prox 25m S (evad w/wpn) Res: dtn 1x MAF WIA, MAM evad N. D/O compl 1955H to 95 evac DNG. Male picked up wpn & evad N, (update) 2240H.		<i>all</i>
55	2100		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, D/4-3, BT190024, At 1730H obsr & eng mov along trail w/SAF. Res: 1x VN Male age 20 to 25, WIA w/1x 3yr old child. 1855H while mov to LZ to D/O dtn's obsr & eng 3 to 4 VC w/SAF. Res: 1x WNF (15yrs old WIA(Dtn). D/O compl 2000H to 91 evac.		<i>all</i>
56	2105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/1-20, BS657562, 021848H. Mov to NDP obsr 1x VC w/poss wpn, prox 900m NW. Ptl mov to check area. Obsr 3x VC w/wpons prox 200m W. Eng w/SAF. VC evad W into brush near a ville obsr 4x more VC evad W fr ville. Dtn 2x MAM in ville 1x had neg ID. 1x had ID w/date of birth 1911. (approx age 28yrs) Will evac to LZ tomorrow.		<i>all</i>
57	2105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#187, BS874326, 021900H. Det 1x unk type B/T. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai, 1910H. Info only.		<i>all</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NNP 907505
 By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Jun 71	2100	2 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SFC Moore, R/1-20, BS765411, at 022100H while in NDP eng 5-7 VC, prox 100m ESE. En rtn SAF, NCD; Arty fired Illum Swept area w/ neg findings.		all		
59	2210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, D/2-1, BT006524, 022015H While in NDP, det 1x 82mm Mortar rd, BT w/ TWFD. Res: 1x US KIA, 3x US WIA(E), D/O compl to 95th Evac, 2045H.		all		
60	2210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT975311 021900H, while in movement N, obsr 14 VC/NVA w/ packs & wpns mov W, prox 1000NE; arty fired, will sweep at first light.		all		
61	2210		(C) 196 Bde, LT Smith, D/2-1, BT010536, at 021400H: while on S&C msn, det 1x 82mm mortar rd BT w/ PFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E), D/O compl to 95 Evac at 1420H.		all		
62	2210		(C) 196 Bde, LT Smith, D/2-1, BT004526, at 021915H, while mov to NDP, det 1x 82mm mortar rd, BT w/ TWFD. Res: 2x US WIA(E), D/O compl to 95 Evac at 1935H.		all		
63	2225		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, PF #2, BS576938, (EN) BS573937: while in amb loc at 022110H rec SAF w/ NCD, contact broke at 022120H, PF's did not return fire. Info only.		all		
64	1600		(C) 23d Div, MAJ Helton, APD REQ, Time: 030500-032000H Jun 71, APD #43, UL BS0083, LR BS0677. Appr, 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.		all		
65	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time 021900-030600H Jun 71, Box 62: UL BS5465, LR BS6060: do not fly G.S. 5461, troops in AO				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Jun 71	2400	2 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	cont		(C) Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder; notify: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WA		
66	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time 021900-030600H Jun 71, Box 63: UL BS6062, LR BS6656. Box 64: UL BS 6944, LR BS7539. Box 69: BS331588 along river to BS349430 Modify to all clear North of 50 gridline: troops to south. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WA		
67	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900-030600H Jun 71, Box 10: AT 9073 to 9473 to 9769 to 9069 to st. Box 13: UL BT0267, LR BT 0664. Box 14: UL AT 9570, LR AT 9966. Box 17: UL AT 9457, LR AT9951 Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith; ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WA		
68	1130		(C) 23d Div, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times 021900-030600H Jun 71, Box 5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WA		
69	1130		(C) 23d Div, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time 021900-030600H Jun 71, Box 42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-519364698 to start. Box 36: UL BT 3910, LR BT 4505. Box 38: UL BS7280, LR BS 7576. Box 43: BT4606 -4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock; ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV: PFC Lengyel.		WA		
70	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500-032000H Jun 71, Box 51: UL BS 5643, LR BS 6237. Appr, 11 Bde, LT Strothers. Box 54: UL BS 3259, LR BS 3852. Box 55: UL BS 4970, LR BS 5564. Box 61: UL BS 3950 LR BS 4446. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP. AIC Elliot.		WA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 2 Jun 71

2400 2 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500-032000H Jun 71, Box 14: YC 835350, along river to YC 737390, 1000m each side. Box 15: YC 810630, along river to YC 730617, 1000m each side. Box 21: UL YC 7950, LR YC 8344. Box 24: UL ZC 0927, LR ZC 1523. Box 26: AT 7952-8154-8354-8250-7947 to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith; ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith. TACP, AIC Elliot.

all

72

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500-032000H Jun 71: Box 32: UL BS1586, IR BS2081. Box 41, Permanent box; Box #42: UL BS 3381, LR BS 3777. Box 45: UL ZB 1478, IR ZB 2074. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock; ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.

all

73

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations

WA

74

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac Air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 VC KIA and one IWC. Seven VN were detained. There were 2 combined operations. US Engineers land cleared 90 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's and 3 Extractions, while supporting one ARVN En CA, one RF Co CA, and one ARVN Co Extraction. The 196 Bde reported that D/2-1 Inf detonated in separate instances, three booby trapped 82mm mortar rounds which resulted in one US KIA and 6 US WIA(E). US casualties reported during the period were one KIA, 15 WIA(E), and 3 WIA(M).

WA

75

2400

(U) Journal closed

WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE

*RE Helton*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 030001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT467015</u>		
B Co	<u>BS236928</u>		
C Co	<u>DOITIE</u>		
D Co	<u>BT424038</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BS429963</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>65</u>		
B Co	<u>AT893663</u>		
C Co	<u>AT886704</u>		
D Co	<u>AT862601</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>DNG</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal 020001H-022400H Jun 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

VAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>BS577824</u>			
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>BS510852</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS792509</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITH/PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON/TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>BS523608</u>			
B Co	<u>411</u>			
C Co	<u>BS500643</u>			
D Co	<u>BS564584</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>BRONCO</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>BT141988</u>			
B Co	<u>BT254058</u>			
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BT224026

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS721491

B Co

LIZ

C Co

BS712412

D Co

BS678557

E Co

LIZ

Recon

BS767411

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BS789309

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BS745345

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS687537

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

444

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	BT025340		
E Trp	AT942505		
C Trp	AT924536		
F 5th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC/CREST		
C Btry	THUONG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE		
3-18 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOTTIE		
B Btry	SNOOPY/STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ/BRONCO		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	AT944455		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	DNG		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT006524

E Co CHLOE

Recon AT988442

3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERS

A Co BT008373

B Co DNG

C Co AT971337

D Co AT977325

E Co YONKERS

Recon AT908372

4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUD

A Co DNG

B Co 65

C Co AT867887

D Co AT865742

E Co MAUD

Recon MAUD

F-17th Cav (Armor) DNG

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE

B Btry YONKERS

C Btry MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNP 907505
By W NARA Date 1-11-08

WCE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU For use of this form, see AR 220-16, 1st paragraph, 1-11-08 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
23d INF DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				WAT
2	0001		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, D/1-1, 022117H- 2130H. While flying N/H MSN#17 at AT962542 obsr 1x large bnkr w/cooking utensils & a tri-pod in front of it, also obsr 3x VC dressed in blk, eng w/assets Res: 1x VC KIA. At AT955532, rec hvy SAF eng w/assets Rec: 1x VC KIA.				WAT
3	0040		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, PF#18, BS648936, (EN) BS650940, 022325H. Rec: 3x M-79 rds fm UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF at 2335H. VC evad NE. NCD. Binh Son fired 10x 105mm HE rds. Will sweep first light. Info only.				WAT
4	0140		(U) CLDC, CPT Miller, Sub Sector#5, BT557013, 030100H. Unit reports the staff duty officer driving on perimeter road at above grid Rec: 2x rds SAF, direction fm LZ Bayonet. NCD.				WAT
5	0400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, D/1-1, (EN) AT950540, 030100H. Flying N/H Box#17, eng 2x VC evad into a struc w/unk res.				WAT
6	0400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, CP/3-21, AT946405, 030325H. Radar LZ Yonkers detected mov at AT938414. Mort 81mm fired w/unk res. Could not tell many pax.				WAT
7	0445		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, A/1-6, BT467015, 030218H. Obsr 3x flashlites processed Arty 1x WP 105mm & 36x 105mm HE. Direct SE prox 700m. Unk res.				WAT
8	0450		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond White eff 0600H.				WAT
9	0750		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, BT006524, 030650H. (D/2-1) Det 1x M-26 HG, B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 0716H to 95 evac.				WAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed date is 1-11-08
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DOV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, H/17, BS788503, 022000H. Dtn 1x MAM pink pj's neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc.		WST
11	0830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, R/3-21, Reg Mine Dog Tm to be picked up at 132d Hook Co. Report to 132d operations at 040645H to be taken to the 196 Bde, Passed to Appr: 63 CTT, SP Bloom, 0830H, G3 CPT Spinneto, 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, AAE, CPT Lutz.		WST
12	0830		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, PF#30, BTO24653, 022030H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). Info only.		WST
13	0830		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, RCK Marine, BTO30510, (EN) BTO09552, 022315H. Rec: 4x 122 rkts NCD. Arty fired on sus en loc. Info only.		WST
14	0830		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, B/1-46, Unit conducted an extr at 0805H fm a PZ at AT890655 to a LZ at DNG, compl 0827H. (Cold).		WST
15	0835		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, RF#114, BT186572, 021300H. Eng VC in bnkrs w/SAF & HG. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA docu, med supplies, unif. Docu will be evac to HOI AN. Info only.		WST
16	0835		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, RF#181, BTO60608, 021105H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 2x RF WIA(E). Info only.		WST
17	0835		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, RF#368, BTO62403, 021650H. On patrol VC command det 1x mine & eng RF w/SAF. RF#368 rtn SAF. Res: 2x RF KIA, 8x RF WIA(E), 8x VC LIA. Info only.		WST
18	0850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Sniper Tm/3-1, BS475726, 030830H. Obsr 2x VC/NVA prox 75m NE. Eng w/1x rd, 1x EN evad E. Res: 1x VC KIA (grn, unif 19, neg ID) 1x AK-47 CIA, 1x AK-47 mag w/30x rds. NOTE: Unit extr fm a PZ at BS475726		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	at 0931H to Hill 411 compl cold at 0935H. Reason being they had compromised their loc on this engagement.		WRA
19	0935		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, D/R/1-6, D/1-6, cond a CA fm a PZ at BT428037, 415031 & 428037 at 0703H to BS300922, compl at 0905H (Cold). R/1-6 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS430950 at 0920H to CHL (E), compl at 0930H (Cold).		WRA
20	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, 173 AVN, AT881564, 030915H. UH-1H while leaving Hill 65 after refueling rec25-50 rds SAF, 70 knts at 500' NCD. Info only.		WRA
21	1000		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123 AVN, 030825H-0925H. Flying Air Cav#54, at BS390552 eng & dest 2x bnkrs (6'x6'x8') & damaged 1x bnkr. At BS375532 obsr severalx struc.		all
22	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Thomas, 174 AVN, BS493742, 030934H. Rec unk amt SAF fm UNSEF at 900' 90 knts, w/neg hits, eng w/C/S w/ unk res & fired Arty w/unk res.		all
23	1015		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT967336, 030920H. Mov to PZ fd 3x struc (5'x8'). Inside fd 12x RPG rds & 9x boosters, struc dest & all extr to LZ Yonkers. Used w/in last week.		all
24	1025		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS412482, 031015H. Blues inserted to check out several struc in Box#61. Dest 2x struc, neg rec. Extr at 1045H.		all
25	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8, 030940H-1045H. Working Box# Air Cav 21. At YC833502 obsr a trail run N to S neg signs activity. YC828498 obsr 2x 51 cal pits neg activity. YC828499 obsr trail E to W. YC813491 obsr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NNP 907505
 By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	5x struc (5'x5') eng & dest 2. Had signs of recent activity last 2-3 hrs. YC816498 obsr 3x struc (5'x5') signs of recent activity. Will probably go back in PM & insert at YC815498.		<i>all</i>
26	1100		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, A,B,D,/1-52. A/1-52 extr fm a PZ at BS576824 to LZ Stinson by R/S bird this AM. B/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 1005H to BS489814, 513817 & 498826, compl at 1024H. (Cold). D/1-52 cond a CA fm PZ's at BS496838, 500853 & 505855 at 1030H to BS563840, 581838 & 577824, compl at 1043H. (Cold).		<i>all</i>
27	1105		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, D/2-1, BT004525, 031027H. On S & C fd B/T rations (C) can filled w/composition B & TWFD. DIP. Fd on a trail near a hedgerow.		<i>all</i>
28	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Hammons, E/1 & RF#103, BS678537, 031107H. Fd on old trail 1x B/T consisting of can of petna w/smoke fuse & TWFD. DIP.		<i>all</i>
29	1205		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, C/3-21, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at AT970335 & 973345 at 0925H to Pad 401, compl at 1157H. (Cold).		<i>all</i>
30	1245		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilström, B/1-52, BS498826, 031110H. While searching a vilie SW of loc fd 5x55gal drums of unpol rice (1950lbs) in good cond & believed to be locally grown. Will extr to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps SGT Floyd.		<i>all</i>
31	1305		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Div Arty AO, BS464465, 031125H. Obsr 8-10x struc (6'x8'). Arty fired res in 5x struc dest & 1x sec explo.		<i>all</i>
32	1305		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, E/1 Cav, BS653504,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	031215H. Fd 1x AT mine (12"x6") w/PTFD in streambed. DIP.		all
33	1310		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Phu Nhon, BS638776, 031015H. An unidentified convoy mov S on QL#1 stopped at Phu Nhon refugee camp. 3x personnel in the lead jeep went into a drug store & asked for opium. Owner would not sell any. Personnel hit him on the head w/an M-16 threw him into the jeep & when they reached Song Tra Khuc they threw the VN out. He went to the Tu Ngia hospital & incident reported by dist chief to 3-1 Bn. A VN on a Honda copied the following bumper number. B//23 202. 23d MP's at Bronco & S-5 11 Bde, ntly & investigating. 1355H MP's at Bronco have stopped a convoy to ascertain any involvement w/the above incident. Convoy commander is being questioned. Inves cont 1645H. It is reported that the victim & two witnesses are now at the Quang Ngai combined Police Station. Apparently 2x 1/4 ton (Unidentified) veh had joined the convoy & the inves is cont. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, PMO CPT Dicherson.		all
34	1310		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, Rngr Tm Seattle & Miami. Rngr Tm Seattle & Radio relay Tm Miami, conducted extr at 1220H fm PZ AT840630 to 401, compl 1225H, (Cold).		all
35	1340		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, D/2-1, BT003518, 031245H. While on S & C MSN scout dog det 1x M-79 HE rd, B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1x scout dog KIA.		all
36	1340		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, AT986347, 031200H, A/1-1 while on patrol obsr & eng 3x VC (2w/wpns) w/SAF prox 25m W. Res: 1x VC KIA & 1x AK-47 CIA (VC was in blk, pj's, 25 yrs old w/neg ID.) 2x MAF w/3 children dtn &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the provisions of the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	D/3-21 in blocking position for A/1-1 obsr & dtn 2x VC attempting to evad the area. Res: 2x MAM dtn 1x M-16 CIA (SN#147736) the MAM's were in blk & grn & were 16 yrs old w/neg ID, dtn extr to DNG & CIA extr to Yonkers. 2x MAM refugees, 1x MAM dtn class VC PW.		<i>all</i>
37	1340		(U) 196 Bde, LT IaJoie, HQ51 ARVN, AT983626, 030830H. A 2 1/2 ton trk det unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN KIA. also fd in area 1x A/pers mine DIP.		<i>all</i>
38	1350		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS491817, 031210H. While on S & C MSN fd 4x containers on the side of a trk 2x4 1/1x2 1/2 containing 2037lbs unpol rice in good cond. Will extr to Son Tinh.		<i>all</i>
39	1400		(U) 23 Inf, LT Olson, ADC(S), Departed VIP to DNG 0900H, to VIP 1400H.		<i>all</i>
40	1415		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, B/1-52, BS491817, 031220H. Dtn 2x MAM 30-35 yrs neg ID blk shorts white shirts w/1x NVA canteen 1x US poncho. Will evac to 198 Bde, IPW.		<i>all</i>
41	1430		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Bowe, G2 Opns, Reg, LRRP AO Box#5. UL BS6646, LR BS6943, DTG 090600H 141800H, MSN area recon: reported base camp in E area of box; rest area & resupply in SW portion of front of mountain. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Davis, G3 CPT Croy, G2, SSG Buerig, FSE, SGT Madison, Rangr, SFC Sutton.		<i>all</i>
42	1440		(U) 196 Bde, LT IaJoie, F/8, YC845498. At 1345H inserted Blues to check sus en loc fd 1x bnkr w/2x pith helmets, 2x NVA canteens, 100lbs of corn & 100lbs of unpol rice (in baskets) all dest. Area showed signs of use today. The G/S while at 1500' & 80knts rec 30rds SAF & 1x RPG rd w/NCD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NNP 907505
 By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	no hits. Rtn rkts & AWF w/unk res. Blues extr at 1410H.		
43	1500		(U) CLDC, SP Wiese, Alert cond Grey, 1900H.		all
44	1515		(U) AAE, CPT Stern, 116 AHC, AS977854, 031405H. UH-1H on PZ at 3', 0 knts when rec 30-40 rds 82mm mort rds. & unk amt B-40 & SAF. Aircraft crashed recoverable. 80 men 2/5 securing aircraft. Arty firing. 1634H. Div Arty reported aircraft was rigged & ready for extraction hook is on sta, waiting for extr (waited because of SAF). UH-1H extr 1645H to CHL. Res: 1x US WIA(E), 4x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 evac 1445H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols; MAJ Brown.		all
45	1515		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, C/2-1, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 031340H to an LZ at AT965455, compl 031430H. (Cold).		all
46	1515		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, 2/C/2-1, Unit conducted an ARMV fm a PZ at AT937765 at 031455H to an LZ at LZ Chloe, compl 031512H.		all
47	1535		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6, BT438028, 031510H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF prox 100m S, 1x VC evad NW. Res: 1x VC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA, 1x MAM WIA(E), 4x CCHG CIA dest. D/O compl 1545 to 91 evac, will extr wps to Chu Lai. MAM(class NVA/PW by 198 Bde, IPW, 21st Sapper Co.) Employ Arty. Swept w/neg findings.		all
48	1555		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/2-1, Unit conducted an ARMV by resupply ships fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 0308204H to an LZ at AT937765, compl 031000H.		all
49	1615		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 59 ENGR, BS597827, 031410H. While on land clearing MSN, 1x D7 dozer det 1x 175mm rd w/PTFD. Res: minor damage to dozer, 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H to 91 evac at same time & vic another D7 det a 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD, w/ minor damage to dozer & 1x US WIA(M).		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1615		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Verga, CG, Departed VIP Pad enroute CHL W, 0925H; Enroute 196 CP DNG, 0945H; Enroute CHLOE 1315H; Enroute Tien Phouc 1430H; Enroute Professional 1510; Enroute 198 CP 1605H; Landed 198 1615H.		<i>all</i>
51	1625		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, Bde LOH, BS577824, 031410H. While on VR for 1-52 Inf at 1600 and 80 knots, the master caution light came on. The pilot made a precautionary landing w/NCD. The aircraft was secured by element of 59 Engrs. LOH extr to CHL at 1720H.		<i>all</i>
52	1650		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Lee, R/1-46. Unit cond an airmove from a PZ at LZ Reasoner at 030650H to an LZ at AT880706. Compl 030726H.		<i>all</i>
53	1700		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Lohman, C/39th, BS735791, 031520H. ARVN found 1xM16A1 APers mine & showed to C/39th. DIP.		<i>all</i>
54	1715		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Payne, B/4-3, BT260061, 031555H. Eng 1xVC (Blue/Black, neg pack, w/m or ID), w/SAF. Prox 50m to S. Sweet and found 1xVC WIA. Also found 1xstruc under construction & set up mech amb in the area. Res: 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl 1707H to 91st. CIA: 1xtrucksack, 1xCOCHG, 1xbottle of clear liquid, w/fuse attached, 2xsets of grey/brown clothes, 170,000\$ VN. WIA was DOA at 91st, Res: 1xVC KIA. Updates: 040240H Sgt Coffin-D/O detach states crew took the VC and bag aboard and when they arrived at the 91st, they gave the bag & VC to the attendants. 040245H Sgt Coffin reports the bag is at the 91st Evac Property Register Room and can be signed for at 040730H. 040255H Cpt Brock called Lt Eatock, 198 S-3, stating 198 IPW should pick up the bag ASAP.		<i>all</i>
55	1715		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Pane, D/1-1, BS158846, TEXT. Entered Box #32 at 1620H & at 1625H inserted Blues to check out 20xstruc and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	bnkrs. LOH rec SAF at 1200' 80knts. Fm loc ES145837 & 163841 & the Blues cannot be extr at persent. 198 Bde, has designated 1x Co on LZ Stinson to be a reaction force if necessary (C/1-52). Blues extr 1810H. G/S expended on sus en loc w./unk res, obsr 75x more struc in area (25'x100').		<i>all</i>
56	1715		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Payne, 59 LC Co, BS595825, 031615H. fd 1x 500lb bomb, neg B/T EOD will det. Info only.		<i>all</i>
57	1735		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/1-20, BS650557, 031643H. Det 1x HG B/T w/TWED. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1709H to Bronco. A fire in the area det the B/T.		<i>all</i>
58	1810		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, R/3-21, AT906372, 031600H. While on patrol fd 1x large pool of fresh blood, 1x pith helmet, fd a trip wire tied to a tree, evidente of an explo. AT AT906371 fd 1x struc, 30x lb salt, 5x gal corn meal, 2x M-16 mag 25 rds, 1x claymore clicker, 1x claymore tester, 1x pig already killed, all edible dest. Rest will be extr to LZ Yonkers.		<i>all</i>
59	1810		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT964556, 031630H. On S & C fd 1x 5 man bnkr, camo 6'x3'x3' had 4' overhead cover, In bnkr fd 10lb rice, 2x laws (expended), 200x rds M-16 ammo, 200x rds M-60 ammo, 1x rusty 50 cal MG. All dest except MG. It will be extr to DNG, Camp Faulkner.		<i>all</i>
60	1810		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8, 031535H-031645H. While on VR of Air Cav MSN#28. AT870561 obsr 1x bnkr 4'x4', AT878553 obsr 1x MAM, grn unif evad into a bnkr, AT871554 obsr 7x camo struc 6'x6', also 1x 4'x4' bnkr. AT863561 obsr 1x 8'x8' bnkr, AT868565 obsr 1x bomb crater, lean-to in crater, made of VC grn poncho. AT869542 obsr 1x struc 10'x10' camo w/ a bnkr, AT858552 obsr 1x struc 8'x8' camo,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	AT857552 obsr 1x 5'x5' struc 3-4 MAM evad into bnkr, AT850548 obsr 1x struc 10'x10' AT853548 obsr 2x 10'x10' camo struc. More than 75% of struc had drk grn unif hanging around & pith helmets, did not eng anything because flying, fire for fire, will try to fire Arty tonite if possible.		<i>all</i>
61	1825		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, BS597922, 031500H. 1x student at Vinh Xuan school threw 1x HG into school. Res: 2x VN children killed, 15x VN children wounded. Injured children taken to Binh Son hosp.		<i>all</i>
62	2020		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, 1/D/1-20, BS650557, 031819H. While mov to NDP obsr 4x VC/NVA 2x w/wpns in blk pi's. Arty fired rec 10x rds SAF & 6x rds M-79 fire fm BS654565 w/NCD, rtn SAF & Arty fire. Will sweep first light.		<i>all</i>
63	2105		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, Hill 270 Radar, (EN) BT419042, 032020H. Had a reading of 4 to 5 pax mov W to E. Morts fired 9x 81mm mort rd, w/unlk res.		<i>all</i>
64	2105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, 1/C1-20, BS717439, 032000H. Mov into NDP, obsr 18x VC/NVA, w/wpns (2x w/packs) prox 100m S. Eng w/SAF. ENrtn SAF & 4-5 B-40 rkts which went overhead & impacted 75m N. Eng w/Arty. Update: 2250H. Swept under Arty illum. Fd 1x VC KIA (by SAF), 1x RPG launcher (NF1). 90 x rds AK-47 ammo, 12 CCHG, 1x wallet w/docu 3x pistol belts, 1x pr Ho Chi Minh sandals. Will evac to Liz tomorrow.		<i>all</i>
65	2130		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/1-52, BS487814, 032005H. An amb at BS484814 & 1/B/1-52 at BS490815 obsr 2-3 VC between them. Both positions rec 30 to 40 rds SAF w/NCD rtn SAF w/unlk res. Will sweep first light.		<i>all</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2130		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-1, BS731765, 032055H. While in N/H Box#38 obsr 1x VC evad into camo struc. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x struc & 1x bnkr dest.		all
67	2150		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, C/3-1, BS513560, 032150H. Rec SAF fm prox 200m W of NDP w/NCD. Arty fired. Will sweep first light.		all
68	2240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, IOS Nui Vong, BS702601, (EN) BS670585, 032055H. Obsr 1x Sampan. Eng w/Quad 50, 4.2" mort & Arty Res: 1x Sampan dest. Credit D/1-20 Inf.		WAT
69	2310		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, B/1-52, BS498825, 032227H. In NDP rec 150x rds AK-47 fire, 2x B-40 rkts, AK-47 fire fm NE approx 75m. B-40 rkts S approx 100m, rtn w/SAF, neg friendly cas, unk en cas. Will sweep first light,		WAT
70	0930		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, APD MSN REQ, Time: 040600H-041800H Jun 71. MSN#247: UL BS4050, LR BS4545. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WAT
71	1115		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 040600H-041800H Jun 71; MSN#98-8: UL BT4001, LR BS4697. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock; Ntly: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all
72	1115		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 040600H-041800H Jun 71. MSN#98-4: UL BS3078, LR BS3772. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock; Ntly: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all
73	1130		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 71. Box#63: UL BS6944, LR BS7836. Box#67: BS8630-8628-8425-8225-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	8228-8428-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; Salv, PFC Lengyel.		all
74	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9073- 9473-9769-9069-st. All clear N of river troops in area. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		all
75	1130		(C) 196 Bde, LT Smith, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 71. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#17. UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		all
76	1130		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 71. Box#69: BS331588 along river to 349430. Modify all clear N of 50 grid line. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		all
77	1130		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; Salv Lengyel. (PFC).		all
78	1800		(C) 198 Bde, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 71. Box# Special: UL BS4090, LR BS5085. Appr: Tra Bong. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern, Salv PFC Lengyel.		all
79	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Jun 71. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		all
80	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SP Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS6123, LR BS6828. Box#52: UL BS2554, LR BS3148.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jun 71

2400

03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Box#54: UL BS4323, LR BS5118. Box#61: BS4570 along river to 5074, to 5070 to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
81	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SP Davidson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Jun 71. Box#12: UL YC7557, LR YC8254. Box#13: UL YC8534, LR YC9129. Box#14: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Box#16: UL AT9642, LR BT0639. Modify: AT9642-BT0642-BT0641-BT0041-BT0039-AT9639-st. Box#26: AT7952-8154-8354-8250-7947-st. Box#28: UL AT8558, LR AT9154. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith, Ntly: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
82	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Jun 71. Box#33: UL BS6597, LR BS7193. Box#35: UL BS0883, LR BS1376. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BS3397, LR BS3893. Will be TOT firing fm 0700H-0800H-req running box about 0810H, If possible. Box#43: UL BS1776, LR BS2172. Box#44: UL ZC1712, LR ZC2207. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott,		
83	0800	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, 26 ENCR, AT926532, 021705H. Unit was mov an AVLB to Liberty Bridge at above grid when the bridge collapsed, leaving the AVLB wheels touching the water. C/1-1 Cav secured the unit. A Bailey bridge will be put in next to it on 04 Jun 71.		
84	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		
85	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 8x VC KIA, 5x IWC and 2x CSWC. Four		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

14

03 Jun 71

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-762

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT468023</u>		
B Co	<u>BS330918</u>		
C Co	<u>DOOTIE</u>		
D Co	<u>BT290925</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>CHL</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>65</u>		
B Co	<u>DNG</u>		
C Co	<u>AT919690</u>		
D Co	<u>AT862601</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>AT888705</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal 030001H-032400H Jun 71

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NDP 907505
 By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

TAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	BS506818			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	BS575824			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	CHL			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS779554			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH			
B Btry	LINDA/RAWHIDE			
C Btry	FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL			
D Btry	STINSON/TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	BS526608			
B Co	411			
C Co	BS504563			
D Co	BS567586			
E Co	411			
Recon	BRONCO			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL			
A Co	BT144984			
B Co	ET254058			
C Co	PROFESSIONAL			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BT224026

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS721489

B Co

LIZ

C Co

BS712413

D Co

BS658559

E Co

LIZ

Recon

BS767418

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BS789309

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BS745343

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS673536

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNGOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHLCONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	AT988341		
B Trp	AT944503		
C Trp	AT948568		
F 5th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC/CREST		
C Btry	THUCNG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE		
3-15 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOTTIE		
B Btry	SNOOPY/STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ/BRONCO		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	AT958442		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	AT966465		

CONFIDENTIAL

4

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08 AL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT994514

E Co CHLOE

Recon AT995440

3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERS

A Co AT010373

B Co DNG

C Co DNG

D Co AT978324

E Co YONKERS

Recon AT902380

4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUD

A Co DNG

B Co 65

C Co AT874768

D Co AT861736

E Co MAUD

Recon MAUD

F-17th Cav (Armor) DNG

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE

E Btry YONKERS

C Btry MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

Authority NNP 907505
By W NARA Date 1-11-08

249

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jun 71

2400

04 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WFA
2	0001		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 2/5 ARVN, AS787907, 041505H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 5x VC KIA, CIA, 2x AK-47, 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA, Info only.		WFA
3	0130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, D/1-1, 040115H. Fly N/H box #69: At BS347444, 354445, 342467 obsr came struc & what appeared to be cultivated fields. Area used recently. Eng w/recon fire into the area w/neg rtn fire.		WFA
4	0200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/2-1, AT969471, 040040H. While in NDP had 1x MA det. Swept w/neg res.		WFA
5	0200		(U) 196, LT Smith, RF#924, AT810585m 031700H. While on ptl eng 2x VC w/SAF, Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA, 1x M-16. Info only.		WFA
6	0200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT978324, (EN) AT981324, 040020H. While in NDP rec approx 5x rds SAF fm UNSEF prox 300m S w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res, Will sweep first light.		WFA
7	0245		(U) CLDC, CPT Williams, BS531099, 040100H. Rec call of an explo in the vic of 596 maint. Explo was believed to be a HG or an M-79 rd NCD. Update 040300H called 23d MP & he states same as above except they have no suspects & the investigation is compl & over w/neg further.		WFA
8	0325		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, N OP/1-20 Radar, BS753436, (EN) BS738443, 040310H. Sightings of 10-15 pax mov to the SW, direct N approx 1500m. Neg Arty prox of friendly will try to keep under surveillance.		WFA
9	0430		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, At 041000H the Tien Phouc convoy will leave CHL, transportation supplied by 23 S & T & C/4-3 will be the reactionary force.		WFA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-709

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF
For use of this form, see AR 22
Office of Deputy Chief of StaffBy My NARA Date 1-11-08

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

UCHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jun 71

2400

04 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0435

(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AT919690,
040350H. MA det, swept with neg res.

WAT

11

0440

(U) CLDC, SGT Neldon, Alert cond White eff
0600H.

WAT

12

0740

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, PF#170, BS790416,
040400H, Rec M-79 & B-40 rkt fire fm UNSEF
NCD rtn fire. Swept area first light neg res.

WAT

13

0745

(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, E/1-6/D/1-1, 040410-0605H.
Hill 270 obsr 4x flashlights BT439046 D/1-1
N/H obsr 50x pers in what appeared to be a
funeral procession at that grid. 0440H Ly Tin
reports friendly personel in area 0445H Ly Tin
reports neg friendly at above grid. Fat City
fired 1x fire cracker rd 0510H D/1-1 at BT456046
reports 50x pers in vicinity of a temple. Ly
Tin reports friendly pers at this grid. At
BT4505 obsr civ carrying bamboo poles 10" in
diameter-several pers had AK-47's. Could not
eng 0530H Air Cav Tm req RF sweeping area. Update
041155H. RF swept w/neg res.

WAT

14

0745

(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, PF#103, BS617965, 040400H.
Contact w/1x VC sqd broke at 0430H evad E. Res:
2x VC KIA & 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.

WAT

15

0745

(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, RF#265, BS722855,
040400H. Contact w/UNSEF. rec 6x60mm rds.
Fired 5x105mm HE & 15x105mm illum into grid
BS722946 contact broke 0430H VC evad E. Res:
1x PF WIA(E), D/O compl 0700H to Quang Ngai.
Info only.

WAT

16

0755

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, R/2-1, AT993446,
040550H. MA det, Res: 2x NVA KIA, grm unif,
body searched neg unit ID CIA, 2x AK-47 evad
to LZ Chloe. Update 040900H also CIA were 2x
rucksacks containing: docu, 80lb pol rice,
2x CCHG, med supplies, misc clothes, 100 rds
AK-47 ammo. CCHG DIP, All else extr to Chloe.

WAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *My* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
17	0800		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, 102 ARVN Engr, BT103416, 031030H. Had a 2 1/2 ton trk det a mine. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.				
18	0800		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, RF#924, AT810585, 042700H. On Eagle Flight opns made contact w/ VC UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.				
19	0800		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, 157 RF, AT968678, 032230H. In amb & rec M-79 fire, res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.				
20	0800		(U) HOI AN CPT Lazardi, 198 PF, AT854474, 032330H. On amb were attacked by VC, res: 1x PF KIA. Info only.				
21	0855		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/2-1, BS510566, 040815H. In ref to last night's spot to 032150H in searching area above time and grid obsr 1x VC w/wpn wear all blk prox 600m W eng w/SAF and VC evad W. While returning to NDP rec 3-4 rds SAF. Eng w/ARTY w/unk res. NCD.				
22	0910		(U) 198 Bde, SF Small, D/1-52, BS570820, 040825H. Rec 20-25 rds of SAF approx 400m NW. Rtn SAF swept area w/neg res.				
23	0910		(U) 2d ARVN Div ON, SGT Daniels, 4/6 ARVN Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at BS284683 at 0740H to BS252635, compl at 0845H (Cold).				
24	1000		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 39 Engr, BT199161, 031630H. 1x US earthmover det unk type mine approx 40lb explo. Crater 4'x5'. Res: 1x US WIA(M) not evac. Minor damage to veh- blew the left tire. Mine had a PTFD. Road is open and convoy can proceed at 041100H. Ntly: DTC SGT Ariel.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAE, RVN		0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1015		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 176 AVN, BS506815; 040940H. MM 20 while on R/S to B/1-52 rec approx 20 rds SAF fm the NE prox 350m. NCD hover at 2'. Unit will sweep the area. Update: 041000H. Unit swept w/neg res.		<i>JS</i>		
26	1015		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, B/1-52, BS499811, 040900H. Fd 2x bins w/2400lbs of unpol rice in good condition. Rice was in wooden 3'x4'x4', bins hidden in walls of a struc. Rice will be extr to Son Tinh. Recent use w/in 24 hrs. Ntfy; XXIV Corps, SP Runyan.		<i>JS</i>		
27	1015		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, 1/5 ARVN, AS896863, 040430H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF, res 2x VCKIA, CIA, 1x AK-47. Info only.		<i>JS</i>		
28	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, A/3-21, BT910379, 040840H. Eng w/SAF, 1x VC mov E down a trail approx 50m. VC evad E VC wore blue pj's.		<i>JS</i>		
29	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, 173 AHC, AT825650, 040904H. While on CA for B/1-46 rec unk amt SAF NCD. Flying 1500' at 90 knts G/S rtn fire Arty fired w/unk res.		<i>JS</i>		
30	1030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123 AVN, BS364533, 040920H-0934H. 0920H Aero Rifle plt inserted & dtn 2x MAM 16 & 40 yrs old, 1x MAF 25 yrs neg ID's evac to Minh Long. Aero Rifle plt extr 0945H.		<i>JS</i>		
31	1035		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simmons, C/B/1-6, C/1-6 cond a CA fm LZ Dottie at 0730H to BS437986, 440993 & 433010, compl at 1024H (Cold). B/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS331934, 234519 & 325927 at 0719H to LZ Dottie, incomplete at 0840H. (Cold) Reason: one element of B/1-6 did not have a suitable LZ so it will walk to CP#5 and be shuttled to Dottie on the 5th By R/S bird.		<i>JS</i>		
32	1040		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, 282 AHC, AT943701, 041005H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jun 71

2400

04 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	On resupply mission UH-1H while circling LZ at 1200' 75knts rec 7-8 rds SAF fm UNSEF, neg hits. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
33	1045		(U) 11 Bde SGT Lane, RF#145, H/17, BS788491, 040907H. Obsr 2x VC mov approx 200m W neg pack or wpn b'k pj's evad into woodline eng w/SAF. Swept area neg res, Info only.		RS
34	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT950458 at 1005H to Pad 467, compl at 1047H (Cold).		RS
35	1120		(U) 39 Engr, SP Gabriel, 59 LC Co, BS557819, 040820H. D7 rec 4-5x rds SAF neg cas light damage to cab & radiator. Info only.		RS
36	1145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Moore, B/1-46, Unit conducted A CA fm aPZ at Pad 467 at 0820H to AT808650, compl at 0905H. (Cold).		RS
37	1150		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, SGT Daniels, 2/5 ARVN, BS976866, (EN) BS976866, 041130H. Elements in contact w/ 2x plt of VC, G/S scrambled 1206H. Arty being empl, Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). 2x VC KEG/S CIA 1x M-79 1x bnkr dest credit to B/123 AVN Info only.		RS
38	1155		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS355533, 041035H. Aero Rifle plt inserted to check struc Res 2x struc dest Aero Rifle plt extr 1140H.		RS
39	1200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17, BS791490, 041130H. Rd 1x VC pack w/clothes & pers items in it also some papers & pictures of a VN fem. Will extr to Bronco.		RS
40	1200		(U) 23 Inf Div, SFC Williams, At 1200 DTC called and said the earthmover was still blocking the road and the convoy was held up at Tam Ky		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent's
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	At 1215H called 39 Eng a crane and wrecker are being sent to the loc to attempt to mov the veh. Doubt if it will be done until late today. 1315H states convoy is returning to CHL since road is still blocked and it is too late to run the convoy-will run convoy again tomorrow. Rec same security Ntfy: AAF, Cpt Iutz and 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. At 1400H reports earlier report that road was clear was in reference to the mine sweep team (this was mistaken to mean earthmover was removed) 1545H report road is still blocked if it can't be cleared today they will push the earthmover into a rice paddie in the morning				
41	1210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, D/3-21, AT975309, 041125H. Rec unk amt sniper fire approx 400m fm E. Fired Arty w/unk res, neg friendlies cas, unk EN cas: swept w/neg findings.				
42	1219		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/51 ARVN, CA fm Hill 55 PZ at 0840H to LZ AT938505 67x pax compl 0900H. (Cold). Preplanned VNAF assets.				
43	1219		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 4/51 ARVN, CA fm PZ Hill 55 at 1050H to LZ AT985535 205x pax, compl 1206H. (Cold). Preplanned VNAF assets.				
44	1219		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 3/51 ARVN, CA fm PZ Hill 55 at 0912H to LZ AT970550, 200 pax, compl 1010H. (Cold) Preplanned VNAF assets.				
45	1300		(U) 23d INF DIV, SF Ashcraft, 133 ECD, BS523990, There will be a 20 ton blast at above grid at 041320H Jun 71. Ntfy: C/S SF Otterness, G2 SF Wardin, G3 SP McAlliff, FSE, CPT Galp, AAF CPT Iutz.				
46	1310		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS490815, (EN) BS491810, 041030H. Rec hvy SAF & RPG's from UNSEF. G/S scrambled at 031025H. 1105H rec mod SAF fm 5x points in woodline. G/S not on sta as yet. G/S on sta 1106H. Contact Broken.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jun 71

2400

04 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

at 1140H NCD. Sweeping at this time. Arty not fired because prox to friendlies est en force at 5x VC in dug in pos. C/S off sta at 1130H. Swept w/neg res.

47 1315

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, A/3-1, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BS526608, 547574 and BS521623 at 041200H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl 0412575H. (Cold).

48 1315

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 041140H to LZ's at BS504656 and BS503630, compl 041237H. (Cold).

49 1330

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, C/1-1, AT950563, 041140H. Obsr 4x rkts being fired fm mountain at 4000 mils. There have been no reports of impacting rkts.

50 1330

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, 2/51 ARVN, AT943560, 041155H. Rd small bnkr complex and 1x B-40 rkt rd. Dest all. Info only.

51 1340

(U) 23d Inf Div, CPT Shoppe, G4, The EOD team will be working approx 150m along coast near 91 evac (in the water) they are searching for HG in water. If found they will use C/4 to dest them. Ntly: C/S SGT Stewart, G2 SP Warden, G3 MSG Hayes, FSE SGT Madison, AAE CPT Lutz.

52 1350

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, BS366942, 041230H-1340H. Flying Air Cav#42 at 1330H eng & dest 1x struc.

53 1400

(U) 39 Engr, PFC Faircloth, 59 LC Co, BS557823, 041300H. D7 det 10lb A/pers mine w/PTFD, NCD. Info only.

54 1415

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/1-20, BS654553,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 909505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	041345H. Fd 1x struc 4'x8'x6' w/cooking utensils, baskets, 1x NVA mess kit, docu, 1x rice knife, 7xlb rice, potatoes, tools, 9x rds of shotgun shells, 30x rds SA ammo. Signs of recent use. Docu will be evac to Bronco all else dest.				
55	1440		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/4-21, BS597407, 041355H. While waiting to be extr obsr 2x VC/NVA prox 50 m in thick undergrowth W eng w/ SAF, en evad N. Arty fired & swept w/neg findings. Arty fired 3x WP-105 rds & 70x HE 105 rds.				
56	1450		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT948530, 041200H. Fd & dest 3x struc 1x M-16 mag 1x AK-47 mag, 1x CCHG. Info only.				
57	1515		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, F/8, At 041105H inserted Blues to check sus en loc at AT820514 at 1115H, at AT821517 the LOH obsr & eng 2x NVA evad N in grn uniform & w/packs res 2x NVA KIA 2x rucksacks CIA at 1120H at AT820514 Blues dtn 1x MAF in blk pj's w/neg ID at 1200H at AT821514 Blues dtn 1x MAM w/neg ID w/packs & docu in grn unif at 1248H at AT822514 Blues extr. CIA & dtns extr to DNG. MAF was refugee; MAM was class NVA PW.				
58	1525		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#168/H-17, BS781543, 041430H. Dtn 1x MAM grn unif, neg ID. CIA docu. Will evac to Mo Duc. Info only.				
59	1540		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52 & 176 AVN BS506818, 041435H. UH-1H on grnd & at 0100 knts rec 6x rds SAF, neg hits prox 350m NW. B/1-52 rtnd SAF & swept fd several sleeping positions, spider holes & signs of rec use.				
60	1540		(U) 23 Inf Div, CPT Lutz, 4/5 ARVN, Unit				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Siberia at 041400H to an LZ at AT870227, compl 041435H. (Cold).				
61	1615		(U) 23d Inf Div, CPT Carl, 041240H. Based on intell fm G2 allied Arty ele at Tra Bong (A/3-18-8", D/1-14-105 & 2d ARVN Div Arty-155, fired a TOT MSN on grid BS343932, expenditures are 40x105 HE rds, 27x 155 HE rds, 9x8" HE rds. D/1-1 checked area of TOT w/neg findings.				
62	1635		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert condition Grey 1900H.				
63	1640		(U) CLDC SGT Nelson, 160 Engr, Will det 10x 15 lb shape charges between 1800-1900H at Gate #1 for light poles. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphil, G3 LTC Saint, FSE, MAJ LYNCH, G3, MAJ Helton, AAE, CPT Iutz.				
64	1700		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Hall, 2/5 ARVN, AS787907, 041505H. Eng by UNSEF, Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA, 5x VCKIA, 2x AK-47 CIA. Info only.				
65	1700		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Hall, 1/6 ARVN, AS952733, 041350H. Eng UNSEF, RES 2x VC KIA, docu CIA, 25x struc dest, Info only.				
66	1700		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Hall, 77 ARVN Rangr, AT928025, 040800H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 13x CCHG. Info only.				
67	1700		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Hall, 1/5 ARVN AS896863, 040445H. Amb UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA, 8x CCHG CIA. Info only.				
68	1700		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Hall, 77 ARVN Engrs, AT 876035, 041045H, Eng UNSEF, RES: 2x VC KIA, 1x IWC. Info only.				
69	1725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, R/1-46, AT888705,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jun 71

2400

04 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

041500H. While in amb pos MA det,
swept w/neg res.

70

1725

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, 2/51 ARVN, AT947552,
041530H. M-60 MG accidentally fired res:
ARVN En XO WNE. D/O compl 1540H. Info only.

71

1725

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, 2/51 ARVN, AT947558,
041540H. Eng 1x VC Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47,
2x CCHG CIA. Info only.

72

1725

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, Arty AC, AT800478,
041455G. Obsr 2x struc & 5x bnkrs, eng w/
Arty, Res: 2x VC KBA, 5x bnkrs dest, 2x
sec expol, credit KBA's to D/1-82.

73

1725

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, 2/D/2-1, AT979499,
041550H. Rd 1x 175mm dead rd DIP.

74

1725

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, C/1-1, AT948553,
041535H. While on patrol w/2/51 ARVN, obsr
2x VC evad, eng w/SAF, Res: 1x VC KIA,
1x AK-47 CIA, 17x blasting caps, 2x CCHG.
Credited to C/1-1. AK-47 extr to DNG all else
dest.

75

1725

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, 2/41 ARVN, AT939555,
041440H. While on search & clear det 1x
M-16 rifle B/T Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O
compl 1520H, M-16 extr thru ARVN channels.
Info only.

76

1725

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, 2/51 ARVN, AT937555,
041420H. Det 1x M16A1 mine, res 1x ARVN
WIA(E). D/O compl 1440H. Info only.

77

1730

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, BS122787,
041650H OH-6A while in Air Cav Box#35,
rec unk amt SAF while at 60' & 60 knts
w/NC & 2x hits LOH flew to CHL. C/S
expended on sus en loc w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
78	1730	(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS575820, 041510H. While in DDP 2x VN civ (1x MAM & 1x MAF) approached D/1-52 & ask for med assist. They had gun shot wnds. They state they were amb by unk ele at unk loc. D/O compl 1540H to Son Tinh. They will be questioned at Son Tinh.						
79	1800	(U) ADC(M), Departed DNG enroute VIP 1645H.						
80	1800	(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP enroute DNG, 0855H, to Tien Phouc 1340H, to VIP 1640H.						
81	1800	(U) CG, Departed VIP to Hill 411 1310H, to LIZ, 1520H to SJH 1600H to VIP 1625H.						
82	1810	(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, 70 Rngrs, BS358402m 031000H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF res: 10x VC KIA CIA: 2x AK-47, 2x 45 sub MG, 2x SKS 3x 762 / French MG, docu, evac to Gia Vuc. Hoi Chanh led unit to area of contact. Hoi Chanh has been working w/70 rngrs for some time. Info only.						
83	1820	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PR#168/H/17, BS759574, 041618H. Rd a 3'x3'x6' pit lined w/ bamboo and plastic containing 20x lbs of unpol rice will extr to Mo Duc. Info only.						
84	1855	(U) 11 Bde, SFC Cunha, B/3-1, BS505464, 041810H. Rd 1x 82mm rd w/TWFD on a trail, DIP.						
85	1905	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, FAC, AT993323, 041715H. While on VR, obsr 1x57 cal pos under hvy camo. Area showed signs of recent use. Arty will fire on it tonight.						
86	1922	(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, D/1-1, 041830H. While in Air Cav Box#41 at BS500932 inserted Blues to check sus en loc dest 2x						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jun 71

2400

04 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

bnkrs extr Blues at 1840H at 1845H at
BS533909 Blues inserted to sus en loc
dest 1x mil struc extr at 1855H.

87

1930

(C) 23d Inf Div, CPT Spinetto, At 041930H
XXIV Corps reports that at 031800H a (USMC)
was shot by an ARVN soldier at AT992787 when
the Marine attempted to steal or borrow a
cycle fm someone. At 032200H a 2 1/2 ton
trk fm 1-1 cav and a 1/4 ton trk fm 1-1 cav
while taking the club girls home were involved
in a traffic accident. The 1/4 ton tried
to pass the 2 1/2 ton when a Honda approached.
The 1/4 tried to cut in front of the 2 1/2
ton to avoid hitting the Honda. The 2 1/2
ton hit the 1/4 ton pushing it into the Honda.
Res: 1x VN civ KNB and 1x VN civ WNB
(seriously) A demonstration resulted. MP's
got U S out but the veh were kept but rtn
on 04 Jun 71. The 1/4 ton driver is
charged w/ involuntary manslaughter or
negligent homicide. The PMO fm the 80 MP
GRP placed DNG off limits.

88

1945

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/1-52, BS506818.
041845H. While in NDP rec 20 rds SAF prox
350m SE. Rtn SAF & Arty fired swept area
w/neg findings.

98

1950

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, PT179064,
041730H. An ele fm the 77 Rangr out of
Tien Phouc brought a Hoi Chan to LZ Prof.
The Hoi Chan was going to lead the ARVN's
to a wms cache. R/4-3 accompanied them.
at wms cache site they fd 1x AK-47 w/mag.
R/4-3 on the way back to PROF vic PT179064
dtn 1x VN male 50 yrs old in grm unif &
neg ID sleeping in a struc. Dtn extr to
198 Bde, IPW & was credited to 77 Rangr,
extr to Prof.

90

2030

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/51 ARVN, AT945546,
041943H. Fd 1x tunnel w/3x SKS & 50 82mm
mort rds. Also det 1x unk type R/T in the

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NNP 907505
 By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
 13

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	tunnel. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 2300H to 95 evac. Info only.				
91	2120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, ETO43659, 020457H. While flying N/H Box#13, obsr a bnkr complex of 8x bnkr and 1x indiv evad & hid in 1x bnkr did not engage because neg clearance fm Province.				
92	2125		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, D/1-20, BS651558, 042110H. Rec 3-4 rds M-79 & 1520 rds SAF 200m to the E, rtn SAF & M-79 firing Arty at this time. Neg cas, damage, unk en cas. Will sweep first light.				
93	2205		(O) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 2/E/1-52, BS495803, 041955H. While in NDP REC hvy SAF & hvy M-79 fire fm NE prox 75m rtn SA & AWF Arty fired Res: 2x US WIA(E), 1x US KIA. D/O compl 2038H to 91 evac. While covering D/O 71 AVN G/S rec 10 rds SAF w/NCD or hits at 150' & 40 knts. Will sweep first light.				
94	2220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/A/3-21, AT986359, 041730H. Patrol on recon for NDP obsr 2x VN fem aged 35 to 40 and 1x VN child 3x yrs old. They lead patrol to 1x VN fem age 35, & 8x children 8 to 10 yrs old. All were extr to Que Son as refugees. Total: 3x VN fem & 9x children.				
95	2220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/A/3-21, AT987358, 041900H. While on patrol to SE. Obsr 2x VC/ NVA w/ packs & wons mov S on trail, eng w/ SA & AWF prox, 400m. Will sweep first light.				
96	2220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/D/3-21, AT971311, 041900H. While on mov rec 6x rds SAF fm E prox 400m w/NCD- Arty fired. Will sweep first light.				
97	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PT#4, BT164498.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	041520H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 3x PT WIA(E). Info only.		WST		
98	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#411, AT923533, 041930H. Det 1x 82mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). Info only.		WST		
99	2300		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, 3/B/1-52, BS500805, 041955H. While in NDF rec hvy SAF & 1x B-40 rkt fm E prox 400m & NE prox 150m. B-40 rkt prox 250m w/NCD rtn SA & AWF. Arty not fired because of Code#1. Will sweep first light.		WST		
100	2330		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 2/5 ARVN, AS787906, 041645H. Rd 1x VC hosp & docu, 2x VC flags. Info only.		WST		
101	2330		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hall, 77 Rngers, AT923040, 041500H. Rd 8x struc (dest them) 20x pigs, 30x chickens, 300 kilos of corn kept by troops, Info only.		WST		
102	2330		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 2/5 ARVN, AS787890, 041650H. Eng 1x VC, res 1x VC KIA. Info only.		WST		
103	2330		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 77 Rngers, AT873047, 041650H. Eng UNSEF, res 2x NVA KIA, 1x K4L, 1x pack, CIA. Info only.		WST		
104	2400		(U) 198 Bde, 59 LC Co, BS556816, 030930H. D7 det 30lb mine w/PTFD, NCD. Info only.		WST		
105	1000		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, APD MSN REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Jun 71. MSN#247: UL BS4050, LR BS4545. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAF, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		WST		
106	1245		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, APD MSN REQ, Time:		WST		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	050600H-051800H Jun 71. MSN#98-9: UL BS2394, LR BS3084. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
107	1130		(C) 11 Bde, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Jun 71. Box#63: UL BS6944, LR BS7836. Box#67: BS8630, 8628-8425-8225- 8228-8428 st. Box#69: BS331588 along river to 349430. All clear N of 48 grid line. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.				
108	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Jun 71; Box#10: AT9073- 9473-9769-9069-st. Box#13: UL BT0267, LR BT0664. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.				
109	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Jun 71. Box#33: UL BS4490, LR BS5085. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv, PFC Lengyel.				
110	1600		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS7628, LR BS8125. Box#55: UL BS2248, LR BS3041. Box#64: UL BS3554, LR BS4148. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				
111	1600		(C) 196 Bde, LT Smith, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Jun 71. Box#22: UL AT9440, LR AT9934. Box#23: UL YC8166, LR YC8560. Box#24: UL YC9148, LR YC9644. Box#26: AT7952-8154-8354-8250-7947-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

1 AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT458020</u>		
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
C Co	<u>BT441985</u>		
D Co	<u>BT2274924</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>CHL</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>65</u>		
B Co	<u>AT807650</u>		
C Co	<u>AT919690</u>		
D Co	<u>AT864599</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>AT887605</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal 040001H-042400H Jun 71

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>BS506818</u>			
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
D Co	<u>BS575824</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS805455</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYCNET WEST/DOTTIE/ HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON/TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRNCCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>BS505640</u>			
C Co	<u>BS504563</u>			
D Co	<u>BS567586</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>BT144984</u>			
B Co	<u>BT259058</u>			
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

AL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont.)

D Co

BT227028

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS723491

B Co

LIZ

C Co

BS713411

D Co

BS660564

E Co

liz

Recon.

liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BS792310

B Co

SJH

C Co

BS744339

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS682524

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRCNCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRCNCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNCOPI

D Btry

4T1

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	AT984349
B Trp	AT942595
C Trp	AT945550
7 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS
B Btry	CREST
C Btry	THUCNG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY/STINSON
C Btry	LIZ/BRONCO
D Btry	RAWHIDE
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE
A Co	DNG
B Co	DNG
C Co	AT968467

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

TIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT987509

E Co chloe

Recon AT999434

3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERS

A Co BT014374

B Co DNG

C Co DNG

D Co AT985326

E Co YONKERS

Recon AT904377

4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUD

A Co DNG

B Co 65

C Co AT874768

D Co AT855734

E Co MAUD

Recon MAUD

F-17th Cav (Armor) DNG

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry CHICE

B Btry YONKERS

C Btry MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJA
2	0135		(U) 198 Bde, SF Small, RF#197, BS624855, 042200H. Two RF's going fm Quang Ngai to Binh Son were eng by 3xVC. 1x RF WIA, 2x M-16 captured by VC. The 1-6 waterpoint req D/O at 0009H D/O to 91 evac, compl at 0040H. Info only.		WJA
3	0145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, CF/1-46, AT886682, 050120H. Had MA det, eng w/M-79. Will sweep first light. Swept w/neg res.		WJA
4	0345		(U) CLDC, CPT Miller, Sub Sector #4, BT566043, 042300H. SDC reports finding of foot prints leading into wire. Req a flare bird and after the area was swept requested a tracker team. 63CTT sent a tracker Tm which swept area w/neg findings. Neg further.		WJA
5	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert condition White eff 0600H.		WJA
6	0520		(U) XXIV Corps, MAJ Church, G3, MSG 040758Z. Fm, COMUS MACV, To, VMAC, Info Saigon, Subj: Off limits DNG. Ref: DMAC 29-71. Eff immediately DNG is off limits to all US personnel. IAW MSG auth to redesignate on limits is COMUS MACV. Ntly: G3 LTC Saint, 196 Bde, LT Ross, 198 Bde, SGT Larry, 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, EOD, SF Astroth, 23 MP SF Brown, 16 CAG, CPT Wagner, ON SOIC, SGT Burney, ON 2d ARVN Div LT Herring, DTC, SF Surtich, DISCOM MAJ Amador, ESE CPT Goldsmith.		WJA
7	0535		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Hammonds, D/1-5, (EN) BS346433, 050515H. N/H Box#69 obsr 6-8 long struc possible a base camp, eng area res, struc dest. Had neg rtn fire.		WJA
8	0650		(U) G/75, SFC Sutton, 116 AHC, BT334108.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200-10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-1

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	050630H. UH-1H on false insertion lost power. Made precautionary landing Air Cav is being secured by ranger Tm's Maine & Arkansas. Air Cav had oil pressure loss. At 0820H UH-1H was repaired & lifted out under its own power. 0830H Maine & Arkansas extr (cold) fm BT334108, 0835H Maine & Arkansas inserted cold into primary LZ in Box #3 at BT356088. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Worden, LSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde, SP Hull.		WAT
9	0810		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom. 176 AVN, BS503808, 050725H. Rec SAF at 1000' and 70 knts NCD. UH-1H cont to fly MSN compl B /1-52 swept area neg res.		WAT
10	0825		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, BT030686, 041000H. Had claymore det sus command det in a hamlet. Res: 1x hamlet chief KIA, 1x VIS KIA. Info only.		WAT
11	0825		(U) HOI AN LNO, CPT Lazardi, 04 PF plt, BT175598, 041520H. On day plt, det unk type mine. Res: 3x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA. Info only.		WAT
12	0825		(U) HOI AN LNO, CPT Lazardi, 411 RF Co, AT041930, 041930H. Det 82mm mort rd B/T Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		WAT
13	0825		(U) HOI AN LNO, CPT Lazardi, 1/104 RF, AT965598, 050430H. Unit amb UNSEF, Res: 4x VC KIA, 3x RF KIA, 1x Civ WIA, 4x Houses 80% dest. Info only.		WAT
14	0825		(U) HOI AN LNO, CPT Lazardi, 170 PF, BT128415, 042300H. In amb, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x M-16 dest. Info only.		WAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-1

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0830		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS498827, 050730H. On sweep of pervious contact area, dtn 1x VN male age 60 in red pj's. Does have an ID but will question him about the contact. Will extr to Stinson this AM by R/S bird. Class INN Civ.		WJA
16	0910		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Hall, 3/5 ARVN 1st plt, AS841883, 050545H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 10x VC KIA, 1x B-40 launcher, 1x unk type MG, 1x AK-47, 10x CCHG, 1x B-40 rkt CIA.		WJA
17	0910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, B/4-3, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 0802H to AT845723, compl at 0857H (Cold).		WJA
18	0915		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Hall, LRRP 6 ARVN, AS800840, 050300H. Eng UNSEF en rtn fire. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), 6x VC KIA. Info only.		WJA
19	0915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/123, Unit inserted Aero Rifle plt at 0900H at BS294435 to check out area w/signs of recent use or activity. Extr at 0935H w/neg findings.		WJA
20	0905		(U) 2d ARVN, 1/4 ARVN, AS872701, (SGT Hall) 050715H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF, Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		WJA
21	0920		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Jones, C/A/4-21, C/4-21 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS738372 & 738330 at 0840H to SE Pad Bronco, compl at 0904H (Cold). A/4-21 cond anextr fm PZ's at BS800298, 792285, & 795313 at 0915H to SE Pad Bronco, compl at 0934H (Cold).		WJA
22	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, CP/4-31, AT837757, 050820H. Obsr 1x VN male wear white shorts, at the perimeter by the wire. He evad to the W eng w/M-79 fire and shot 81mm DT's. Patrol has swept w/neg findings.		WJA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NDP 907505DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15;
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military OperationsBy M NARA Date 1-11-08

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1 Cav, AT934520 050940H. fd 1x 70lb A/T mine w/PTFD DIP. crater 3'x2'.		PS
24	1015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT949545, 050830H. Obsr 2x Sampans partially under water. Eng w/ M-26 HG. Res: 2x Sampans dest.		PS
25	1015		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-52, LZ Stinson (EN) BS542818, 050900H. Rec approx 10 rds SAF direction SE prox 300m NCD. Unit swept area w/neg res.		PS
26	1030		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/1-52, BS495825, 051000H. R/S 176 AVN on grand R/S unit rec 20x rds SAF & 1x M-79 rd 300-400m to the E- NCD. B/1-52 rtn w/SAF & swept area w/neg res.		PS
27	1045		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, 050930-1030H. Flying Air Cav Box#36 at BS123854 eng & dest 4x struc (30'x40') & 6x smaller struc. At BS115858 fd 6x bnkrs & will rtn to insert Blues in this area.		PS
28	1045		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT165088, At 0910H obsr 1x VC w/ pack evad NW & eng w/G/S 0925H inserted R/4-3 & fd 1x rucksack w/docu & obsr & eng same VC w/SAF. Res: 1x VN WIA/CIA (30, khaki/CD, neg ID) Evac to Prof for med treatment & will evac to 198 IPW. Also fd 1x struc & 2x tunnels & dest them. Also dtn 1x VN male (carrying AK-47, 25 to 30 yrs) will evac to 198 IPW. Dtn has informed 198 Bde, IPW of Loc of his dist HQ, vic BT207132, R/4-3 was inserted at 1300H to sweep, swept w/neg findings R/4-3 extr at 1327H (Cold) All extr to Prof, 1x dtn w/AK-47 class VC PW.		PS
29	1050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, RF#103, BS876310.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	050815H. Dist mine sweep Tm and RF#103, were eng by UNSEF prox 200-300m to the E. Res: 2x RF WIA neg D/C. Fired 10x rds 105mm HE into area. Enemy evad E. Swept area w/neg findings. Info only.		
30	1100		(U) Engr Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Maine & Arkansas, BT354087, (EN) BT354087, 051025 Jun 71. 1000H BT355089 Tm Maine & Arkansas pos sent out recon to SW 1025H BT354088 recon ele fd trail run SE-SW on trail fd woman bra heard voices of 1x man, 1x woman, 1x child mov E. 70m S of recon ele no crashing off brush had recon ele sus pers mov along trail. Tm mov to vic of sus trail. Ntly: 198 Bde, FFC Pane.		
31	1115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT945560, 050920H. Ch S & C fd 25lb pol rice loc in wooden bowls outside of 1x bnkr (10'x5'). Area had signs recent activity. Bnkr & rice dest.		
32	1115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1. AT946561, 051020H. Rd 1x 500lb bomb w/most of the exple taken out. The bomb was DIP.		
33	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 1030H to AT914477, compl at 1119H (Cold).		
34	1220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Air Cav, 051005-1125H. AT923461 obsr 1x N-S trail signs of recent use; AT922479 obsr 1x E-W trail; AT930480 obsr 1x N-S trail signs of recent use.		
35	1220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, RF#591, AT965598, 050330H. Rec unk amt of B-40 rkts, SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 3x RF KIA. Info only.		
36	1234		(U) Engr Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Maine & Arkansas, BT354088, (EN) BT345088, 051120H. 1120H BT354088 1x VN man wearing camo shirt & 1x VN woman wearing jungle fat, sighted, evad SW at same time 1x NVA/VC wearing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505
By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military OperationsPAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	grn NVA unif was initiated at 50m w/ MG fire res: 1x NVA KIA body searched, no wtn or mil equip. 1135H, same loc fd hootch, tunnel complex 5x trail 3' wide hard packed. 3x trails headed S to SW, 1x trail S, 1x trail led nowhere. 1150H BT354088 Tm searching area rec AK-47 fire, 1151H rec CCHG, rtn SAF. 1155H Tm called Arty & adjusted on sus en loc. 1205H Tac came on loc. Neg sightings of FN pers. 1230H mov N to cont MSN. Ntfy: 198, Bde, SP Hull.		
37	1325		(U) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, 4-21 Inf, 050930H, Operation Stand-down, ceased combat opns: pre stand-down opns. Recon & GP at SJH, 2x line Co at Bronco.		
38	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, 2/51 ARVN, AT937547, 051050H. Det unk type B/T w/PTFD, Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1210H to DNG. Info only.		
39	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, 4/51 ARVN, AT954537, 051115H. Eng UNSEF w/ SAF & M-79, Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA, 1x AK-47, docu, 2x CCHG. Evac to Hill 55, at same loc det unk type B/T w/unk type FD. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl DNG at 1210H. Info only.		
40	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, AT921478, 051200H. On CA obsr, 1x sec explo fm Arty prep.		
41	1350		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, D/3-21, Unit cond a CA fm LZ's At AT987352, 989321 & AT972305 at 051303H to an LZ at AT905392, compl at 051343H. (Cold)		
42	1400		(U) Rngr Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn & Chio, BT389034, 051310H. Had 3x man recon ele detached fm main GP. Point man missed B/T 2&3 man		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority Nnp 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	injured. One serious one minor. 1325H: Evac to 91 evac. B/T bean can. 3rd man det B/T 1st man uninjured, 2nd hit in back of arm & back, 3rd man both ft & right leg up to knee amp. Ntfy: 198 Bde, SP Payne.		
43	1405		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 050920H to LZ's at BT290066, BT165088 & 207132, compl 051340H. (Cold).		
44	1415		(U) CLDC, SP Wiese, Alert cond Grey, 1900H.		
45	1415		(U) Rngr Cms, SFC Sutton, Tm Maine & Arkansas BT345088, (EN) BT345088, 051135H. One grass hootch 4'x10' tunnel 2' wide, 5' deep. Blk pj's & grn Army pants, 1x bra, 150lb unpol rice & &lb tea. dest all. Neg signs of recent use. Ntfy: 198 Bde, SP Payne.		
46	1505		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, 4/51 ARVN, AT966534, 050930H. Det 105rd B/T w/TWFD, Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		
47	1515		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS785262, 051430H. While in Air Cav Box#51, dest 2x bnkrs.		
48	1520		(U) 23 Inf Div, CPT Carl, FSE, AT880580, 051305H. Chief of firing fm C/3-16 on LZ Rawhide while approaching an CH-6A of Div Arty AVN for boarding was killed instantly when the main rotor blade severed approx 3" of the top of his head, 95 evac at DNG confirmed EM was DCA. Ntfy: SGT Tomlin XXIV Corps.		
49	1530		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/1-20, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 051332H to LZ's at BS694464, 702487 & BS704471, compl 051455H. (Cold).		
50	1530		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, A/1-20, Unit cond an		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CU

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15;
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	extr fm PZ's at BS723500, 723480 & BS724491 at 051357H to an LZ at LZ Liz, compl 051432P (Cold).		JS
51	1550		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, BS139999, 051330H. Rd on a N-S trail 1x US M-72 LAW pointing S w/TWFD 25m N fd 1x unk type mine w/TWFD both dest in place. Also in same area fd 4x struc 15x10'x 7' w/bnkr w/signs of recent use. Dest.		JS
52	1600		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Rec: Box#6 UL BS7737, LR BS8034, 160600H-211800H, MSN: area recon, Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Hyde, Ntly: FSE, SGT Madison, Rngr, SFC Sutton.		JS
53	1600		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO REC, Time: 160600H-211800H. Box#7: UL BS8030, LR BS8327. Area Recon. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Hyde, Ntly: FSE SGT Madison, Rngr, SFC Sutton.		JS
54	1602		(U) Rngr Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn & Chio, BT389034. Tm's extr fm Box#2 PZ at BT398034 (Cold). Ntly: 198 Bde, SP Payne, G2, SP McBride, C/S SP Hemphill,		JS
55	1610		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box#2. Ntly: 198 Bde, SP Payne, FSE SGT Madison, Rngr SFC Sutton.		JS
56	1645		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 2/C/3-1 BS514563, 051605H. Obsr 4x VC/NVA 2/packs & wms 300m N in open (in old NDP for C/3-1) Arty & mort fired, swept area w/neg findings.		JS
57	1705		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, 21 RAC, BS295996, 051030H. Obsr 4x struc & 1x bnkr, Arty fired, Res: 4x struc & 1x bnkr descr.		JS
58	1730		(U) XXIV Corps, SGT Tomlin, DNG, 051700H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DA

For use of this form, see AR 220-15

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Rec 7x122mm rsts impacting at BT011755, 016764, 007773, 007751, 022775, (NCD); BT014767, 016752 Res: in, 3x ARVN WIA(E), 5x VN Civ KIA, 7x VN Civ WIA(E), 3x struc dest: sus en loc AT974681, 957675. Neg counter batt prox friendlies/ville. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G3, LTC Saint, XXIV Corp LT Dalton, CPT Glass.		
59	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Verga, CG, Departed VIP enroute DNG 0825H, to VIP 1355H.		
60	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Verga, ADC(S), Departed VIP enroute combat center. 0700H, to VIP 0800H, to Camp Faulkner 0900H, to VIP 1355H.		
61	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Duc Phou 1010H, to VIP 1140, to Prof1540, to VIP 1640H.		
62	1805		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, PF#168, BS738604, 051530H. Fd 1x B/T, 81mm rd TWFD laying across trail, had smoke grenade firing device. Neg cas or damage. DIP.		
63	1805		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS728604, 054603H. Fd 3x B/T (toe popper) 2x 60mm rds 9xPRFD, 1xTWFD, NCD, all DIP.		
64	1805		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-6 cond an admin Air move fm CHL to Hill 270 by R/S bird, 1st PZ: 1715H, last LZ 1735H.		
65	1830		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, C/1-52, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 051528H to LZ's at BS494797, 516766, 495836, BS482780, 514805 & BS511838, compl 051820H (Cold).		
66	1835		(G) 11 Bde, SP Hull, B/26 Engr, BS585738, 051615H. D7 det 1x155mm rd B/T w/PTFD, crater 3'x3'. 1x US WIA(E). 1x D7 damaged		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ppc-japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *WNP 907505*By *My* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-13

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	D/O compl to 91 evac at 1720H.		<i>DL</i>
67	1835		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hull, B/26 Engr, BS599835, 051630H. Chain dragged between 2x D7 dozers det unk typt B/T w/unk type FD. crater 2'x2' NCD.		<i>DL</i>
68	1845		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/228 AVN, BS542818, 050825H. A CH-47 on approach to LZ Stinson lost power. He dropped his load which was a water tank trk. 400m outside the perimeter. Salvaged all that could be rtn. The hull will remain in place. The CH-47 was at 50' & 30 knts when he dropped it.		<i>DL</i>
69	1900		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, Tien Phouc Convoy, left CHL at 05100314H arrived Tien Phouc at 051250H left Tien Phouc at 051525H arrived CHL at 051815H, w/neg incidents.		<i>DL</i>
70	1915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 21 RAC, AT900360, 051635H. Helix obsr & eng 6x struc 10'x15' w/Arty Res: 2x struc dest.		<i>DL</i>
71	1915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT950536, 051700H. While on patrol rec SAF fm UNSEF Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1810H to DMC En evad S. ARVN rtn SA &AWF w/neg res. Info only.		<i>DL</i>
72	2035		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-52. While on Eagle Flight at 1605H at BS488830 while searching a ville dtn 1x VN male 45 to 50 w/neg ID in blk pj's & w/ an NVA flag on his head as a headband. Also fd in ville, 2x barrels 2 1/2x 2 1/2x 2 1/2, 1x basket & 1x glass jar containing 200lbs of unpol rice in good condition. Extr rice & dtn to Stinson. Ntfy: SGT Temlin, XXIV Corps.		<i>DL</i>
73	2035		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-52. While on an Eagle Flight at 1645H at BS490800 fd 3x bins of unpol rice in good condition in a ville		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-1

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	bins contained 2400 lbs. Also fd in a hedgerow (at same grid) 1x 55 gal drum containing 600 lbs of unpol rice in good condition. At 182-H at BS485813 fd 1x 105 HB r/f E/T w/TFD DIP fd a bnkr 4'x4'x4' (dest) Will evac tth 3000 lbs of rice to Stinson. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SGT Tomlin.		
74	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/2-1, AT931498, 051930H. While in NDP obsr 1x red light prox 200m ag 1000mils. Arty fired w/ unk res. Will sweep first light.		
75	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-1, AT896397, 051950H. While on mov to NDP obsr 2x MAM & 1x MAF prox 200m N MAM in grm whif, 1x had a pack & won MAF in blk pj's they evad NW eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC (fem) KIA.		
76	2120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT919372, 051945H. While mov to NDP obsr 3x VC in struc area prox 200m S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA (30-35 age, tan shorts & plaid shirt) 1x VC evad SE. CIA 3x rucksacks containing clothing & a small amt of rice. All dest.		
77	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT940555, 051730H. While mov to NDP obsr 1x camo struc fd 50 rds of AK-47 ammo in a sand bag, dest all.		
78	0820		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder. APD MSN REQ, Time: 060600H-061800H Jun 71. MSN#249: UL BS 7827 LR BS8623. Clear. Adpr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
79	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, APD MSN REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Jun 71. MSN#98-10: UL BT 2214, LR BT2809. Adpr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock; Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Jun 71. Box#63: UL ES6944, LR BS7836. Box#65: UL ES6454, LR ES6950. Box#66: ES454700 along river to 500742-5070-st. Box#67: BS8630-8628-8425-8225-8228-8428-st. Box#69: ES331588 along river to BS351480. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
81	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Jun 71: Box#10: AT9073-9473-9769-9069-st. All clear N of 70 grid line troops in area. Box#13: UL BT0267, LR BT0565. Modified troops in area. Box#14: UL AT9507, LR AT9966. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
82	1130		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Jun 71. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4689-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4900-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv, PFC Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
83	1130		(C) 198 Bde, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv, PFC Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
84	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Jun 71. Box#53: UL BS7034, LR BS7928. Box#55: UL BS4463, LR BS5358. Box#58: BS442740-5074-5068-4568 along river to st. Box#68: UL BS4050, LR BS4545. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		<i>JS</i>
85	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SP Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Jun 71. Box#14: UL AT9140, LR AT0035. Box#15: UL YC9536, LR ZC0330.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Jun 71

2400

05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Box#21: ZC0146-0350-0750-0746-0343-st. Box#22: YC 7635 E along trail to 870321, 1000 ea side. Box#23: ZC1948-1944-AT8444-8446-7946-ZC2148-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
85	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Jun 71. Box#32: UL BS2483, LR BS3178. Box#34: UL AS9889. LR BS0483. Box#37: UL BS1283, LR BS1876. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: ZB1978-1574-1268-1765-2172-2177-st. Box#44: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0808. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
86	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		
87	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were one NVA and 3 VC KIA with one IWC. 4 VN were dtn. There were 5 combined operations. US Engineers land cleared 155 acres. At 0835H, after a false insertion vic BT3310, Ranger team Arkansas/ Maine was inserted vic BT3507; at 1552H Ranger team Tennessee/Ohio was extracted from vic BT3903 to Chu Lai. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 2 Eagle Flights and 3 Extractions. US casualties reported during the period were 3 WIA(E).		
88	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HEULTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*RE Heult*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 060001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u> </u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT436019</u>		
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
C Co	<u>BT440986</u>		
D Co	<u>BT279933</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BS422047</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>		
B Co	<u>AT840645</u>		
C Co	<u>AT919690</u>		
D Co	<u>AT864599</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>AT888705</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u> </u>		
A Co	<u> </u>		
B Co	<u> </u>		
C Co	<u> </u>		
D Co	<u> </u>		
E Co	<u> </u>		
Recon	<u> </u>		

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal 050001H-053400H Jun 71

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	BS517808			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	BS575824			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS743606			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH			
B Btry	LINDA/RAWHIDE			
C Btry	FAT CITY/ PROFESSIONAL			
D Btry	STINSON/TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCC			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	411			
B Co	BS506643			
C Co	BS504564			
D Co	BS568585			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL			
A Co	BT143990			
B Co	BT253062			
C Co	PROFESSIONAL			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont.)

D Co

BT227028

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

BS712477

C Co

BS712413

D Co

BS635556

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BRONCO

B Co

SJH

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	AT991343		
B Trp	AT954514		
C Trp	AT941564		
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS		
B Btry	TIEN PHONG/CREST		
C Btry	THUONG DNG/MAUD/RAWHIDE		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHONG		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
3-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICAN		
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOTTER		
B Btry	Snoopy/STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ/BRONCO		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	AT913473		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	AT968462		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT986507

E Co CHLOE

Recon AT984456

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co BT014375

B Co DNG

C Co DNG

D Co AT910384

E Co YONKERS

Recon AT923373

4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUD

A Co DNG

B Co AT843714

C Co AT868764

D Co AT861735

E Co MAUD

Recon MAUD

F-17th Cav (Armor) DNG

3-32 Arty CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE

B Btry YONKERS

C Btry MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *W* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-14

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Jun 71	2400	06 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		<i>WGA</i>		
2	0001		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, IOS Nui Vong, BS685582, 052320H. IOS, 30x35 personnel mov approx 800m SW. Fired 4.2", saw EN taking cover, still obsr EN. D/1-1 on sta at 0010H and obsr 2x NVA KIA 2x rucksacks, 1x NVA helmet 2x blood trails also rec several rds SAF (NCD). Broke at 0035H. Alt 300' speed 35 knts. Credit kills to 4.2" mort E/1-20 Inf.		<i>WGA</i>		
3	0001		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#5, BT175570, 050900H. While on patrol det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x PF KIA. Info only.		<i>WGA</i>		
4	0001		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, 1/A1-6, BT416036, 052200H. Snipers & 1/A/1-6 eng 8x VC w/wnds w/SAF prox 400m N. Snipers obsr 2x VC drop, swept but found no bodies. D/1-1 N/H on sta 2345H w/neg findings. D/1-1 broke sta 2350H. Swept with neg findings.		<i>WGA</i>		
5	0145		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, OP#5 Radio Relay Tm, BS345893, 060100H. Rec 15x rds AK-47 fire fm N prox 25m. Had 6x trip flares go off around perimeter. Montguards rtn SAF NCD. At 0110H had another trip flare go off showing 1x VC. Montaguards eng w/SAF neg res & VC evad N. At 0115H obsr 1x VX 75M to N. US & Montaguards eng w/unk res. Illum fired by Tra Bong-8x 4.2" Illum rds.		<i>WGA</i>		
6	0435		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond White eff, 0600H.		<i>WGA</i>		
7	0630		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, Tm Boston & Paris. Tm Paris cond an insert fm a PZ at Pad 401 at 0600H to AT837827, compl at 0610H. (Cold). Tm Boston cond an insert fm a PZ at Pad 401 at 0615H to AT852836, compl at 0625H, (Cold).		<i>WGA</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200-10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

00010

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, 196 Bde AVN, BT053596, 060710H. A LOH had a mechanical failure & pulled a precautionary landing w/NCD. Sendings G/S out to secure it. At 0740H G/S overhead securing the OH-6A a 6x man Ranger Tm plus an extr Tm going out to extr the bird. Update: 0810H G/S scrambled 0715H on sta at 0730- Rngr Tm Chicago scrambled at 0730H on sta 0800H, also Recovery unit fm CHL on the way to extr by UH-1H. On sta at 0825H. Extr of LOH and crew to DNG compl at 0845H.		W/A
9	0725		(U) Tien Phouc LNO, SGT Hall, 1/6 ARVN, AS950758, 060425H. Unit amb an UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, CIA, 1x Car, docu. VC were members of VC Bn, D/2/8.		W/A
10	0750		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hall, D/1-6, BS295928, 060630H. 1x US walking down a trail stepped into a punji pit 3"x12"x9". Res: 1x US WIA (E). D/O compl 0712H to 91 evac.		W/A
11	0750		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, Binh Son Engr, Engr have compl repairs along the Tra Bong Road to include upgrading & placing in culvert. Info only.		W/A
12	0810		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#145/H/17, BS755583, 052200H. Obsr 20x VC mov into a ville, at 0613H VC attempted to leave ville, eng w/ SAF. Res: 3x MAF dtn, blk pi's neg ID. VC evad in all directions. Dtn will be evac to Mo Duc. Dtn confirmed VC by Mo Duc. Info only.		W/A
13	0855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, D/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT814735 at 0801H to Pad 402, compl at 0840H. (Cold).		W/A
14	0902		(U) HHC, CPT Freeman, 196 Bde, HQ's, 060902H.		#

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

Authority NNP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Jun 71	2400	06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	The following message was passed to LT LaPuc. " Provide one rifle plt on 30min alert as a Sparrow Hawk Force fm 081000H to 081500H Jun 71. Purpose is for DV security in DNG. Employment of plt if req will be by Helicopter or wheel veh. 11 Bde, CAG in DNG has a lift force on standby for 196 Bde use. Wheel trans will be provided by your HQ's.		MA
15	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/1-46, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT888705 at 0855H to Pad 4-7, compl at 0905H.		MA
16	0945		(U) 198 Bde, MSG Simon, C/D/4-3, C/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at Prof at 0710H to BS169973, 198981 & 217980. Compl & Hot at 0840H. D/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS235990, BT225014 & BT210015 & BT226028, at 0740H, compl at 0930H. (Cold).		MA
17	0958		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/C/4-3, BS198979, 060835H. During insertion 1x UH-1H fm 173 AVN, rec unk SAF-40knts 300', CA fm 200-300M LZ prep & C/S exp on sus en loc. Sweeping area w/neg res. Unk hits to aircraft, aircraft broke sta cont to fly- MSN not compl.		MA
18	1035		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, RF#424, BS582743, 060910H. Det 1x 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD, Res: 3x RF KIA, 1x RF WIA(E), VNAF D/C compl to Quang Ngai, at 1005H. Info only.		MA
19	1145		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, Helix#26, BS350773, 061035H. Obsr F-4 Phantom Jet take unk amt of 51 cal fire while putting in airstrike for LZ construction, rec neg hits Arty eng 450 knts, 4000'.		MA
20	1250		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rolls, B/123, 061210-1230H. While in Air Cav Box#55 at BS455572, at 1215H Aero Rifle Tm inserted to check struc. Rd		

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

DIVISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

& dest 7x struc, 2x NVA unif, 2x NVA mess
kits, signs of recent use. Area Rifle pl
extr 1215H. At PS452572 obsr 2x struc.

21

1330

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#168/H/17, BS759369,
061120H. Obsr 3x VC in blk & grn pj's w/wons
enter a ville. PF#168 rec 4x 60mm rds &
SAF. Rtn. SAF. Swept area fd: 2x VC KIA,
CIA, 1x AK-47, 60 rds AK-47; dtn 4x MAM neg
ID. Will evac to Mo Duc. Info only.

22

1330

(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, C/26 Engr, BS812383,
061130H. The VIP pit at LZ Branco had 2x
unk explo res in 2x small fires. The fire
department put the fires out. Req EOD Tm
to dest the rest of the rds. Pick up at
CHL AIR terminal at 061400H Jun 71. The
LOH tail# is 918. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SGT
Thomlin, EOD, SP Johnson.

23

1350

(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, B/4-3, BT259069
061300H. While cutting a trail fd 1x docu
w/15 lines of VN writing on it. Will extr
to Prof.

24

1355

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AS896855,
061100H. Eng 3x VC, res: 3x VC KIA, 2x
AK-47, CIA, 4x ARVN WIA(M) Info only.

25

1355

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AS896892,
061025H. Fd & dest 6x struc & 200 kilos,
of rice. Info only.

26

1355

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 2/5 ARVN, AS952897,
061025H. Eng 5x VC, res: 1x VC KIA, 4x
rucksacks, CIA, 15x CCHG, CIA. Info only.

27

1407

(U) CLDC, SGT Crab, Alert cond Grey as
of 1900H.

28

1410

(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, RF#162, BT083467,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
				0001	06 Jun 71	2400	06 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont.)	060600H. While on patrol, eng 6x VC w/SAF, res 2x VC WIA, CIA 1x M-16 CIA, Info only.		PS		
29	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, PF#171, BT092497, 060430H. While on patrol, det 1x unk type B/T, res 3x PF WIA(E). Info only.		PS		
30	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, RF#101, BT042557, 060800H. While on patrol, det 1x B/T of 1x 105mm rds, w/PTED, res 5xRF's WIA(E). Info only.		PS		
31	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8, 060745-1055H. While in Air Cav Box#22 at AT827452 obsr a trail running E to W 1 1/2' wide, w/3x sets of ft prints, 1x w/ old. At AT804443 obsr 1x cave w/2'x2' opening also obsr a trail 1' wide running E to W by cave at same loc obsr 5 to 10 recently cut logs, also 5 logs 10' long recently cut. At AT801460 obsr & dest 1x #L" shaped bnkr 5'x5' & 1x camo struc 5'x15'. obsr a trench line w/ 3x bnkr under const & pots & pans in area. Also obsr & dest 1x camo struc 4'x4' & a trail running N to S 2' wide used recently (obsr). At AT816455 obsr & dest 1x bnkr w/2'x2' opening, w/food drying outside it. At AT795458 at 1016H inserted Blues to check sus en loc. Swept area fd & dest 1x camo struc & 1x old transistor radio (US) extr Blues & radio at 1046H fm AT796459 to DNG.		PS		
32	1455		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, D/1-1, 061040H-1445H. At BS259812 obsr & dest 5x bnkr at BS249823 obsr & eng struc area w/signs of recent use At BS249823 inserted Blues at 1223H to check sus en loc, dest 1x struc & swept area w/ neg further findings extr at 1435H, (Cold).		PS		
33	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/1-1, AT958508, 061245-1415H. While on S & C MSN fd 4x bnkr, 4'x6' w/3' overhead cover-in 1x bnkr				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the provisions of the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	fd 1x NVA unif, w/bloodstains approx 24 hrs old. Dest all 4x bnkrs.		
34	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, B/3+21, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 401 at 061333H to an LZ at AT906384, compl 061452H. (Cold).		
35	1501		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123 Air Cav #53, 061404H-061450H. Aero Rifle plt flew Air Cav Box #53 w/neg findings.		
36	1510		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17, BS720600, 061445H. 3x Air Cav's while enroute to Nui Vong rec 4x M-79 rds & 20 rds SAF, prox 25-m S. w/NCD. Did not rtn fire because of prox to VN civ.		
37	1535		(U) 23d Inf Div, CPT Iutz, R/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AS887803 at 061035H. to an LZ at AS829780, compl 061055H, (Cold).		
38	1535		(U) 23d Inf Div, CPT Iutz, 2/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS151599 at 061230H to an LZ at BS145545, compl 061415H. (Cold).		
39	1555		(U) 23d Inf Div, CPT Carl, FSE, (EN) BS220648, 061420H. OH-6A (198 Bde AO) while on VR at 70 knts 2000' rec 30 to 40 rds of SAF w/NCD or hits. He cont MSN- Arty eng area, res: 2x struc dest.		
40	1600		(U) 23d Inf Div, CPT Grey, AT917535, Recommend landing site for 1-1 Cav to gain entrance into the Arizona Territory. Passed to 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, 1555H, 6 Jun 71.		
41	1640		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 1/H-17, BS817438, 061620H. Fd 1x struc 50m fm struc at base of trees, was an arrow pointing to the struc. Inside struc fd warm food (enough for 5x pers) Fd 1x partially compl B/T, 1x thermometer, 1x PF shirt, 1x VC shirt, empty med vile, can milk, papers. Will evac doct to Bronco		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Jun 71	2400	06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Signs of recent use, all else dest.		<i>PS</i>
42	1645		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/26 Engr, BS583729, 061445H. 1x VN fem civ det 1x unk B/T on trail leading to land clearing area #1. Indiv had serious head & leg wounds. D/O to Quang Ngai. Update: VN child claims that US pers fm land clearing Co was shooting M-79 & hit the woman. Inves officer will be appointed & incident will be thoroughly investigated.		<i>PS</i>
43	1655		(U) 11 Bde LT McGruder. Land clearing progress report. Worked fm 060900H to 061630H. Jun 71, cleared 28 acres w/ 3x plows.		<i>PS</i>
44	1740		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS739600, 061625H. Rd 1x 55 gal drum 3/4 full C/S neg B/T. DIP w/c-l, barrel blew up in air w/explo scattering C/S, over large area. Neg hootches effected by C/S. Bde chem officer will check over tomorrow.		<i>PS</i>
45	1755		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT968517, 061525H. Obsr & eng 2x VC approx 200m S, EN had wms, followed EN & fd 2x bnkrs 5'x6'x5', rienforced w/ railroad ties & bnkr had 20x rds AK-47 ammo, 10lb gun powder. Dtn 2x MAM, 45 yrs, will extr to DNG (wearing white shorts, grey shirt, bamboo hat) All bnkrs & ammo dest, neg findings or sightings on blood trail of EN. 1x dtn had slight frag wounds, was treated at Hill 55.		<i>PS</i>
46	1800		(U) CC, Departed VIP enroute 196 Bde, 0925H. to VIP, 1105H.		<i>PS</i>
47	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to 196 Bde, 0925H, to LZ Maud 1210H, to Linda, 1210H, to Chloe, 1400H, to VIP 1540H.		<i>PS</i>
48	1900		(U) 11 Bde, SCT Cunha, C/1-20, Tunnel Dog		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Req: Time: 070630H Jun 71: Pickup: Admin Fad tail# (unk). To: LZ Bronco. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Reble, Appr: G3 CPT Spinetto, Ntly: 11 Bde, SGT Moore, AAE, CPT Stern.		
49	1910		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, D/1-20, (EN) BS625556, 061900H. While in NDF obsr 30 to 40 NVA w/packs & wons. G/S on sta at 1915H D/1-20 lost sight of NVA at 1925H G/S expended along ridge line fm BS625555 to BS630570 w/unk res. G/S broke sta at 1950H-1/D/1-20. Will sweep first light.		
50	1945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, YC958356, 061530H. While flying Air Cav Box#15: Rec 40 rds SAF fm 2x VC/NVA in a camo struc. Eng w/assets. Res: 2x camo struc dest speed, 55 knts alt 25' w/NCD or Hits.		
51	1955		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, Duc Pho(D) Chief, BS915245, 061045H. Duc Pho (D) chief & party amb by UNSEF on QL#1. Chief's veh rec 5x hits AK-47 fire. Engine & radiator damage. S-1 WIA. Escort rtn fire w/unk res. Info only.		
52	2010		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/B/1-46, AT805630, 061345H. While in DDF obsr 3x VC, the unit set up a hasty amb & obsr 7x more VC/NVA, eng w/SAF & G/S on sta at 1435H. Arty fired 1x 105 WP rd & was given an end of MSN because of prox to B/1-46. G/S expended on sus en loc & broke sta at 1525H, 2/B/1-46 cont to eng w/SA & AWF EN rtn SAF, contact broken at 1400H unit swept. Res: 5x VC KIA, dtn 1x MAM WIA & 2x MAF (1xWIA), 1x AK-47 CIA, w/55 rds ammo, 1x CCHG, 11x 50lb bags of pol rice, various civ clothing, 3x NVA rucksacks 2x NVA canteens, 5x NVA unif, 3x NVA pistol belts, & numerous docu, all extr to LZ Linda. 1x MAF stated they were traveling in 2x grps. 10x VC/NVA in the first grp. They evad E- Arty fired on sus en loc & unit Will sweep first light.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	XXIV Corps, SGT Tomlin.		
53	2025		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, BT130453, 061935H. While on patrol det 1x unk type B/T, res 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/C compl 2005H to DNG. Info only.		
54	2045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT927368, 061900H. While on patrol to SE, obsr 4x VC in a tree line w/rucksacks, prox 500m, eng w/SA & AWF, VC evad S-SE. Patrol swept area w/neg findings.		
55	2050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, R/1-20, BS766415, 061955H. Mov to NDP, obsr 2x VC prox, 300m E. Eng w/SAF. Swept under 105mm illum, fd 1x pr bloody sandles & 1x blood trail. Followed to hut. Hut has puddles of blood on floor. Tracker Tm req.		
56	2100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, R/1-20, Tracker Tm Req: Time: 070630H Jun 71. Pick-up: Admin Pad tail# unk at this time. Reason: R/1-20 eng 2x VC who evad but left numerous blood trails. Passed to 63CTT, SGT Reble, Appr: by G3 CPT Croy, Ntfy: 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, AAE CPT Stern.		
57	2105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, 1/D/1-20, BS639563, 061904H. While on patrol fd 1x can of petna B/T w/TWED on a trail. DIP.		
58	2145		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, D/1-1, (EN) BS345495, 062125H. Rec SAF, alt 200', 50 knts, Rtn fire, res: 1x VC KIA, blk pj's rtn to Bronco to check air craft for hits.		
59	2145		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, D/1-1 Cav, (EN) BS345475, 062050H. Obsr 1x hut w/1x fire outside, 1x VC in blk evad fr hut. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x hut dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2145		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, G2/2d ARVN Div, BS928225, 061905H. 2x VN fr 2d Div G2 were in ville. Rec unk amt AK-47 fire. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E), 1x w/headwound, 1x/chest wound. D/O compl 2030H to CHL. Info only.		
61	2200		(U) 11 Bde, SF Lebar, MACV Mo Duc, BS731541, 052135H. Req urgent D/O for VN fem w/ G/S wounded to stomach. D/O compl by US assets to Quang Ngai at 2145H. Fem was wounded by friendly fire rm VN unit. Incident involving 2x VN units, is under investigation, VN officials. Refuse to divulge units involved. Update. Since no information was given, advisors will be sent out in the AM to talk to them.		
62	2205		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT962517, 061930H. While in NDF to test a M-551 main gun. 1x flashett rd was fired into a rice paddie. They didn't think anyone was there. Res: 1x VN fem was wounded in the chest & 1x VN boy age 10 also wounded in chest. D/O compl 2045H to DNG.		
63	2205		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF4116, AT917517, 061530H. While securing a road for civ convoy going fm Duc Duc to DNG convoy was amb by UNSEF, rec 3x B-40 rkts & 5x 60mm mort rds (directed at convoy). Res: 1x PF KIA, 2x VN civ abducted, 1x lambretta 50% dest. Info only.		
64	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, AT971512, 062150H. While in N/H Box#17. Rec 9 to 10 rds AWP while at 300' & 35 knts. w/NDC or hits. Eng sus en loc, w/unk res, cont MSN.		
65	2230		(U) 23d Inf Div, CPT Ferguson, Mihor Firing Incident, HHG 23d Inf Div, AT962517, 062205H B/1-1 196 Bde, Unit was testing main gun on M1551 in a rice paddie, they thought was empty. Res: 1x VN fem & 1x VN boy wounded in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NWP 907505*By *My* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	chest, it was a 152mm fleshett rd. Investigation will be cond by G1. Passed XXIV Corp: Bowers.		<i>WFA</i>
66	2235		(U) 198 Bde, SF Small, 1/5 ARVN, AS896871, 061640H. Fd & dest 1x BN hosp containing 150 beds, 100 kilos of gauze & cotton, 200 oz of merthiolate, 12 pr of scissors, 5x operating tables, 4x large cooking pots, 5x bnkrs, 30 x field dressings, 1x bag of docu which will remain in field. Also fd 10x VC KBA. ARVN Arty. The struc was 15x struc. Info only.		<i>WFA</i>
67	2235		(U) 198 Bde, SF Small, 77 Rngr, AT896060, 061110H. Obsr & eng 1x VC w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, fd & dest 300 kilos rice & 3x struc. Info only.		<i>WFA</i>
68	2235		(U) 198 Bde, SF Small, 77 Rngr, AT893052, 061720H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 2x ARVN WIA. Info only.		<i>WFA</i>
69	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT928367, 062030H. MA det, sent ptl to check, fd 1x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA. wounded VC eng ptl w/ 30x rds AK-47 fire & 1x HG (CC). rtn fire, Res: 1x VC KIA. CIA, 100 rds SA ammo, 5x CCHG, 50lbs rice. Misc mil & pers supplies. Will evac wpns & ammo to Yonkers, dest all else.		<i>WFA</i>
70	1020		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 070600H-071800H Jun 71. MSN#252: UL BS6045, LR BS6739. Clear. Appr L 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>WFA</i>
71	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jun 71. MSN#45: UL ET2214, LR ET2809. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>WFA</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-1

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

06 Jun 71

2400

06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1600		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jun 71. MSN#98-11. UL BS1889, LR BS2383. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>[Signature]</i>
73	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Jun 71. Box#63: UL BS6944, LR BS7836. Box#65: UL BS6454, LR BS6950. Box#66: BS454700 along river to 500742-5070-st. Box#67: BS8630-8628-8425-8225-8228-8428-st. Box#69: BS331588 along river to BS351480. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>[Signature]</i>
74	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Jun 71: Box#10: AT9073-9473-9769-9069-st. All clear N of 70. Box#13: UL BT0267, LR BT0565. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>[Signature]</i>
75	1130		(C) 198 Bde, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter; Appr: 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>[Signature]</i>
76	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Iark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Jun 71. Box36: UL BT3910, BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>[Signature]</i>
77	1600		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS3346, LR BS3940. Box#52: UL BS5021, LR BS5916. Box#53: UL BS5045, LR BS5640. Box#62: UL BS6738, LR BS7632. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NNP 907505*
By *MY* NARA Date *1-11-08*

PAGE NO. 12 NO. OF PAGES 12

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Jun 71	2400	06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jun 71. Box#13: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Box#14: UL AT9140, LR ET0035. Box#15: UL YC9536, LR ZC0330. Box#16: UL ZC1073, LR ZC1768. Box#21: ZC0146-0350-0750-0746-0343-st. Box#23: UL ZC1948, LR AT8444. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ron. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>jes</i>
79	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jun 71. Box#31: BT2707-3009-3304-3002-st. Box#34: UL AS0089, LR BS1483. Box#39: UL BS2872, LR BS3366. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>jes</i>
80	1600		(C) 198 Bde, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: ZB1978-1574-1268-1765-2172-2177 st. Box#44: UL YC9302, LR YB0095. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>jes</i>
81	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		<i>MA</i>
82	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NVA and 9 VC KIA with 3 IWC. Five VN were detained. The 196th Bde reported that B/1-46 Inf engaged 10 VC/NVA which resulted in 5 VC KIA, 3 VN detained and one IWC. There were 2 combined operations. US Engineers land cleared 28 acres. At 0625H Ranger team Boston was inserted vic AT8382. US forces conducted 2 CA's and 3 extractions while supporting 2 ARVN Co CA's and one ARVN Co extraction. One US was WIA(E) during the period.		<i>MA</i>
83	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		<i>MA</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

R E Helton

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 070001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT438019</u>		
B Co	<u>DCTTIE</u>		
C Co	<u>BT433984</u>		
D Co	<u>BT283936</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BS411054</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>		
B Co	<u>AT805630</u>		
C Co	<u>AT919690</u>		
D Co	<u>AT879600</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>DNG</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal (060001H-060400H Jan 71n)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS519808</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BS575824</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS782548</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>STINSON/TRA BONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS507644</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS503565</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BS568585</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BT143990</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BT253063</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT176976</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08*CONFIDENTIAL**AL**(WHEN FILLED IN)*

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

BS712472

C Co

BS718432

D Co

BS638552

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

BS768414

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BRONCO

B Co

SJH

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL*CONFIDENTIAL**3 (WHEN FILLED IN)*

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHL

A Trp

BT024340

B Trp

AT962517

C Trp

AT941523

F 8th Cav (Air)

DNG

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE/YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHOUC/CREST

C Btry

THUONG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHOUC

C Btry

CRUNCH

3-56 Arty CP

CHL

G/55th Arty

HURRICANE

1-32 Arty CP

FAT CITY/DOTTIE

A Btry

SNOOPY/ STINSON

B Btry

LIZ/BRONCO

C Btry

RAWHIDE

D Btry

DNG

196th Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

2-1 Inf Bn CP

AT901465

A Co

DNG

B Co

AT968462

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT981504

E Co Chloe

Recon AT986456

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co BT008371

B Co AT914374

C Co DNG

D Co AT909397

E Co Yonkers

Recon AT926374

4-31 Inf Bn CP Maud

A Co DNG

B Co AT855710

C Co AT868764

D Co DNG

E Co Maud

Recon Maud

F-17th Cav (Armor) DNG

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

RSC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jun 71

2400

07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WAA
2	0100		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, En LNO/1-6, BS623863 062130H. 1x VN fem fm Binh Lien said some ARVN did not like the people in this hamlet and started throwing HG. Res: 7x VN civ WI. At 2330H they were taken to Dottie & D/O called at 2355H. D/O compl 0025H to 91 evac. Info only.		WAA
3	0120		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, E/1-6, (EN) BT423037, 070032H. Obsr 4x pax E to W carrying some large object. Fat City fired 22x 105mm HE, 6x 81mm HE & Hill 270 fired 2600 rds 50 cal. w/unk res. Obsr made w/starlight scope.		WAA
4	0225		(U) CLDC, CPT Miller, Bnkr#604, Sub Sector 6, BT523043 (gate#2) 070015H. A VN on a motor bike fired his rifle at the above bnkr. The bnkr fired warning shot over his head and the M-60 jammed. The VN rtn fire and bnkr eng w/M-16 fire, w/unk res. NCD. The VN was wearing parts of a unif. There are no struc in this area so VN civ cannot make a claim of damage. 198 Bde were called and asked to call Ly Tin to check out the individual.		WAA
5	0230		(U) 196 Bde, SP Davidson, Reg for Air Cav Box. Time 070500H-072000H. UL 8674, (AT) LR AT9270. sus en loc AT883719 & AT890703. Appr: LT Fredrickson, 196 Bde. Fire by clearance only at this time 070420H.		WAA
6	0310		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, D/1-1, 070055H-0130H. While working a Special N/H box at BS538776 & 539776 obsr 1x large mil struc w/bnkr and clothing on bushes. At BS543766 obsr 1x large bnkr & rec 10-15 rds SAF-rtn w/unk res. Flying 150' at 60knts-NCD. At BS535769, obsr camp site w/tents & poles also poncho liners & hammocks. At BS542770 obsr tents & hammocks. Eng & dest them all.		WAA
7	0430		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, 4-3, 198 Bde, BT537103		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DCS DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jun 71

2400

07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cent)	062300H. PMO called stating that someone had fired an M-79 rd in the 4-3 refit area. It landed about 600m fm bldg 33 causing NCD. Investigated but could not determine who fired the round.		WGA
8	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bragan, Alert cond White eff 0600H.		WGA
9	0555		(U) AAE, CPT Stern, D/1-1, (BN) BT404055, 062205H. While flying N/H Box#36, rec unk amt 30 cal SAF at 300' at 60 knts w/NCD. Rtn fire w/ mini gun & 50 cal MG. Cont to fly & MSN compl.		WGA
10	0645		(U) 198 Bde, MAJ Cunningham, G2 req Air Cav Box: UL BT1029, LR BT1425. Had 200 & readings (omissions) in the box, w/75 omissions in 70 LF En. Box sent to 198 Bde.		WGA
11	0650		(U) 196 Bde, MAJ Cunningham, Req(G2) for Air Cav Box. UL AT8039, LR AT8436, w/ emphasis on AT815381 & AT830370. Passed to 196 Bde, SGT Davidson 070555H.		WGA
12	0822		(U) Tien Phouc LNC, SGT Hall, 1/5 ARVN, AS882854, 070300H. Unit had a MA det. Res: 6x VC KIA. 1x 82mm mort compl, 12x 82mm mort rds, 2x AK-47, 10x AK-47 mag (full), 6 x rucksacks, all CIA.		WGA
13	0830		(U) 26 Engr, CPT Gilrose, B/26, Req 2x mine dog teams: 1x TM to be picked up at kennels 071300H, and one at 080600H. Passed to and Appr 63 CTT, SGT Rebel, Appr: C3 CPT Ferguson, Passed 26 Engr CPT Gilrose.		WGA
14	0800		(U) G-4, CPT Schott, Will be burning Smoke. ASP Chu Lai today 0900H-1600H. Ntfy: CPT Iutz 0747H.		WGA
15	0810		(U) 198 Bde, MSG Simon, A/4-3, Unit cond an		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jun 71

2400

07 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

extr fm PZ's at BS143995, 152994 & BT153007
at 0700H to Prof, compl at 0740H, (Cold).

WA

16

0905

(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, RF#162, BT083467,
060600H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA, 1x
M-16. Info only.

WA

17

0915

(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, RF#121, 070600H.
2-day operation BT067662 to BT029649 S along
road to BT042621 W along river to BT025614
to BT34600 to BT066610 to start. Info only.

WA

18

0925

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/26 Engr, BS780438,
070815H. While traveling N on QL#1, an explo
occured under a 10 ton tractor & trailer.
Believe explo caused by hand frag. Neg cas,
neg damage- Trk cont on to Bronco.

WA

19

0915

(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, 51st ARVN Regt,
061800H. Operation for indefinite period,
fm AT958656 S along dist border to AT942593
to AT947582 E along road to AT992577 N along
tracks to AT98650 to start. Info only.

WA

20

0915

(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, RF#171, BT092497,
060930H. Det unk type mine. Res: 3x PF WIA(B)
Info only.

WA

21

0915

(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, Duy Xu Yen (D) HQ,
BT063492, BT053497, 061920H. (EN) BT078475.
UNSEF fired 4x 122mm rkts into unpopulated
area NCD. Info only.

WA

22

0915

(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, 4th Co, RF#101,
BT042557, 060800H. Det a 105mm rd B/T. Res:
5x RF WIA. Info only.

WA

23

0915

(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, 3/17 ARVN Cav, RF#193,
3x PF plts, 070300H. 1-day operation, recon
in force. AT8957 along road to AT912578 to
AT912590 to AT9260 to AT9163 to AT878598 to
st. Info only.

WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	0930		(U) 196 Bde, SF Lee, R, A, C, /1-46, R/1-46, cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 0755H to 892672, compl at 0800H, (Cold). A/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 0815H to AT923691, compl at 0855H. (Cold). C/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT923691 at 0805H to Hill 65, compl at 0845H (Cold).		WFA		
25	0950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/1-20, BS768415, 070815H. Dtn 1x MAE all blk, neg ID, 25-30 yrs. Extr to MACV Duc Pho. She was in area where the 3x VC were sighted by R/1-20.		WFA		
26	0950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B(3)/1-20, BS708468, 070920H. Cbsr 2x VC w/wons wearing blk & blue prox 20m E. Eng w/SAF, VC rtn w/SAF and evad SW. Eng area w/blocking fire. Update 1125H. Swept area w/neg findings.		WFA		
27	0955		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Cav, 070800H-070900H. While flying Air Cav Box#15: Cbsr: freshly cut grass tied into bundles. AT975359, YC977355 obsr 1x struc (camo)-dest. YC975360 obsr 1x camo struc 10'x10' dest. YC983356 obsr 1x camo struc 10'x10' dest. YC982357 obsr 1x trench line, 10-15yds long. YC984353 obsr 1x bridge 4'x5' wide, 6' long. Eng & left burning. Because of the struc believe this is a possible old base area. Signs of recent use.		WFA		
28	1024		(U) 198 Bde, SF Hull, B/4-3, 070915H. Fd 2x 40mm rd B/T w/smoke fuse and TWFD at BT251062 and BT262062. DIP.		WFA		
29	1025		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123 AVN, BS328415, 070810H. Inserted Blues to check out struc area at BS328415 fd & dest 24x struc (6'x4'x4') 10-15x loose AK-47 rds, & misc NVA unif. Cbsr 4x NVA w/wons in grn unif prox. 400m S. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. At 1000H extr fm BS337413 left Box#51 at 1005H.		WFA		
30	1043		(U) 198 Bde, SF Hull, 1/5 ARVN, 071015H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NNP 907505
 By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the pro
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
 NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cent)	At AS900874 fd & dest 15x mil struc, & 28 x bnkr, 5x pigs CIA, 1000 Chickens. At AS893874 fd & dest 17x mil struc & 30x bnkr. 12x pigs CIA, 200x chickens. Info only.		JS		
31	1110		(U) 198 Bde, MSG Simon, B/1-52, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BS498802 and PS517808 at 071010H to an LZ at BS338737, compl 071105H. (Cold).		JS		
32	1110		(U) 198 Bde, MSG Simon, B/1-52, O/1-52 cond a CA fm PZ's at BS498802 & 517808 at 0831H to BS338737, compl at 0918H. (Cold).		JS		
33	1130		(U) AAE, CPT Lutz, A/228 ASHC, BS560920, 070910H. CH-47A at 30001, 60 knts rec light SAF & 30 cal fire fm UNSEF. Neg hits, cont to fly MSN compl.		JS		
34	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF3129 & 137, BS67597, 070400H. On sweep, rec 3x rds SAF prox 200m S. Res: 1x PF WIA(E) to Nghia Hanh. Rtn fire & swept area w/neg findings. Info only.		JS		
35	1140		(U) 26 Engr, PFC Eodris, E/26 LC, BS577724, 071030H. Obsr visually, exit to a bnkr covered w/bamboo. (3'x3'). Was no recent use. Also saw 1x 105mm HE not E/T. DIP all.		JS		
36	1145		(U) G-3 TOC, MAJ Hern, DNG & Airbase, (EN) AT883719, AT890703, 070035H-0012H. Rec: 6x 122 rkts at BT001731, 2x at BT004731, NCD. BT002818-1x civ WIA(E), AT996751-5x VN civ WIA(E), 1x house dam, 3x houses minor dam. AT999732-3x VN civ KIA, 5x VN civ WIA(E). 1x struc dest, 1x dam. Counter batt fire: AT883719-132 rds 105HE, AT890703-95 rds 105 HE.		JS		
37	1205		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-6, BS265914				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

CONF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	071000H. Rec ANF, SAF fm UNSEF approx 50m N. Res: 1x US KIA, rtn SAF Arty fired. Helix on sta 1015H expended rfts. G/S & D/O on sta 1025H G/S expended. Contact broken at 1115H US KIA had fallen into a ravine and D/1-6 because of SAF was not able to mov towards him immediately. D/O was called as a precautionary measure in case the US was not fatally wounded. D/O broke sta at 1125H. D/1-6 will mov to an LZ for extr of US KIA. Swept contact area neg res.		JS		
38	1205		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/4-3, Cond a Hook Mov fm Prof at 0945H to CHL, compl 1115H.		JS		
39	1205		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, R/4-3, Cond a Hook Mov fm Prof at 1130 to CHL, compl 1150H.		JS		
40	1225		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, D/1-20, BS626555, 070800H-1200H. Swept area of last night's obsr. Fd 1x scarf 2x CCHG, 1x Bag of rice, 1x bag of bandages, trenches, spider holes. Signs of recent use. Follow 4x blood trails w/neg res.		JS		
41	1235		(U) 5-2 26 Engr, SP Bodine, B-26 Landing, BS577725, 071150H. D-7 operator spotted 1x reinforced bnkr (5'x8'), inside fd 2x 105 rds, 1x TNT blasting booster charges. 5x lbs rice, in plastic bags. 3x ea 1x qt's bottles of water. Bnkr used approx 1x wk ago. 1/2 stick of C-4 used to dest 105 rds. Used TNT to dest Bnkrs. D-7 finished bnkr by grading it over.		JS		
42	1250		(G) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, P/3-1, BS507644, 071130H. While sweep above area, 1x US fell in a punji pit. Res: 1x US WIA(E) w/ shoulder wnd. D/O compl to Bronco 071203H. There are numerous punji pits in this area. The unit will dest all of them.		JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1317		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS338442, 071315H. Ran BDA in Box#51 for Helix, fd 6x struc & 6x bnkr. All dest.				
44	1320		(U) 39 Engr, SP Gabriel, 59 LC Co, BS597827, 071000H. D-7 dozer det 1x 81mm rd, neg B/T NCD. Info only.				
45	1320		(C) 39 Engr, SP Gabriel, 59 LC Co, BS597827, 07155H. D-7 dozer hit 175mm rd, neg B/T, 1x US WIA(M). Info only.				
46	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#165, H/17, BS760584, 071300H. PF spotted 2x VC evad E approx 400m, eng w/SAF. 1xVC tripped a B/T made of can of petna w/smoke grenade fuse. Res: 1x VC WIA. D/C to Mo Duc, compl 1310H. Other VC evad E.				
47	1343		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, RF#182, BS665578, 071015H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF, eng area w/Arty. Contact broken at 1030H. Res: 2x RF KIA, EN cas unk. Info only.				
48	1350		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Cav, 071000H-1235H. AT808457 obsr 1x bnkr w/12' opening & 2x 100lb sacks on grnd. AT810456 obsr 1x bnkr w/3' opening, AT792450 obsr 2x bnkr w/4' openings. AT792450 obsr trench line. AT813465 obsr 1x struc & 15-20x bnkr. AT806461 inserted Blues at 1135H to sweep area. The 2x 100lb bags contained dry leaves, fd 1x SKS, w/ full mag (30 rds) in a bnkr extr 1235H. Won went to DNG.				
49	1352		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS591183, At 1335H inserted Aero Rifle plt. Ntfy: ready reaction force to stand by (A 1/20) 071310H- Rec 10x km radius- US, ARVN clearance around coord. Plt fd 25x bnkr & struc w/ neg signs of recent use- dest all- Plt extr at 1530H. (Cold).				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHI LAI, RVN		0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1405		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Bayonet West at 071217H to LZ's at BS408946, 398947 and BS387953, compl 071335H. (Cold).				
51	1405		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BT482023, 436027, 414020, and BT437021 at 071150H to an LZ at LZ Bayonet West, compl 071215H. (Cold).				
52	1405		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A/3-21 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT004371 & BT005355 at 0943H to AT927372, compl at 1015H. (Cold). R/3-21 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT927372 at 1017 H to Pad 401, compl at 1030H. (Cold). D/3-21 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT905385 at 1017 to Pad 401, compl at 1214H.				
53	1410		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, D/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT995505 at 071246H to an LZ at Pad 467 in DNG, compl 071325H. (Cold).				
54	1410		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, R/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT967460 at 071340H to an LZ at Pad 467 in DNG, compl 071354H. (Cold).				
55	1420		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-52, BS353756, 071345H. Plt eng UNSEF, 20m W. NVA rtn w/SAF, RPG and M-79, evad W. Res: 1x NVA KIA, neg ID, khaki unif, 20-25 yrs old-neg wpns. 3x US WIA(M).				
56	1430		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, 160 Engr, Engr will det 10-15 sep charges (15lb per charge). Inside Gate#1 at approx 1700H. Purpose: Dig post holes. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphil, G2 SP Wordon, PSE, CPT Carl, G3 CPT Spinetto, 198 Bde, SP Hall, AAE, MAJ Wecas.				
57	1745		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, PF#03, BS576905, 061015H. Det 1x M-14 A/pers mine. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/C compl to Quang Ngai. Info only.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By My NARA Date 1-11-08

CON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1505		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 402 at 071415H to an LZ at AT864751, compl 071500H. (Cold).		OS		
59	1505		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, D/1-1, BS529959, 070845H. Inserted Blues to check 3x MAM's obsr. They were PF's. Extr at 0900H.		OS		
60	1515		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/1-6, BS392958, 071430H. Obsr 4x VC w/neg backs or wins prox 200m S. Eng w/SAF & Arty, swept area & fd 3x trails leading S- Req Tracker Tm.		OS		
61	1515		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT890378, 070915H. While on patrol fd 1x used trail E to W, 5x struc 10'x15' and 2x bnkrs 5'x6' Eng w/Arty- res: all dest.		OS		
62	1515		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/1-6, Req Tracker Tm. Time: 071600H Jun 71: Pick up at Div Arty Pad. Reason: Recent activity & trails. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Hughes. Appr: C3 CPT Spinetto, Ntfy: 198 Bde SGT Simon.		OS		
63	1540		(C) Quang Ngai, SGT Brammen, SOIC, BS753590, 071415H. MACV advisor det B/T can of petna w/TWFD, res in 1x US WIA(E). Quang Ngai CNC acft fm 116 AVN picked up the indiv and rec an unk amt SAF leaving the LZ at 40knts, 30', res in 2x hits. Acft was forced to land at Bronco and a recovery bird has been req.		OS		
64	1540		(U) CLDC, SP Wiese. Alert cond Gray eff 1900H.		OS		
65	1545		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, PF#03, BS588937, 071930H. 1x sod of VC dressed as ARVN, assassinated 1x RF fm RF#49, 1x PF fm PF#03. Info only.		OS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	1602		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#424, BS578742, 071430H. Rec 30 rds SAF, 800m N w/neg cas, sweep of area cond w/neg findings. Info only.		PS		
67	1630		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8, 071455-1535H. While in Air Cav Box#13. At AT973567 obsr a trail W to E, 1' wide w/recent use. AT958556 obsr a trail E to W 1' wide w/recent use. AT959555, obsr what appeared to be a skeleton. AT955556 obsr 1x bnkr 5'x10'. AT955555 obsr 1x trail 1' wide E to W w/recent use. AT950550 obsr 1x cold camp fire site 2x days old. AT950565 obsr 3x bnkr 10'x10'. AT954569 obsr 1x empty Sampan, eng & dest. AT958569 obsr, eng & dest, 1x lean-to.		PS		
68	1632		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, H/17 Cav, BS738595, 071500H. Rd 2x bnkr, 10'x3'x7' w/3' overhead cover, 3x small tunnels. Neg signs recent use. All dest.		PS		
69	1645		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, 071615H. APD 252 was not flown due to equip failure.		PS		
70	1800		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, Sniper Tm 34, Unit cond an insertion of Sniper Tm 3-1 fm 411 at 1715H to LZ BS475725, compl at 1725H. (Cold).		PS		
71	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP enroute Bronco 1310H, to SJH, 1505H, to Stinson, 1610H, to VIP Pad, 2230H.		PS		
72	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP enroute to DNG 1400H to VIP 1615H.		PS		
73	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP enroute to combat center, 0655H, to VIP 1325H, to Stinson, 1420H, to 411 1505H, to Liz, 1605H, to VIP, 1625H.		PS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (OR D)

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jun 71

2400

07 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74	1805		(U) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Helton, DTOC-G3, Nt fy: 196 Bde, CPT Navore that an immediate message is being transmitted directing that unilateral Armored Cav operations be initiated in the Arizona Territory. NLT: 081200H Jun 71. Action is being directed as a result of recent intell.		
75	1825		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT912374, 071730H. While on mov, rec 3x M-79 rds fm S, unk prox. w/NCD-swept area to S w/neg findings.		
76	1847		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, Div Arty AO, BS462722, 071720H. Rec SAF, 20x rds alt, 1500'x 80 knts, neg hits, G/S expended & Arty fm 411 fired on the area, w/unk res.		
77	1940		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-46, AT807632, 071835H. The CO while on a VR obsr a tunnel entr among rocks at AT799632, also obsr 1x bnkr-Arty fired, res: 1x bnkr dest.		
78	1945		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, E/1-6, BT416036, 052350H. Sniper Tm eng 8x VC prox 400m. Obsr 2x VC go down. Swept at first light, fd 1x blood trail & drag marks, res: 2x VC KIA.		
79	1945		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, 4/5 ARVN, BT077249, 071600H. Claymore mine det by 2x ARVN setting it out, Res: 1x ARVN, killed, 1x ARVN wounded(E). D/O compl 1900H to CHL. Info only.		
80	2010		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, H/17/PF#165, BS750570, 072000H. Rec unk amt SAF & 1x B-40 rkts. 1x PF & 3x US WIA(E). D/O compl 2018H to Fronco, w/ G/S & flareships up to cover. N/H diverted to contact area. Prox 200m NW, rkt hit 1x M-125 mort carrier went through, blew off engine panel. 2x US WIA(E)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CO

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

07 Jun 71

2400

07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	fr H/17, 1x US WIA(E), MACV adviser, hvy dam to track. Can move under own power.		
81	2020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT952604, 071810H. While in NDF, dtn 1x MAF, age 39- extr to Hill 55. Info only.		
82	2130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-20, BS712472, 072045H. MA det Res: 1x 200lb tiger killed.		
83	2200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, B/26 Engr, Reg EOD Tm; Time: 080615H Jun 71: Pick-up: CHL Air terminal: Reason: D7 dozer out over night w/no security. Check for B/T. Passed to 133 EOD, SGT Morgan. Appr: G3, CPT Ferguson, Ntly: 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, AAE, CPT Stern.		
84	2210		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, 1/5 ARVN, AS907874, 071700H. While on S & C MSN fd 8x directional type mines, 80x B-40 rkts, 20 intrenching tools, 15' of garden hose, 29x knives(machettes), 5x drill bits,,5x pr of wire cutters, 9x cots, (US), 14x NVA unif. Extr all to Hawk Hill. Info only.		
85	2210		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, 77 Rngr, AT916056, 071200H. While on patrol rec SAF. Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		
86	2215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Div Arty AO, AT800478, 041455H. Obsr 7x struc & bnkrs, 2x VC. Eng w/Arty,(8" guns). Res: unk at this time.		
87	2245		(U) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Kelly, ADE, the only ford usable by 1-1 Cav is AT918536. The water is 3' deep. Passed to 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson.		
88	2255		(C) 198 Bde, SP Small, R/1-52, BS541817, 072145H. Hill 85, while mov to an LP det 1x 82mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD, Res: 4x US WIA(E)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	D/O compl at 2205H to 91 evac.		WAT		
89	2305		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/2-1, AT986440, 072220H. In NDP, obsr 1x light mov SE, prox 1500-2000m. Eng w/Arty w/uncl res: Will not sweep out of their AO.		WAT		
90	2325		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/3-1, BS500562, 071610H. 1x US stepped in punji pit, Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O to 411 by R/S bird 1700H, evac to CHL 1925H.		WAT		
91	0940		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strothers, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 080600H-081800H Jun 71. MSN#254: UL BS4057, LR BS4547. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WAT		
92	0940		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 080600H-081800H Jun 71. MSN#253: UL BS7235, LR BS7827. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WAT		
93	1600		(C) 198 Bde, MAJ Helton, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Jun 71. MSN#43: BS0784-1779-1576-0680-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WAT		
94	1400		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 080600H-081800H Jun 71. MSN#98-12: UL BS1197, LR BS1792. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WAT		
95	1200		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Jun 71. Box#63: UL BS6944, LR BS7836. Box#65: UL BS6454, LR BS6950. Box#66: BS454700 along river to 500712-5070-st. Box#67: UL BS8230, LR BS8623. Box#68: BS2453, along river to 3160, south along river to 2645. Box#69: BS331588, along river to BS351480.		WAT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern, Salv PFC Lengyel.					
96	1200		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-180600H Jun 71. Box#10: UL AT9074, LR AT9670. All clear N of 71 grid line. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0564. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#15: UL AT8735, LR AT9233. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.					
97	1200		(C) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Jun 71. Box#5. Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.					
98	1200		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Jun 71. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.					
99	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Jun 71. Box#52: UL BS2957, LR BS3650. Box#53: UL BS5329, LR BS6023. Box#61: UL BS1947, LR BS2541. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					
100	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Jun 71. Box#12: UL Z00328, LR ZC1022. Box#13: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Box#15: AT8355 E-8955 S-9854 E-9054 S- river SE along river to 8751-W to 8351-N to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					
101	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

By N NARA Date 1-11-08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

15

15

SIGNATURE _____

[Handwritten signature]

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FO
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 080001H Jun. 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>406940</u>			
C Co	<u>432985</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>			
Recon	<u>404051</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>919690</u>			
B Co	<u>805630</u>			
C Co	<u>Rawhide</u>			
D Co	<u>876602</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>882664</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 070001H to 072400H Jun 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filed in)

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

1A2

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
B Co	<u>343736</u>			
C Co	<u>353756</u>			
D Co	<u>575824</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>782548</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Tra Bong, Stinson</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>507644</u>			
C Co	<u>500562</u>			
D Co	<u>568583</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>253063</u>			
C Co	<u>170977</u>			

Professional

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>714467</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>720428</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>642550</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>754398</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
--	---------------	-------	-------	-------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Bronco, Minh Long</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
--	------------	-------	-------	-------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	986353
E Trp	967514
C Trp	971549
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, Crest
C Btry	Thuong Duc, Maud, Rawhide
3 16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
1 3-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 32 Arty CP	Hurricane
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson
C Btry	Liz, Bronco
D Btry	Rawhide
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe
A Co	892452
B Co	DNG
C Co	969454

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

DNG

E Co

Chloe

Recon

DNG

3-21 Inf Bn CP

Yonkers

A Co

931370

B Co

899378

C Co

DNG

D Co

DNG

E Co

Yonkers

Recon

DNG

4-31 Inf Bn CP

Maud

A Co

863755

B Co

857703

C Co

864763

D Co

DNG

E Co

Maud

Recon

Maud

F-17th Cav (Armor)

DNG

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

Chloe

E Btry

Yonkers

C Btry

Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Jun 71

2400

08 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

WRA

2

0035

(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, C/1-44, BS342902, 071800H. Obsr 10x pax did not eng due to neg clearance fm Tra Bong. At 1930H CP#5 obsr w/search light at BS348891, 10x pax mov NE. C/1-44 eng w/quad 50 cal & 40mm duster. Res: 2x VC KIA confirmed by visual obsr. N/H on sta 2330H broke 2400H w/neg findings.

WRA

3

0230

(U) 11 Bde, LT Strother, CP N Radar, BS752435, (EN) BS739423, 080220H. Obsr 18-20 pax mov SW fm SE. Went through a ville and radar lost sight 0245H, Extr ville 0240H, 4.2" mort processed. N/H check the grid after mort is fired- will check in conjunction w/ N/H Box#63. At 0300H N/H Box#63 checked above grid also w/neg findings. Off sta at 0325H.

WRA

4

0500

(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond White eff 0600H.

WRA

5

0500

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, H/17, BS750570, 080440H. In NDF obsr lights in woodline, prex 200-300m. Eng w/3x rds 81mm mort. Lights went out. Will sweep first light.

WRA

6

0515

(U) FSE, GPT Goldsmith, 3-82 Arty, Unit fired the following TCT's: AT882528 at 071935H 138x 105 rds, 34x 155 rds, 8x8" rds. AT884527 at 072135H 36x 105 rds, 12x 155 rds. AT874521 at 072245H 36x 105 rds, 12x 155 rds. AT890520 at 080050H 36x 105 rds, 12x 155 rds. Following road runner also fired: AT846525-AT867505-AT898519, 114x 105 rds. Fired intermittantly through out the night.

WRA

7

0540

(U) 198 Bde, SP Morezoff, D/1-1, (EN) BS721765, 080515H. In N/H Box#38 obsr 1x VC MAM sleeping in a hammock. VC awoke and started to evad-eng w/AFW Res: 1x VC KIA. At 0535H obsr and eng and dest 1x Sampan at BS646775

WRA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Jun 71

2400

08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0600		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT889387, 072320H. While in NDP obsr 2x VC mov S prox 300m. Crossed Arty w/unlk res. Will sweep first light. Swept w/neg findings.		WAT
9	0645		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, G/3-1, BS500562, 071610H. 1x US hit punji stake. Res: 1x US WIA(M). US was evac to 411 for treatment & rtn to duty.		WAT
10	0700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#10, BS111589, 072100H. Amb an UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA, 11x CONG. Info only.		WAT
11	0700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Prov HQ, At991635, 072200H. 1x VC threw a HC into a crowd of civ. Res: 5x civ WIA. VC evad. Info only.		WAT
12	0730		(U) 23d Inf, MAJ Fowe, LRPP Box time: extension. Box: Engr Trng Island. UL ET5215, LR ET5317, 060600H-Jun-060600H Jul. Passed 198 Bde, SF Pane, Addr: 198 Bde, MAJ White. Ntly: FSE SGT Madisen.		WAT
13	0800		(U) 198 Bde, SF Hall, 4/5 ARVN, BT894234, 080515H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 3x ARVN WIA, D/O to Tam Ky compl 0730H. Info only.		WAT
14	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT893382, 080630H. While in NDP obsr smoke 900m W. Arty fired w/unlk res.		WAT
15	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Eads, B/123, 080800H-0940H. Flew Air Cav Box#61, neg res.		WAT
16	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1, AT981350, 080900H. While in a sweep, fd 1x bnkr used in last 24 hrs. In the bnkr fd 150lb local grown rice in sacks. Size of bnkr was 3-4 man. Bnkr dest and rice given to RF#110.		WAT
17	1010		(C) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT898377,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

08 Jun 71

2400

08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	080830H. While on ptl to SW obsr 2x VC prox 400m W. Sniper #250. 1x US sniper wounded in shoulder when, while kneeling, he reached and pulled safety off and dis- charged rifle. Butt of won was on the ground. Arty processed on VC w/unkl res: D/O compl to 96 evac, 0955H.		
18	1030		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, BT839078, 081010H. Reported seeing several cult fields and 1x struc. Dest both. Reported recent activity in the area, it was not well camo.		
19	1115		(U) Tien Phouc, LNO, SGT Hall, 3/6 ARVN, BSL30796, 071700H. Eng UNSFF. Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		
20	1115		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, Div Arty AO, ZC179483, 081110H. Rec hvy AW/SAF- rec C/S. Arty fired 28x HE 155 rd & 8x HE 8" rds. AO rec SA & AWF again Arty fired ZC178472 and ZC178466, 90x HE 155 rds and 22x HE 8" rds. Res: SA/AAF silenced. AO was on VR for 196 Bde, was at 1600', 80 knts.		
21	1200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#424, PS574747, 081115H. Det 1x M-26 HG B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		
22	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/2-1, AT97245E, 081115H. On ptl fd 1x 105mm B/T w/TWFD. DIP.		
23	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/1-46, AT803631, 080905H. fd what appeared to be 3x bnkrs. Also fd 3x B/T. 2x had TW to ammo cans, the other was in the ground and had PTFD, unk type, all DIP. Neg signs of recent use.		
24	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/1-46, AT799632, 081030H. Obsr 3x NVA prox 20m SW, eng w/SAF. NVA rtn fire and evad SW. NCD. Pursued NVA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505
By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

FUNCTION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Jun 71

2400

08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	and shot Arty blocking fire. Swept w/neg findings.		
25	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/1-1, (EN) AT895553, 081110H. Obsr 6x VC prox 1000M NW. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
26	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Cav, AT958518, 081000H. LOH obsr 1x MAM evad w/neg pack or wdns. Eng w/unlk res.		
27	1220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8, AT980695, 081127H. Obsr 1x bnkr 5'x10' w/pots and pans and 1x trail N-S all showed signs of recent use.		
28	1220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Air Cav#15, AT872524, 080810H. CH-6A rec SAF fr struc area at 500' and 50knts NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk Res Arty fired unlk res.		
29	1240		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#934, BS519774, 080630H. Det 105mm B/T, w/TWFD. Res: 2x RF KIA, 5x Montaguards KIA.		
30	1240		(U) 11 Bde, LT Smith, D/1-20, BS642550, 081213H. Fd 5x canisters thought to be shipping canisters for recoilless rd. 2 1/2' long 90mm in diameter. 4x made of grn plastic w/ metal w/Russian writing on top. Evac to LZ Iiz. About 3x mos old.		
31	1240		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#934, BS530784, 080515H. Eng 13c VC w/SAF prox 300m E, VC evad E. Neg res.		
32	1240		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#934, BS519774, 081545H. Were eng by 6x VC w/SAF prox 100m, Rtn fire. Neg cas, neg res.		
33	1240		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#934, BS526783		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Jun 71

2400

08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	080500H. Eng 2X VC prox 20m, w/neg wpns// packs. Res: 2x VC KIA, 20-30 yrs, grn unif, neg ID. 1x decu evac to Stinson.		
34	1310		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/26 Engr, BS563817, 081155H. Pressure trk det, 30lb homeade mine w/PTED on Stinson access road. Res: maj dam to trk. 1x US WIA(E) evac to Stinson by LOH at 1215H. Mine left crater 4'x4'. Update: Veh was lead trk in convey. The right side and right front was heavily dam. Unit will try & repair it. But it is believed to be a combat loss. It was towed to Stinson.		
35	1335		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, R/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 081127H to an LZ at BS525686, compl 081133H. (Cold).		
36	1335		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, D/3-1, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BS555575, 579605 and BS568580 at 081140H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl 081214H. (Cold).		
37	1335		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, A/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 081153H to an LZ at BS453530, compl 081305H. (Cold).		
38	1405		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond Grey, eff 1900H.		
39	1420		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, E/1 Cav, 081440H. Now in new AO.		
40	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, 282 AVN, AT985343, 081340H. While resupplying A/1-1, rec 10 to 15, SAF rds. At 80 knts, 100', w/NCD or hits. A/1-1 swept and fd 50 rds AK-47 ammo & 10 x bottles of glucose.		
41	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/2-1, Unit cond a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Jun 71

2400

08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	CA fma PZ at Pad 467 DNG and at 081247H to an LZ at AT967455, compl 081420H, (Cold)		PS
42	1430		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#154, 147, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 081355H to an LZ at BS695587, compl 081413H. (Cold).		PS
43	1520		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, E/1-46, AT794630, 081100H. Rec 10-20 rds SAF fm UNSEF, 100m SW, rtn SAF. Eng w/Artv. VC evad SW swept & fd 6x bnkr under rocks, 2x pets & pans and various clothing. Dest all.		PS
44	1530		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, H/17, At 081245H at BS765545 obsr 1x VC/NVA washing clothes. VC/NVA obsr H/17 & evad SW. Unit did not eng because of VN civ in area, swept area & fd 1x bnkr 8'x4'x6' w/2' overhead cover. (desr bnkr). In it fd 1x sandal & signs of recent use. Believed to be an CP because several trails in area. At 081415H at BS740591 fd 1x 50 cal ammo can w/VC med records and med supplies in it. Can was in an old struc. Extr can w/contents to LZ Brenco.		PS
45	1550		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, 2/C/1-6/CP, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BS432985 at 081540H to an LZ at Hill 270, compl 081545H. (Cold)		PS
46	1600		(U) 2d ARVN Div, LT Delmonia, R/4 ARVN, 1x Co 3/4 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at AS887803 at 081032H to an LZ at AS820780, compl 081149H. (Hot).		PS
47	1623		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/3-1, BS500635, 081615H. Fd 1x 81mm illum rd, 3x noise makers in tree. DIP.		PS
48	1623		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/3-1, BS499637, 081610H. Fd 1x struc (5'x5'x3'), sleeping pos for 3x pers, 1x 81mm rd. All dest.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
DATE
0001TO
HOUR
DATE
08 Jun 71HOUR
DATE
2400TO
HOUR
DATE
08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1625		(U) CLDC, SP Wiese, 160 Engr, will dest 6x 15lb charges by Gate #1, between 1900H-2000H. Note: Briefed at CG's 1700H briefing. Ntly: G3, MAJ Davis, FSE, CPT Carl, AAE, CPT Lutz, Div Arty, SP Anthony, C/S SP Hemphill.		
50	1715		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS452541, 081800H. Rec SAF fm 2x VC, prox 35m NNE, rtn SA & AWF, VC evad N, mort & Arty fired. Sweep of area compl, w/neg res.		
51	1720		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, 2/5 ARVN, AS825865, 081035H. Det unk type B/T, res: 1x ARVN KIA.		
52	1745		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R/6 ARVN, BS148547, 081045H. Cbr 2x VC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 10x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		
53	1745		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, AT879579, 081505H. A AH-1G while leaving Hill 65 after rearming & refueling, crashed because of mechanical failure, 200m outside of Hill 65, w/neg cas. The tail boom was broken-extr at 1815H to Marble Mountain.		
54	1745		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS140625, 081220H. Fd & desr 1x ton 82mm mort rds. Fd & dest 17x AK-47's. Info only.		
55	1747		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS147540, 081245H. Fd 1x training center, dest 15x tables, 15x benches, 1x blackboard, 500lbs rice. 10x pigs & 10x CCHG CIA. Info only.		
56	1749		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS146610, 081540H. Fd & dest, 10x struc, 10x bnkr, 5x punji pits, 1000 lbs rice, 300lbs corn. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Jun 71	2400	08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP enroute 196 HQ's 0950H, to Hill 55 1315H, to Chloe, 1415H, to Prof, 1540H, to Hill 270, 1540H, to VIP 1603H.		RA
58	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP enroute 198 Bde, 1020H, to DUC PHO, 1142H, to Prof, 1440H.		RA
59	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP enroute combar center, 0655H, to VIP, 0810H.		RA
60	1815		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-6, BS264912, 081645H. Rec hvy AWF fm UNSEF prox 75m N. SA & AWF contact broken 1715H. Res: 4x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 evac, swept w/ neg findings.		RA
61	1815		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, While in Air Cav Box#37 at 1715H at BS532755 inserted Blues to check struc, extr Blues at 1740H w/neg findings. At 1746H at BS535763 inserted Blues to check struc, extr Blues 1800H w/neg res.		RA
62	1830		(C) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, AT938915, 071820H. The Phu Bai to DNG convoy rec sniper fire, rec unk amt of SAF prox 150m N. Res: 1x US WIA(E) (shot in back) and veh is in the ditch. Update: 1838H the veh in the ditch is a tractor trailer rig that ran into the ditch not as a res of SAF. The US WIA(E) is fm 57 Trans Bn. D/O compl to DNG 1855H- G/S w/ D/O stayed behind and rec unk amt of SAF, w/NCD or hits, speed 60 knts, 200' G/S eng sus en loc. Convoy mov to DNG at 1900H. Trk was pulled back out of ditch & proceeded on w/the rest of the convoy.		RA
63	1835		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Province HO, BTO39588, 080910H. 1x VN fem dest unk type mine, 1x VN WIA(E). Info only.		RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Jun 71	2400	08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1843		(G) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-52, BS351764, 071135H. While in day logger, 1x US step on punji stick. D/O today by R/S bird to Stinson, then to CHL.		JS
65	1900		(U) 26 Engr, SF Bodris, B/26 Engr, BS574746, At 1415H the anchor chain between 2x D-7 det unk type mine, w/minor dam to hydro line on 1x D7. At 1420H rec 10-15 rds sniper fire w/NCD at 1430H, a D-7 det 1x 105 rd B/T w/PTFD. It blew off the right track and bent the idler arm and rec 5-7 more rds of sniper fire. RF & PF security, w/B/26 Engr ran away, at 1515H more RF & PF arrived to secure B/26 Engr. D-7 secure at 1425H, at BS578729. Ntly: LTC Saint, who ntly 11 Bde CC, Dozer is not secure, Arty to be fired around it and Night Hawk should check it several times during the night.		JS
66	1930		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woodford, 4/5 ARVN, BS044903, 080515H. Det unk type mine, Res: 1x ARVN WIA.		JS
67	1930		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woodford, 2/5 ARVN, AS833875, 081030H. Det HG, B/T Res: 1x ARVN WIA.		JS
68	1930		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woodford, R/4 ARVN, AS819280, 081150H. Eng UNSEF, 2x VC KIA, 5x struc dest.		JS
69	1930		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woodford, 4/6 ARVN, ES270670, 081400H. Dtn 1x MAM, evac to Chi Lang. Info only.		JS
70	1930		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woodford, 1/5 ARVN, AS885875, 081525H. Rd & dest, 5x struc, 3x Sampans. Info only		JS
71	1945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1 Cav, BS684584, 081905H. While setting MA, obsr 1x MAM w/wpn, approx 50m E, eng w/SAF. VC/NVA evad W		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

08 Jun 71

2400

08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont.)	Swept w/neg findings.		JOA
72	2000		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS770543, 081805H. Det 1x B/T w/TWFD. (Det w/M113 APC). NCD.		JOA
73	2020		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS728397, 0819040H. ICS on OP#3 obsr 2x indiv w/packs & wns mov W pros 1500m, C/1-20 sent patrol to area. Update: Swept area w/neg res. Arty was not fired because of friendlies in area.		JOA
74	2125		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, Hill 270, (EN) BT523042, 072200H. Radar picked up mov vic above grid, 3400 rds Quad 50 was fired. Hill 270 at 2210H rec 20-30 rds SAF, fm 400-500m S. NCD.		JOA
75	2210		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT879539, 081750H. While on S & C MSN, F/8 in direct support. F/8 obsr 6x VC/NVA at above grid. F/8 ntly 2/B/1-1 who mov into area. F/8 eng EN w/AFE & rkts. 2/B/1-1 swept area & fd 1x NVA KECS & 5x bnkrs. While searching area 2/B/1-1 Cav rec unk amt of SAF & HG. Res: 1x US WIA(M), 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG 1945H. Rtn SA/AFE & HG. Res: 4x NVA KIA & 3x MAM dtn, 2x WIA, further search of area fd 20x lbs med supplies (bandages, blood pressure guages). Also fd NVA canteen, hammocks, docu, and a roll of Viet money (40,000) P's. Fd 1x US mess hall w/ signature sheet w/names & signatures on it fm A/3-16 Arty. D/O compl to DNG for 2x MAM WIA(E), at 1945H. All CIA & other dtn will be extr to DNG on 9 Jun 71.		MA
76	2215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, E/3-21, AT911377, 081930H. While mov to NDF fd 1x bnkr 3'x4'x4' in front of it fd 1x M-1 rifle in working condition. w/a mag of 3x rds. Also fd 1x US steel pot.		MA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

08 Jun 71

2400

08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2237		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, (EN) BT423038, While on Hill 270 at 2006H G/55 Arty obsr w/starlight scope, 25x VC mov S prox 950m. Mort fm E/1-6 fired 71x 81mm mort & 11x 4.2" mort & G/55 Arty fired 4200 rds fm Quad 50. D/1-1 N/H on sta at 2015H, confirmed 7x VC killed by mort. At 2120H D/1-1 obsr muzzle flashes (not directed at him) he eng area w/ANF. Checked area & fd 2x VC REGS. D/1-1 off sta at 2200H Arty fired 136 rds 105 and 46 rds 155 in support of contact. 2/C/1-6 mov to NDP in area of contact tonight. Ntly: XXIV Corps SGT Tomlin.		WGA
78	2354		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, 1-20 ICS, BS84584, 092305H. At Nui Vong obsr 25-30 VC/NVA mov N, eng w/14x 81mm & 105mm HE (11) fr Nui Vong & Iiz. End of MSN 2325H. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern says N/H-S has maint problems & returning to Duc Pho, N/H-M scrambled to check out above grid, then fly his normal box#38. Checked w/neg res. G3, LTC Saint.		WGA
79	2359		(C) 198 Bde, SP Small, D/1-1, While working in Air Cav Box#45 inserted Blues at 1505H at BT219137 to check living area-w/neg findings, extr 1619H fm BT225135 at 1621H at BT229129 inserted Blues for same reason w/neg findings, extr Blues at 1640H fm BT 229129, at 1740H, at BT222133 inserted Blues for same reason while checking area, 1x US eng a bnkr w/HG, Res: 1x US WNB(M). Blues extr at 1840H at BT222133, EM was treated & released at 116 AVN dispensary.		WGA
80	2320		(C) 196 Bde, Puleo, AF REQ, Time: ASAP-INDEF, combat opns for 1-1 Cav. ZC212528 along 1st TF province boundry E to river at AT916534 S along Song Tinh Yen River to 1st TF. 78 boundry to AT842450 W along 45 grid line to 79 boundry 1st TF at ZC 202450 N along 79 boundry to 1st TF to st.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

08 Jun 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Appr: ARVN G3, CPT Canh, Province G3, Tinh. Ntly: FSE SFC Raulerson.		164
81	1600		(C) 11 Bde, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Jun 71. Msn#61: UL BS1556, LR BS2350. Dissappr: 11 Bde, Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliott.		PS
82	1450		(C) 198 Bde, LT Hall, APD MSN REQ, Time: 090600H-091800H Jun 71. MSN#98-14: UL BS1982, LR BS2575. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hall. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Elliott.		PS
83	1450		(C) 198 Bde, LT Hall, APD MSN REQ, Time: 090600H-091800H Jun 71. Box#98-13: UL BS3196, LR BS3689. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hall, Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Elliott.		PS
84	1900		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Jun 71. Box#62: UL BS4637, LR BS5030. Box#63: UL BS6944, LR BS7836. Box#66: BS454700 along river to 500742 to 5070 to st. Box#67: UL BS8230, LR BS8623. Box#68. BS2463 east along river to 3160 south along river to 2645. Box#69: BS 331588 along river to 351480. Appr: 11 Bde LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		PS
85	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Jun 71. Box#10: UL AT9074, LR AT9671. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0564. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#15: UL AT8735, LR AT9233. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		PS
86	1130		(C) 198 Bde, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-092000H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
13NO. OF PAGES
14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Jun 71	2400	08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		JS
87	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Jun 71. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Bilstrom. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		JS
88	1900		(C) 11 Bde, SF Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS6037, LR BS7030. First light VR. Box#53: UL BS7434, LR BS8024. Box#54: UL BS3757, LR BS4450. Box#62: UL BS3648, LR BS4139. Box#63: UL BS6337, LR BS7030. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JS
89	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SF Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 09500H-092000H Jun 71. Box#12: UL ZC0328, LR ZC1022. Box#15: AT8355-8955-8954-9054-9052-along river to 870508-8351-st. ZC212528 along 1st TF bndry E to river. Follow river to AT916534, S along Song Tinh Yen river to 78 Rngr bndry, W along 45 grid line to 79 Rngr bndry N along 75 Rngr bndry to st. Box#16: UL ZC2064, LR AT8460. Box#18: UL ZC0639, LR ZC1234. Box#19: UL ZC0365, LR ZC0962. Appr: 196 Bde. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JS
90	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SF Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Jun 71. Box#31: UL BT1010, LR BT1504. Box#32: UL BT1003, LR BS1696. Box#34: UL BS1889, LR BS2583. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: AT798150-868072-874053-780138-st. Appr: 198 Bde. LT Eatock. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JS
91	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

14

14

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

08

06 Jun 71

20

08 Jun 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

2400

(C) 23D INF Div Ops Summary. Div units report light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 5 NVA and 10 VC KIA with one IWC. Three VN were detained. In the 196th Bde an engagement of 6 VC/NVA by B/1-1 Cav, supported by F/8 G/S's, resulted in 5 NVA KIA and 3 MAM's detained. In the 198th Bde 25 VC, spotted by IOS at Hill 270, were engaged by mortars, quad 50's and D/1-1 Night Hawk. The engagement resulted in 9 VC KIA. There were 4 combined operations. Engineer's land clearing elements conducted maintenance ops. US forces conducted 3 CA's and 2 Extractions while supporting 2 ARVN Co CA's. US casualties during the period were 6 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M).

WR4

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

147

SIGNATURE

R. E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE *R. E. Helson*

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 090001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>BS403953</u>			
C Co	<u>BS424045</u>			
D Co	<u>BS264925</u>			
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>			
Recon	<u>PT407050</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>AT916690</u>			
B Co	<u>AT793634</u>			
C Co	<u>65</u>			
D Co	<u>AT878600</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>AT881655</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal for 080001H-082400H Jun 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS343736</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS353756</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BS577826</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS765539</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST/DOITIE/HATHANH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>STINSON/TRA BONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BS456527</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS507643</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS500562</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS15676</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>ET251068</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT177975</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

CHL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

BS716465

C Co

BS717428

D Co

BS634554

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

BS740400

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BRONCO

B Co

SJH

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS676574

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

LIZ

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	AT985343
B Trp	AT895536
C Trp	AT898546
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC/CREST
C Btry	THUONG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY/STINSON
C Btry	LIZ/BRONCO
D Btry	RAWHIDE
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE
A Co	AT883446
B Co	AT957451
C Co	65

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

DNG

E Co

CHLOE

Recon

DNG

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

AT933369

B Co

AT911377

C Co

DNG

D Co

DNG

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

DNG

4-31 Inf Bn CP

MAUD

A Co

AT866752

B Co

AT853704

C Co

AT864763

D Co

DNG

E Co

MAUD

Recon

MAUD

F-17th Cav (Armor)

DNG

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

2819

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

WGA

2

0001

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, F/8, AT916335 at 082315H.

While in N/H box #15 obsr a bnkr w/trail in area indicating mod use. Obsr 2xbamboo poles across trail tied together. Fired w/neg res.

WGA

3

0030

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, FF-182, BS834349 at 080823H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA unk type med supplies. (Info only)

WGA

4

0150

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-6, BT425048, (EN) BT425042 at 0015H. Obsr 3xVC mov NW (w/star light scope). Appeared to be mov away fm area of previous eng. Hill 270 eng w/50's & 81's at 0024H. TMF showed 2-4xpax mov NW, eng w/50's & 81's again. C/1-6 mov to set up amb. Unk res of firing.

WGA

5

0400

(U) 196 Bde, F/8, AT955534, Lt Ross, 0330H. While working N/H box #17 obsr 1xbnkr w/adjoining struc, eng & dest.

WGA

6

0615

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, G/75 Rngr. Unit cond an insert fm a PZ at Pad 401 at DNG at 0555H to AT819854. Compl cold at 0605H. As lift ships were leaving they rec SAF w/NCD. Rngr tm Chicago set up hasty amb, 196 has an ele on standby as reactionary force.

WGA

7

0700

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, 2/C/1-20, BS729408 at 0635H. MA det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xruksack CIA. Obsr 1xblood trail & 1xVC evad NE. Reg CTT. Pack contained 15#rice, small amt sugar, candy & tobacco, 2xhard boiled eggs and 1xpr blue pj's.

WGA

8

0710

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, A/1-52, BS562819 at 0540H. Obsr & eng 4xVC on night raid, direct SE prox 60m. Res: 1xVC KIA, male 25yrs, blk pj's, neg docu, ID or wpn. Remaining VC rtn w/SAF & evad E. Started to sweep w/neg res but did rec sniper fire fm SE prox 150m. Arty being fired. Swept area w/neg res.

WGA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356, Sec. 3.3

NND 907505

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE BY * 5/8/80 GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-728

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NWP 907505*By *My* NARA Date *1-11-08*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0710		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammond, C/1-20. Req tracker dog tm to be picked up Admin pad at 0750H by 11 Bde R/S bird. Passed & appr 63CTT, Sgt Hughes; Appr G3, Cpt Ferguson.		<i>WFA</i>
10	0845		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Ops. Req IRRP AO box #9: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. DTG: 120600H-201800H. Msn: Record school. Ntfy 198 Bde, Sgt Pane; Appr 198 Bde, Maj White.		<i>WFA</i>
11	0850		(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lizardi, 102 ARVN Engr, AT904507 at 081500H. Rec unk amt SAF. Res: 3xARVN WIA. (Info only).		<i>WFA</i>
12	0850		(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lizardi, PF#187, BT092291 at 080730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA. (Info only).		<i>WFA</i>
13	0910		(U) S3/26 Engr, Cpt Gilbrough, B/26 Engr. Req 2xmine dog tms to be picked up at kennels at 100630H by the unit. Ntfy: 63CTT, Sgt Rebel, S3/26 Engr, Cpt Gilbrough. Appr: G3, Cpt Ferguson; 63CTT.		<i>WFA</i>
14	0915		(U) 198 Bde, MSG Simons, HQ/1-52 Inf, BS538824. Req EOD tm to be picked up at their loc (CHL W) at 100645H to go to Stinson & check on ASP. Passed to and appr 133 EOD, Cpt Caulkey. Appr: G3, Cpt Ferguson. Passed to 198, MSG Simons.		<i>WFA</i>
15	0920		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF#136, AT942262 at 082200H. Eng 2xVC in amb. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xAK-46 CIA extr to Siberia. (Info only).		<i>WFA</i>
16	0930		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, Rngr Tm Montana, Unit cond an insert fm a PZ at Rngr pad CHL at 0600H to BS682448 and LZ Liz. Compl cold at 0800H.		<i>WFA</i>
17	0950		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Rngr tm Chicago, AT819854 at 0605H. Insert on primary LZ the Air Cav fm 48 AHC was rtn to Reasoner rec SAF fm AT842860 to AT849855. The size of force est to be about 1xre-inforced rifle platoon. Based on muzzle flashes and area they came fm.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3
NO. OF PAGES 14

ION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED
FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 09 Jun 71 2400 09 Jun 71

3D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0950	cont	(U) G/S expended in area w/unk res. Aft tm was on gnd they rpt mov to E. G/S rec more fire fm AT828853. G/S expended again w/unk res. Flying at 1000' at 85xknots, NCD. At 1030H A(-)/4-31 will conduct E/F into the area.		W
18	1005		(U) Tam Ky LNO, Lt Boyd. Op Thunder Run commenced at 0947H. Convoy to Hiep Duc. 1/A/1-1 Cav prov reaction plt for this force fm Nui Lac Son. Convoy arr 1430H Hiep Duc, dprt Hiep Duc at 1540H, released 1/A/1-1 at 1600H to rtn to LZ Ross convoy arr Tam Ky at 1800H.		PS
19	1025		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/26 Engr, BS578745 at 1010H. On LC D7 doz det 105mm rd B/T w/unk type fd. NCB.		PS
20	1035		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, E/1-6 & G/55 Arty, (EN) BT423038 at 082006H. C/1-6 swept area & confirmed 9xVC KIA w/breakdown 2xVC KBG/S, 4xVC KBG/55 Arty and 3xVC KBA E/1-6 mort. CIA docu and 1xK-54 pistol (serial # 16316). D/1-1 flying Air Cav box#41 this AM obsr 4x VC KBA at BT425042. Had neg clnc to insert so the LOH landed and extr 2xrucksacks containing asst docu and 1xCCHG taken to S2 198 Bde. Cre 3xVC to C/1-14 Arty and 1xVC to E/1-6.		PS
21	1035		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, E/1-6 Radar, (EN) BT419040 at 0350H. Radar sight 2-3xpax mov W to E prox 700m. Fired 5x81mm HE. D/1-1 fly Air Cav box#41 at 0655-0800H obsr and confirmed 2xVC KBA. Cre to E/1-6 mort.		PS
22	1100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, AT908388 at 0945H. On ptl fd 1xMS type rkt (G/S type) 5' long and 3" dia approx 6xmonths old. DIP.		PS
23	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lerk, C/4-3, BS174977 at 0910H. Had MA det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 35xyrs old, neg ID, neg wpn. 1xhandbag w/clo, food, cooking utensels and docu. (docu still in field.)		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

BATTALION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/4-31, AT866752 at 0845H. Went to police up MA & fd batteries taken & wires removed, obsr 1xVN MAM in area & dtn him. Had an outdated ID, extr to DNG.		JS
25	1105		(U) ROK Mar, Cpt Kimmel, 7th Co, 2d Bn, ROK Mar, BTO75431 at 081620H. Eng est 1xVC sqd w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xPRC-25, 1xM-2 carb, 8xCCHG, 1xM-26 HG, 3xpistol belts CIA. (Info only).		JS
26	1115		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaFuc, R/2-1. Unit cont an armv fm a PZ at DNG at 0830H to LZ Chloe. Compl Cold at 1015H.		JS
27	1123		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS405955 at 1015H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF, 300m SE, dressed in grn unif & pcks. Arty fired. 2xVC evad SE. Res: 2xVC KIA (1xmale, 1xfemale), neg ID, neg wpns. 2xpcks CIA (contained pers clo).		JS
28	1135		(U) 11 Bde, SSgt Lane, HF#165, BS768544 at 1045H. Dtn 2xMAF (one 25, blk pj's, neg ID, w/VC doc in her possession; one 35, white top, blk pants, neg ID), evac to MO DUC. Also fd 1x struc (4'x5'x3') containing tripwire & several smoke gren filled w/stones. All dest. Dtn 1xMAM (40, blk pj's, neg ID), questioning in the field. (Info only).		JS
29	1145		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-1 & PF#211, AT980338, (EN)AT981334 at 0903H. While trying to cross river the units rec SAF & MG fire, believed to be 51xcal, prox 300m to SW, NCD. Friendlies pulled back & req arty which was fired. Ele did rtn SAF, G/S on sta at 0920H, expended w/unlk res & broke sta at 0940H. The units then mov across river and swept area w/neg findings. PF's questioned local people and ascertained that the villagers obsr 7xVC evading south. 6xhad AK-47's and one had a light MG.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1200		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 1/6 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AS968743 at 0825H to BS095585. Compl cold at 1120H. (Info only).		JS
31	1220		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/3-1, BS512667 at 1130H. While on rest break, rear scty ele obsr 2xVC (1xmale in civ clo, 1xfemale in blk pj's) eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Pers items & papers CIA. All evac to 411.		JS
32	1250		(U) S2 26 Engr, Sp Boodries, B/26 Engr, BS574747 at 1150H. D-7 doz det 1xl05mm rd B/T w/PRFD while LC. Res neg cas mod dam to doz.		JS
33	1305		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/4-31, AT853857 at 1210H. While mov off LZ rec 1xRPG fm N. unk prox. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O to 95th Evac. D/O compl 1225H.		JS
34	1307		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Payne, 2/6 ARVN, BS315675 at 1145H. While on patrol. Eng UNSEF w/ SAF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA, CIA: 1xM-60 MG, 2xSKS, 1xcarbine, neg ID cards, neg unit ID. (Info only).		JS
35	1405		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/1-1, AT881528 at 1200H. While on S&C msn fd 1xgrave containing 1xVC approx 21xrs old, dressed in grn shorts, grn shirt, wrapped in grn poncho liner. VC was killed by SAF, also had small frag wounds. KIA is cre to B/1-1 as res of contact in area on 8 Jun at 1750H.		JS
36	1408		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert cond GREY at 1900H. 39th Engr will det 500-1000xlb explo at rock quarry at 1700H one blast. Ntfy: C/S, MSG Stewart; FSE, Cpt Carl; G3 Cpt Spinetto.		JS
37	1430		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, BS383362 at 1425H. Aero Rifle plat insert to check out struc. Fd 20xstruc, punji factory, 600x lb corn, 1150xlb unpol rice. Extr plt at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1ST INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1430	cont	(U) 1530H. Dest in place. Refy: XXIV Corps at 2250H.		JS
38	1525		(U) 23 Inf Div, CPT Carl, FSE, BT164234, (EN) BT154233, 091300-1510H. VN D/O coming into Hill 173, rec unk amt of sniper fire, G/55 Quad 50's, rtn fire w/5000 rds & 50 cal HE, w/unk res.		JS
39	1545		(O) 196 Bde, LT Smith, R/1-46, AT888646, 091320. While in def pos, 1x US was cleaning his wpn, wpn accidentally discharged, round hit another indiv. Res: 1x US WNB'E. To 95 Hosp, compl at 1411H.		JS
40	1550		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, (EN) BS523866, 091445H. While on Eagle Flight ops. Obsr 2x VC evad N, eng w/ SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x MAM dtn. Neg ID, indiv dressed in khaki unif rucksack CIA; dtn evac to Stinson.		JS
41	1600		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, A(-)/4-31, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm PZ's at AT860755 and AT872755 at 091137H to an LZ at AT854857, compl 091442H. (Hot).		JS
42	1605		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#380, BT673035, 091530H. Obsr 30X VC in boats who are starting to land. Binh Son rec C/C Bird fm Quang Ngai to check area. G/S scrambled fm CHL, Div Arty AO enroute. G/S & C/C on sta at 1615H, neg sightings. Broke sta at 1655H.		JS
43	1620		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, B/1-6, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BS381959, 398449 and BS403954 at 091317H to an LZ at CHL E, compl 091515H. (Cold).		JS
44	1620		(U) 198 Bde, SP Paine, D/1-6, Unit cond an		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, its predecessor agency, or
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

FUNCTION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

6d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	extr fm PZ's at BS299919, 261913, 253924, and BS268922 at 091400H to an LZ at CHL E, compl 091612H. (Cold).		
45	1700		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, HQ/1-6 Inf, Req: 2x Mine Dog Tms & 2x tunnel dog tms. Report to 1-6 Inf 091500H by veh. Reason: Special operation for 10 Jun 71. Passed to 63 CTT, LT Elvins, Appr: by G3 MAJ Helton, Ntly: 198 Bde, SGT Lark.		
46	1710		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS742425, 091600H. While searching a ville the NPFF obsr 1x MAM (age 30, fatigues and straw hat) hide a 155mm HE rd behind a struc. The NPFF dtn the MAM & evac him to Mo Duc. He will be handled thru GVN channels. The rd removed by NPFF. Info only.		
47	1730		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, LRRP Tm Chicago, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT829854 at 091710H to an LZ at Pad 401 in DNG, compl 091720H. (Cold).		
48	1735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#149, AT998422, 091020H. While on S & C MSN det unk type B/T. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). Info only.		
49	1735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 118 ARVN Engr, AT904507, 091500H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 3x ARVN WIA(E). Info only.		
50	1735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT874526, 091537H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x 500ab bomb. DIP.		
51	1755		(U) Quang Ngai, LT Delmonico, R/L ARVN, AS850799, (EN) AS846805, 091745H. Rec B-40, mort & SAF. Rec G/S, enroute 1807H. Res: 3x ARVN WIA(E), 9x VC KIA, 7x AK-47's CIA. Contact broken at 2000H. Info only. Ntly: G3, LTC Saint.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
14

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP, to CHL W, 0900H, to DNG, 1025H, to Arizona Territory 1225H, to Nui Lac Son 1240H, to VR RD QL#1, 1312H, to VIP 1335H, to Chippewa 1420H, to Nui Vong, to VIP 1600H.		OS
53	1800		(U) 23 Inf, LT Good, ADC(M), Departed VIP enroute Tien Phouc, to Hong Mai, 1540H to VIP, 1615H.		BS
54	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Olson, ADC(S), Departed VIP enroute Combat Center, 0655H, to VIP 0745H, to 198 Bde Ressunly Pad, 1030H, to VIP, 1305H.		BS
55	1800		(U) 198 Bde, D/1-1, LT Bilstrom. While in Air Cav Box#34 at 1540H at BS208854 obsr 8x struc inserted Blues to check area-dest all 8x struc, w/neg findings. Extr Blues at 1630H obsr 12x VM in blk pjs, mov E along stream w/packs. Did not eng because Tra Bong gave neg clearance. At 1655H inserted Blues at BS302896 and dtn the 12x VN w/packs. Update: Blues and dtn's were extr at 1715H. Dtn arrived at IPW at 1755H.		OS
56	1815		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1-Cav, BS683582, 091745H. Rd 1x E/T w/TEFD (cooking oil can, filled w/petna and rocks, w/smoke grenade fuse). E/T dest.		OS
57	1830	dlyd	(U) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Bowe, G2 Opns, LRRP AC Req: LRRP Box#8, UL BT3413, LR BT3710. Time: 100600H-201800H Jun 71. Reason: Area Recon. Ntly: 198 Bde, SP Merozoff, Appr: 198 Bde, MAJ White. FSE, SGT Madison, Rngr, SRC Sutton.		OS
58	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, A/1-52, Unit cond a Eagle Flight fm a PZ at LZ Stinson, at 091410H to LZ's at BS487828, 512801, 513837.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15: the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	and BS498765, compl 091755H. (Cold).		JS
59	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, D/1-52, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at BS559182H at 091455H to LZ's an BS507820, BS515767 and LZ Stinson, compl 091808H. (Cold).		JS
60	1925		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, At 1830H at BT435041 inserted Blues to check area around Hill 270, the lift ship while leaving the LZ rec 3x rds SAF fm BT436035. While at 120' & 40 knts G/S eng sus en loc w/unk res. Blues went w/neg findings. Blues extr at 1850H fm BT435041.		JS
61	1955		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 4/6 ARVN, BS316675, 091330H. While on S & C MSN. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 3x B-40 rcts, 8x CCHC, CIA, 1x ARVN WIA(E). Info only.		JS
62	1955		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 3/6 ARVN, BS465798, 091000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: CIA, 1x VC, docu. Extr to LZ Honey. Info only.		JS
63	2010		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, RF#424, 092000H. Obsr 1x Co VC, vic BS567725, stationary. N/H on sta at 2030H. Update: neg US w/RF's. N/H had neg sightings, went to Bronco, 4.2" mort & 105mm fired. Radar at CP#1 checked area w/neg sightings. RF# went on to amb site. Ntfy: G3, LTC Saint.		JS
64	2025		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, Binh Son(D), BS564996, 081900H. A group of VN on OL#1 rec unk amt SAF & HG (3-5) fm UNSEF, prox 40m on W side of road. Res: 1x Nat'l Pol KIA, 2x VN civ KIA, 1x PF fr PF#17, WIA(E). D/C compl to CHL. Info only. Ntfy: XXIV Corps MAJ Church, G3 LTC Saint.		JS
65	2049		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, Mo Duc PSDF, BS768530, 092045H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x PSDF WIA(E). Traumatic amputation of left foot.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

TO

DATE

HOUR

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	D/O compl at 2110H to Bronco. Info only.		<i>JS</i>
66	2100		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, A/1-52, BS500835, 091630H. While on Eagle Flight fd and dest 6x bnkr, 3'x4'x6'.		<i>JS</i>
67	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, AT902554, 090745H. In Air Cav Box#15, fd 1x bag containing; 1x thermometer, 1x syringe, w/2x needles, misc pills & an unk powder, 1x bandage, docu, 2x COHG, 1x PTFD, 1x set of khaki fatigues. Evac to DNG, 196 Bde, TOC. LOH landed to pick up the bag.		<i>JS</i>
68	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1 Cav, AT852532, 091845H. Obsr 2x VC, prox 200m SW. Rec SAF Pursued the 2x VC, 150m to a bnkr. Eng w/HG. Res: 1x sec explo, 2x VN WIA dtn. 1x D/O 1937H to DNG. Ages 13-14 and 30-40. Adult male was wearing khaki shirt and blue pants. The young male was wearing blue shirt and pants.		<i>JS</i>
69	2210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, AT889509, 092205H. While in N/H box#11 rec 3x rds SAF. Eng target & on first run rec SAF, fm 4x loc at above grid, eng area w/unk res, ship was at 200' & 60 knts, w/NCD or hits. Ship broke sta because of malfunction of light. A/3-82 fired Arty on this loc when D/1-1 came back to refund- 54x 105 HE rds fired w/unk res.		<i>JS</i>
70	2230		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, HHC/11 Bde, BS815386, 082230H. A brush fire was started at Montezuma when a guard saw a flare come fm the hill down onto the brush. All was ntly of it and the fire seemed to die out about 2400H. At 090300 the fire flared up again: All fire trks were dispatched-res: some commo lines burned out between TOC and top of the hill where they have Base Defense, MARS radios and VHF relay. Update: 0535H fire still gusting up some what when wind picks up. All under		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

117

14

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	control and no danger of bldgs or equip being dest. Update: All commo lines are functioning. NCD.		WJA
71	2240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#83, AT918564, 092100H. While in amb, eng est 1x sqd VC. Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA 1x M-16. Info only.		WJA
72	2320		(U) 198 Bde, SF Small, 1/5 ARVN, AS892877, 090200H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA, 4x CCHG. Info only.		WJA
73	2320		(U) 198 Bde, SF Small, 1/5 ARVN, AS892874, 091535H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1x ARVN KIA (E). Info only.		WJA
74	2320		(U) 198 Bde, SF Small, 77 Rngr, AT938076, 091120H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, while on S & C MSN. Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA 1x AK-47, 1x civ liberated after 18x mos captivity. Info only.		WJA
75	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jun 71. MSN#61: BS1550- 1950-2543- along river to 2241-1544-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		QJ
76	1300		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 100600H-101800H Jun 71. MSN#256: UL BS4468, LR BS4862. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		QJ
77	1400		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 100600H-101800H Jun 71: MSN#98-15: UL BT1704, LR BT2300. MSN#98-16: UL BS1689, LR BS2388. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		QJ
78	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-1000600H Jun 71. Box#69: BS331588 along river to 351480. Box#68: BS2463 east		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	along river to 3160 south along river to 2645. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		JOS
79	1130		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ Time: 091900H-100600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Box#42: BT5201-ES5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#48: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock, G3 MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		JOS
80	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Jun 71. Box#63: UL BS6944, LR BS7836. Box#64: UL BS5762, LR BS6358. Box#66: BS454700 along river to 500742 to 5070-st. Box#67: UL BS8230, LR BS8623. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		JOS
81	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Jun 71. Box#10: UL AT9074, LR AT9671. Box#11: AT9153 along river to 855400, 1000m ea side. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0564. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#15: UL AT8735, LR AT9233. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		JOS
82	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Jun 71. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		JOS
83	1600		(C) MAJ Helton, 23 Inf, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jun 71. Box#62: UL BS7030, LR BS7825. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother, G3 MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JOS
84	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jun 71. Box#21: YC8245 along river to 8334, 1000m ea side, Box#22:		JOS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jun 71

2400

09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	UL ZC1864, LR AT8457. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
84	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
85	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jun 71. Box#42: ZB1978- 1574-1268-1767-2172-2177-st. Box#43: ZB1097 along Dak Rose to AS8298 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
86	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SP Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS3851, LR BS4744. Box#52: UL BS4536, LR BS5028. Box#54: UL BS5646, LR BS6440. Box#62A: UL BS3737, LR BS4034. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
87	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jun 71. Box#12: AT9353 along river to 998547 along railroad to BT003518 along railroad to AT913490, along 201 AC/bdry to st. Box#15: AT7954 along river to AT9253 along river to AT8445 along 45 grid line to ZC2045-st. Box#18: UL ZC0639, LR ZC1334. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
88	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Jun 71. Box#37: UL BS1096, LR BS1790. Box#38: BT1612-1609-2709-2713- st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

14

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Jun 71	2400	09 Jun 71

NATURE *R. G. Wells*

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 100001H Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>426043</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>			
Recon	<u>403055</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>919690</u>			
B Co	<u>793634</u>			
C Co	<u>Rawhide</u>			
D Co	<u>844581</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>888643</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 090001H to 092400H June 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

VAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
B Co	<u>342735</u>			
C Co	<u>355754</u>			
D Co	<u>577826</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>554883</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>777543</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>456527</u>			
B Co	<u>503639</u>			
C Co	<u>512571</u>			
D Co	<u>411</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>512666</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>251068</u>			
C Co	<u>177975</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co Professional _____E Co Professional _____Recon CHL _____1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____A Co Liz _____B Co 717463 _____C Co 722425 _____D Co 643558 _____E Co Liz _____Recon. 769412 _____4-21 Inf Bn CP SJH _____A Co Bronco _____B Co SJH _____C Co Bronco _____D Co SJH _____E Co SJH _____Recon SJH _____E-1st Cav (Armor) 666573 _____6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____A Btry Minh Long, Bronco _____B Btry SJH _____C Btry Liz, Snoopy _____D Btry 411 _____26th Engr Bn CP CHL _____CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>Hill 55</u>		
A Trp	<u>984336</u>		
B Trp	<u>860534</u>		
C Trp	<u>TBA</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>889540</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>DNG</u>		
A Btry	<u>Chloe, Yonkers</u>		
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Crest</u>		
C Btry	<u>Thuong Duc, Maud, Rawhide</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>		
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>		
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>		
5-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1-02 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>		
A Btry	<u>Fat City, Dottie</u>		
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>		
C Btry	<u>Liz, Bronco</u>		
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Chloe</u>		
A Co	<u>920439</u>		
B Co	<u>955443</u>		
C Co	<u>976460</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co DNG

E Co Chloe

Recon 962488

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co 930370

B Co 904390

C Co DNG

D Co DNG

E Co Yonkers

Recon DNG

4-31 Inf Bn CP Maud

A Co 886755

B Co 869708

C Co 868764

D Co DNG

E Co Maud

Recon Maud

F-17th Cav (Armor) 889540

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WA
2	0040		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, C/L-3, BS209997, 101135H. 1x US tripped while walking, wcn discharged shooting himself in the foot. D/O compl 91 evac at 1220H.		WA
3	0050		(U) 11 Bde, LT Smith, H/17, PF#165, BS765566, 101145H. Det 4x VN civ, dressed in blk. 3x fem 20-25yrs, 1x male, 40 yrs, neg ID. Evac to Mo Duc.		WA
4	0430		(U) XXIV Corps TCC, MAJ Church, 101 ABN, 101st ABN wants to fly rt 545 fm our Div bndry UL Z00686 to ZC 1084. Req clearance, not an AO extension. Req: fire for fire or VR only. Treat as Air Cav Box. Passed to 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson. Update: Air Cav Box#16, UL ZC0590, LR ZC1283. Cleared for rules of engagement and Blanket artillery by, 196 Bde, DSR. Passed XXIV Corps TCC, MAJ Church 100555H. Nt fy: LTC Saint.		WA
5	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WA
6	0645		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, C/3-1, BS511568, 091415H. Req D/O for 1x US WIA. Stepped on punji stakes. D/O compl 1450H to 411.		WA
7	0715		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, Engr Tm Boston, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT855841 at 0600H to Pad 401, compl at 0617H. (Cold).		WA
8	0800		(U) S3/26 Engr, CPT Gilbrough, B/26, Req 2x mine dog teams to be picked up at the kennels, 120630H by B/26 Engr. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Rebel. Appr: G3 CPT Ferguson, S3/26 Engr CPT Gilbrough.		WA
9	0810		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, A, B, NFER & PRU's/1-6.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the pres
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	A/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 0558H to BS520924, 518933, 519948, compl at 0730H. (Cold). B/1-6 cond a BA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 0558H to BS533940, 529942, 524948, compl at 0710H. (Cold). D/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 0558H to BS527925, 533928, 533934, 531924, compl at 0755H. (Cold) NPFF & PRU's cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 0855H to BS518928, 520949, 519948, compl at 0755H. (Cold).		W/A
10	0810		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, PF#149, (EN) BT098422, 091020H. While on opn, hit unk type mine. Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		W/A
11	0812		(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazardi, AT924516, 091200H. Civ bus hit unk type mine. Res: 1x civ WIA. Bus 50% dam. Info only.		W/A
12	0845		(U) CLDC, SGT Meeks, 39 Engr, 101700H. 39 Engr will det 500-1000lb C-4 in CHL rock quarry at approx 1700H. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 MSG Gonzales, G3 CPT Ferguson, FSE CPT Goldsmith; AAE MAJ Wegas.		W/A
13	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at AT868762, 850790 at 0808H to Pad 402 DNG, compl at 0845H. (Cold).		W/A
14	0920		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, MACV Tam Ky, (EN) BT165234, 091100H. 1x CH-47 rec, 51 cal fire fm unk direction and Tien Phouc fired support into that area w/unk res. NCD. Speed & alr unk.		W/A
15	0920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, 2/51 ARVN. AT947607, 092030H. While in amb loc captured 4x VCI. Will extr to Hill 55.		W/A
16	0925		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, RF#110, AT994324, 100815H. While on ptl, det, 1x155 rd, B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2x RF WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG at 0845 H.		W/A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, m
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, AT793634, 100925H. R/S bird for 1-46 Inf went down w/mech trouble- being secured by 1x plt of B/1-46. It's a 1x ship LZ and may have trouble getting a sling long enough to lift it out. Update: bird extr, compl at 1530H.		<i>SEA</i>
18	1005		(U) AAE, CPT Lutz, PF#416, PF#416 cond an extr fm PZ's at AT868762 & 850790 at 0920H to Pad 402 DNG, compl at 0920H, (Cold).		<i>DA</i>
19	1007		(U) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm's Tenn & Oregon, Maine & Arkansas, BT324053, BT345097, 101000H. 0945H: Tm Tenn & Oregon inserted Box#1 (UL BT3008, LR BT3305) on primary LZ at BT324053. (Cold). 0955: Tm Maine & Arkansas extr fm Box#3 (UL BT3311, LR BT3608) PZ BT345097. (Cold). Ntfy: FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde, SF Hull.		<i>DA</i>
20	1020		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 198 ARVN, BS520924, (EN) BS525925, 1009151H. Bde LOH on the ground at the above grid took sporadic SAF, res neg cas but took one round through the plexiglass. A(-)/1-6 on ground at the sight. Arty fired into the area w/unks res and the LOH, is flying back to CHL. Update, Bn Co was in the bird and had pilot land at the above grid. The round through the plexiglass hit the compass. Air craft back in CHL at 1015H. At 1035H A(-)/1-6 rec SAF fm same grid Res: 2x US WIA(E), D/O compl to 91 evac at 1050H. Arty processed on sus en loc & area is sealed off. Swept w/neg findings.		<i>DA</i>
21	1040		(U) G-2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box#3. Ntfy: FSE SGT Madison; 198 Bde, SF Hull.		<i>DA</i>
22	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A,D/1-20, A/1-20 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Liz at 1030H to to BS641565, 1644585, 695600, compl at 1120H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(Cold). D/1-20 cond an ARMV fm PZ's at BS641565, 644555 & 695600 at 1101H to LZ compl at 1130H. (Cold).		
23	1140		(C) JMO, MAJ Pike, Gate #1 Processing, Bt520099, 101115H. 10x VN boys began to tear apart the walls of the processing building. When told to leave, they threw rocks at the ME's & fem employees. They were again told to leave & when they did not, 2x CS grenades were thrown, dispersing them. NCOIC of processing, rec injuries to the head & neck fm thrown rocks and was taken to 91 evac. C/S, G5, & Dist Chief have been ntfy by PMO.		
24	1150		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#57, BS757572, 101020H. Dtn 2x VN fem (21-25, blk pj's, one w/ID, one w/no ID). Will interrogate in the field. Info only.		
25	1155		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, NPFF, BS523928, 100700H-1100H. Dtn 12x MAF (20-35), 9x children (6-14), & 1x MAM (40), all w/neg ID. Will evac to Binh Son (D) HQ. Update: 2000H, 1x MAF stated she had rec a letter fm a PF to be passed to local VC (of Binh Ven (H). Letters told of today's opn by 1-6 & NPFF unit and where it would be conducted. PF has been identified and dtn & is now at Quang Ngai, mil service section for questioning. Info only.		
26	1245		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, A/3-21 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT927366 at 101030H to an LZ at Pad 401, compl at 101238H. (Cold). C/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 401 at 100959H to an LZ at AT972312, compl at 101217H. (Cold).		
27	1300		(C) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/1-1, AT875524, 101120H. 1x M113A1 hit a 175 Arty rd, not B/T. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	1200H. Veh not combat loss. Dam to 3x front wheels.		
28	1350		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, A/1-52, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 100915H to LZ's at BS499796, 485798, 511790 BS505809, 515811 and 512831. 1/A/1-52 rtn to Stinson compl at 101117H. The remainder of A/1-52 walked fm last LZ to Stinson.		
29	1400		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hall, A/1-52, BS499796, 101030H. While on Eagle Flight were sweeping and fd, 1x US pistol belt, 1x empty AK-47 mag, 2x CCHG. Fd on rice patty dike.		
30	1400		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PR#165/H-17, BS774550, 101300H. Dtn 5x VN fem, 35-40yrs. (some had ID, some did not). Fd 200lb unpol rice, wrapped in plastic, buried in bnkr, 10'x5'x7', also fd in bnkr several pr of blk pj's. Fd & dest 4x additional bnkr in same area. Dtn & rice will be evac to Mo Duc. Info only.		
31	1405		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond Grey as of 1900H.		
32	1410		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hall, A/1-52, (EN) BS507805, 100955H. During Eagle Flight, G/S rec unk amt SAF, 1x plt A/1-52 inserted w/neg findings. 80', 110 knts. NCD or Hits.		
33	1450		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hall, A/1-52, BS512831, 101200H. While on Eagle Flight were sweeping area, dtn 1x MAF, age 52yrs. Had ID without picture, evac IPW.		
34	1435		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8, While in Air Cav Box#12 at 0740H at AT924506 an OH-6A rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD or hits at 200' and 40'		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	knts, also obsr 6-10 VC w/AK-47, eng w/unk res Arty also fired w/unk res at 0845H at AT910502 obsr 6-10 VC w/AK-47 & an OH-6A rec unk amt of SAF w/MCD or hits at 2001 & 40knts, eng w/ARF. Res: 1x VC KIA, mort & Arty fired w/unk res. w/8 rec an additional set of C/S. C/S on sta at 0910H, at 1125H at AT924505. Blues inserted to sweep area & fd above mentioned VC KIA, w/1x 9mm pistol, 2x CCHG and docu extr pistol & docu to DNG. HG dest at 1205H at AT925503 extr Blues. (Cold). Also fd 5x rolls 16mm film, 1x note book, 1x small camera, 5x blasting caps, 1x roll 35mm film, 1x telephoto lens and 1x first aid kit.		
35	1435		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, RF#25, AT931916, 100830H. While on patrol, det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). Info only.		
36	1435		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT909364, 100808H. While on patrol fd 1x 500lb bomb in a creek. DIP.		
37	1530		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 661 Ord, Will dest 20 tons of Ord at vic BS5399 at 111500H Jun 71. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SFC Stewart, G3 SP Mcalliff, FSE SGT Madison; AAE MAJ Wecas.		
38	1530		(U) CLDC, SP Wiese, 26 Engr, 26 Engr will fire an M-48 tank, main gun on the sniper range between 111430H and 111630H Jun 71. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SFC Dewart, G3 SP Stone, FSE SGT Madison, AAE MAJ Wecas, 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom.		
39	1605		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#57/H-17, BS762586, 101500H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/C compl to Quang Ngai, through ARVN channels at 1520. At 1525 PF burned area setting off 2x B/T believed to be 2x 60mm rds. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COI

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the property of the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-20, BS639564, 101617H. Fd 1x B/T consisting of an can of petna w/PTFD, on trail, approx 1x wk old. DIP.		
41	1645		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, BT426035, 101515-1620H. Blues inserted to check signs of recent activity. Extr w/neg res.		
42	1650		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, ICS Hill 175, AT962537, 101352H. Obsr 2x VC while crossing stream. (wearing blk pj's, 1x w/packs & wpm), Arty fired res: 1x VC KBA, credited to A/3-82.		
43	1658		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, E/1-6, BS518940, 101630H. Rec 1x Hoi Chanh w/1x M-16 rifle, 120 rds ammo & 1x CCHG dressed in Blue pj's, sandals & GI bush hat (age 14). Extr to 198 Bde, IPW.		
44	1720		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 1/5 ARVN, AS888875, 100935H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA, 1x AK-47, 4x CCHG. Info only.		
45	1730		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Crawley, 60 Rngr Bn, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS190610 at 101200H to an LZ at BS165475, compl 101620H. (Hot).		
46	1730		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Crawley, 3/5 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at AS995905 and AS857882 at 101345H to LZ's at AS870830, compl at 101430H. (Cold).		
47	1730		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A/1-46, Unit cond a reaction CA fm a PZ at AT919690 at 101616H to an LZ at AT793634, compl 101725H. (Cold).		
48	1735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, AT870525, 101420H. While in Air Cav Box#15 obsr 6x camo struc & bnkr eng w/rkts. Res: 6x camo struc dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-46, AT817579, 101645H. While on S & C MSN, rec SAF w/ NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res, swept area w/ neg findings.		
50	1735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT887387, 101655H. While on CP obsr 30x VC 900m W, 1x w/pack & 1x w/wm. Arty fired w/unlk res. Swept w/neg findings.		
51	1800		(U) 23 Inf, LT Good, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Tam Ky, 1340H, to VIP, 1437H.		
52	1800		(U) CPT Verga, CG, Departed VIP to Tam Ky 1040H, to 198 Bde HQ 1455H.		
53	1820		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, BT290098, 101702H. While cond an Eagle flight for B/4-3, 48 AHC was going into PZ, rec 10-15 rds sniper fire, took unk amt of hits. Power loss, bird went down, res broken skid. Also 2x US WIA(M) fm B/4-3, alt 5' speed 0 knts. Fire came fm prox 100m S. G/S expended on sus en loc. Downed bird was secured by B/4-3, was extr by CH-47 at 1800H.		
54	1825		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3-1 Fwd CP, BS537730, 101625H. Driver of unit trash trk, while unloading trash, discovered a B/T made of a block of C-4 in the gas tank of the trash trk. The driver removed the B/T and threw it to the side. A US LT picked the B/T up & placed it in a ammo box and started walking toward the perimeter of the unit. After he had gone approx 300m the B/T det. Res: indiv lost right arm, dam to both legs. D/O compl to CHL at 1755H. Res: 1x US WIA(B).		
55	1830		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 2/B/1-46, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT805630 at 101748H to an LZ at AT793634, compl 101800H. Made by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Jun 71	2400	10 Jun 71
		(cont)	resupply ships.				BS
56	1830		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm PZ's at BT238053, 265092 and BT233088 at 101434H to LZ's at BT284100, BT271109 and BT215048, compl 101835H. (Colt).				BS
57	1920		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 1/5 ARVN, AS888873, 101500H. Fd 2x VC KBA (VN Arty), 1x bag of docu. Info only.				BS
58	1920		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 1/5 ARVN, AS896867, 101700H. Fd & dest 3x struc & 5x bnkrs, 46x CCHG, 5x claymore mines. Info only.				BS
59	1945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT101563, 101630H. Obsr 3x bnkrs, search bnkrs and fd, 5x hand frags (US type M-26) and 10x anti pers mines. Info only.				BS
60	2015		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, A/1-6, BS523926, 101230H. Fd 1x cave 6'x5'x60' long w/signs of recent use & diggings. Will be dest on Jun 11.				BS
61	2020		(U) 2d ARVN Div, LT Damonico, 60 ARVN Rngr, BS165475, 101450H. While on CA in LZ, rec fire fm UNSEF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), 2x VC KIA. G/S eng ar-a w/unlk res. Info only.				BS
62	2100		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, Radar 270, BS419042, 102025H. Obsr w/radar 3-5 pax, fired 10x 81mm mort HE, w/unlk res.				BS
63	2155		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, 1-52 OP#1, BS510781, 102115H. Rec approx 15 rds SAF prox 200m NW neg cas. Fired 81mm mort rds on sus en log, w/unlk res. Will sweep first light. Neg radar employed.				BS
64	2210		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, RF#380, BT678025,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent's
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	102035H. Obsr 25x VC getting off of boats. Binh Son req G/S, on sta 2045H. Broke sta 2135H w/neg findings.		WAT
65	2210		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT879517, 101730H. Fd 1x camo struc w/bnkr 5'x6', In it fd a box 2"x5" filled w/powder explo. DIP. Also fd 1x grn shirt & pants, bnkr & struc dest. While leaving area obsr 5x VC w/grn fatigues prox 30m, VC evad, unit was unable to pursue because of terrain & darkness. Arty fired w/unlk res.		WAT
66	2353		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Ferguson, Red Rocket. Ntly: rec Americal 120012H, rec CHL com center 120012H, rec in DTCC & ntly: XXIV Corps at 120015H, SP Franklin.		WAT
67	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jun 71. MSN#43: BS0390-1194-0587-1291-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		WAT
68	1250		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 110600-111800H Jun 71. MSN#258: UL BS7829, LR BS8824. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		WAT
69	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, APD MSN REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jun 71. MSN#19: YC9636-ZC0036-1027-0627-st. Box#18: ZC0450-0849-0036-9637-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		WAT
70	1330		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 110600H-111800H Jun 71. MSN#98-18: UL BT1210, LR BT1602. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		WAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent, agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1330		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 110600H-111800H Jun 71. MSN#98-17: UL BS3585, LR BS4280. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; PSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		ES
72	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock, C3, MAJ Helton. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv, PFC Lengyel.		ES
73	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jun 71. Box#68: BS2463 east along river to 3160 south along river to 2645. Box#69: PS331588 along river to 351480. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		ES
74	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		ES
75	1800		(C) 11 Bde, SP Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jun 71. Box#62: BS5843-6245-7045-7040-6040-5840-st. Box#63: UL BS7440, LR BS8030. Box#64: UL BS5762, LR BS6358. Box#66: BS454700 along river to 500742-5070-st. Box#67: UL BS8230, LR BS8623. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother; Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		ES
76	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jun 71. Box#10: UL AT9074, LR AT9671. Box#11: AT9153 along river to 855400 1000m ea side. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0564. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#15: UL AT 8735, LR AT9233. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9851. Appr: 196 Bde, LT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Jun 71

2400

10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		JS
77	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Jun 71. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		JS
78	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BT1127, LR BT1421. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JS
79	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jun 71. Box#61: BS1550-1950-2543- along river to 2241-1544-st. Box#62: UL BS3851, LR BS4444. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JS
80	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jun 71. Box#53: UL BS4468, LR BS4860. Box#54: UL BS6339, LR BS6832. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JS
81	1600		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jun 71. Box#12: AT9353 along river to 9985471 along railroad to PT003518 along railroad to AT913490 along 221 AC/hdry to st. Box#15: AT7954 along river to 9253 along river to 8445 45 grid line to ZC2045. Box#17: UL ZC1867, LR AT8564. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JS
82	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Jun 71. Box#31: UL BS1689, LR BS2383. Box#38: BT1612-1809-2709-2713-st.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 110001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	CHL			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	CHL			
A Co	ES522923			
B Co	ES521942			
C Co	BT424038			
D Co	ES532928			
E Co	CHITPFA/270			
Recon	CHL			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA			
A Co	AT796631			
B Co	AT793639			
C Co	65			
D Co	AT813573			
E Co	LINDA			
Recon	ATE74640			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inlosure #1 for Daily Journal for 100001H-102400H Jun 71)
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	STINSON			
B Co	BS352739			
C Co	BS355754			
D Co	BS568832			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	BS558876			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS760564			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHI			
A Btry	BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH			
B Btry	LINDA/RAWHIDE			
C Btry	FAT CITH/PROFESSIONAL			
D Btry	STINSON/TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	BS454532			
B Co	BS503638			
C Co	BS521571			
D Co	411			
E Co	411			
Recon	BS521665			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL			
A Co	PROFESSIONAL			
B Co	BT251068			
C Co	BT177975			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

CHL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS639561

B Co

BS713468

C Co

BS727427

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BRONCO

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

SJH

Recon

BRONCO

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS663573

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08 AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	BT024340
B Trp	AT872532
C Trp	DNG
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS
B Btry	TIEN PHUC/CREST
C Btry	THUONG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUC
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY/STINSON
C Btry	LIZ/BRONCO
D Btry	RAWHIDE
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE
A Co	AT920444
B Co	AT953440
C Co	AT976457

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

DNG

E Co

CHLOE

Recon

AT970491

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

DNG

B Co

AT906301

C Co

AT972311

D Co

DNG

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

DNG

4-31 Inf Bn CP

MAUD

A Co

AT864753

B Co

AT874715

C Co

DNG

D Co

DNG

E Co

MAUD

Recon

MAUD

F-17th Cav (Armor)

AT901532

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

Dell

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WAT
2	102145	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/3-1, AS512665, 102030H. While in NDP, MA was det. Will check first light. 200m N of NDP. Update: 0715H. Unit swept area 0655H w/neg res.		WAT
3	102145	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, Sniper 1-6, Dottie, 102015H. (EN) BS626855. Eng 2x VC prox 800m mov W to E res, obsr 1x VC dropped & the other evad into ville. Swept & fd 4x straw hats & 4x set of sandals & 1x blood trail. Was advised to get statements fm sniper Tm after advising them of their rights, in case any possible trouble may arise fm this, neg further..Update: 120830H a draft of the 1-6 Bn Co investigation will be typed and submittes through Bde HQ's to this HQ today late.		WAT
4	0100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, CP/1-1, AT970621, (EN) AT968617, 110010H. Hill 55 took 2x lob bombs w/NCD. D/1-1 was in N/H Box#14 and obsr this action plus he thought he took an RPG rd. Arty fired w/unlk res: Province refused N/H clearance to engage sus en loc. Ntly: XXIV Corps, LT Ruperich.		WAT
5	0310		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#166, BS685593, 120020H. Amb 10x VC. Res: 1x PF WIA, 5x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA, CIA, 1x VC CIA. Remaining VC evad N-Not US confirmed. No packs, wms or anything. Info only.		WAT
6	0340		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, CP/1-46, AT866682, 100310H. Had an MA det off N side of LZ. Fired illum, but could not see anymore. Will sweep first light. Update 0850H, swept with neg res.		WAT
7	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, Alert cond White eff 0600H.		WAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356, Sec. 3.3

NND 907505

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-370-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0555		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/1-82, BT435079, (EN) BT316102, 324104, 325098, 102222H. Pat City fired 162x 155mm HE rds on above sus en loc, w/res, 6-8 sec explo. Flare ships overhead obsr it. LRRP's mission, Tm's Oregon & Tenn.		WAA
9	0630		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, Unit cond an insertion fm a PZ at 0600H to AT849844, compl at 0620H. (Cold).		WAA
10	0645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#110, BT003337, 101500H. On ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		WAA
11	0645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-46, AT816574, 102230H. Had MA det, WILL sweep first light. Update: swept area fd 2x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x rucksack CIA. 1x NVA wearing grn unif and the other blue khaki's. 1x 9mm pistol & 6x rds ammo, decu, 1x AK-47 mag w/16 rds, CIA. All will be extr to DNG.		WAA
12	0645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#579, BS095544, 101630H. Mov to amb site det unk type mine. 2x RF WIA. Info only.		WAA
13	0645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#142, BT142423, 101300H. Mov into amb site det unk type mine. 1x PF KIA. Info only.		WAA
14	0845		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS225414, 110758H. While flying Air Cav Fox#61, eng 3x NVA w/wms dressed in grn unif, obsr 13x struc (7-10'x15'x5', 6-4'x5'x2 1/2'). Res: 3x NVA KIA. Area appeared to be a Sampan factory.		WAA
15	0830		(U) G-4, CPT Schott, 661st Ord, BS5399, The unit will blow approx 20x tons of demolitions at 1500H. Ntfy: FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde SGT Lark, AAE CPT Lutz.		WAA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0835		(U) 39 Engr, SGT Meeks, Unit will have a large explo in the Rock Quarry at 1700H. Ntfy: FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AAE CPT Lutz.		USA
17	0910		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, E-1, BS662546, 110910H. Fd 1x bnkr (10'x20'x4' w/5' cover) Inside bnkr fd 2x rolls claymore wire, B/T equip (such as cans & smoke grenade fuses) various cooking knives, dest, Bnkr & contents.		USA
18	0915		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, BS275893, 110840H. LOH ran out of fuel (pilot use, auto rotation and landed at above grid) Blues inserted to secure site at 0845H. Update: airborne at 0915H-w/Blues.		USA
19	0920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT974310, 110825H. While in Day Patrol Base, rec unk amt AWF fm SW prox 200m. NCD. Rtn w/SAF, did not rtn w/Arty. In pursuit now. Update: 0930H swept & then fired Arty, w/neg res.		USA
20	0920		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, H/17, BS795465, 110745H. Fd 1x 50 cal ammo can w/2x US ponches, 1x 2d ARVN Div patch. 3x dunji pits, 2x E-W trails w/signs of recent use, 2xbnkr (5'x5'x5' w/2' overhaed cover) and (4'x5'x6' w/2' overhead cover). Fd inside bnkr: 2x pr blk pj's, 1x blue shirt, 110x rice bowls, 2 1/2 lb bag of petna, 2x oz of white powder (will evac for analysis. Dest all other items.		USA
21	1010		(U) G3 Admin, MSG Hayes, 26 Engr, The unit will be on the sniper range today between 1430 & 1630H firing the main gun on their M-48 tank. Passed to 198 Bde, PFC Hall.		USA
22	1015		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, Quang Ngai, BS526930, 110905H. Fd 1x bnkr w/1x canteen and fresh cooked rice inside. PRU threw HG into bnkr, while checking out bnkr (G-4 or 105 rd was cmd det-do not know which). G/S expended on		USA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	sus en loc, and obsr 2x VC evad to W, in grn unit. PRU swept area w/neg res. Res: 2x VN civ fem WIA. D/O to 91 evac 0920H. Info only.		JS
23	1030		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT204121, 0905H. 1x UH-1H (174 AVN) while landing on LZ at 40' & 30 knts rec unk amt SAF fm unk direction. C/S expended on sus en loc & R/4-3 swept and dtn 3x VN fem. 2x were 60 yrs and one 30yrs, had neg ID, wearing blk bottoms w/grn shirts. In area fd and dest 1x struc 10'x10' showed signs of recent use. Inside fd 200lb corn & 600lb grain. All extr except 2lb to go to Prof to be examined. Local grown all good cond. Dtn inbound to 198 Bde IFW. NCD to act.		JS
24	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, F/8 & E/1-1, AT870508, 110830H. F/8 while flying Air Cav checked area and fd 4x bnkrs (5'x6'x5' w/3' overhaed cover). Bnkrs were well camo. Fd 1x Sampan on river bank. Dest all the above. E/1-1 questioned children in the area and ascertained that 5x VC carrying RPG's used the Sampan on Jun 10.		JS
25	1035		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, BS175863, 111025H. Inserted Blues to check out struc. Update: 1405H, fd 6x mil struc, dest. LOH rec unk amt of SAF, 80 knts, 40'. Blues walked to BS168855, fd 1x mil struc, inside fd 4x baskets of corn. Blues extr at 1335, while in PZ rec, 1x rd SAF, rtn SAF w/neg res.		JS
26	1045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, Snipers 3-1, Sniper Tm has been extr fm a PZ at BS481711 at 1038H to BS538731, compl at 1045H. (Cold).		JS
27	1105		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/4-3, BT211071,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	111020H. Det E/T consisting of smoke gren, w/blastng cap & TWFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). Will evac by R/S bird.		RS
28	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Cav, Y0978360 to Y0986354, 110930H. UH-1H rec approx 300rds SAF fm UNSEF at 100 knts, 50', w/neg hits. C/S eng area w/unk res.		RS
29	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8, ZC005413, 110940H. Eng 1x MAM (blk obj's) evad w/unk res.		RS
30	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT972308, 111030H. Rec 4x MAF (20-45) & 12x children as refugees. Will evac to Que Son. Also fd pieces of 1x old 60mm mort baseplate. Left in the area-unuseable.		RS
31	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1 & PF#110, AT994337, 111045H. Eng 3x VC w/SAF prex 300m to SW. VC evad SW into woodline. PF swept w/neg findings.		RS
32	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, A/4-31 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT864755 at 1043H to Hill 55, compl at 1137H. (Cold). E/4-31 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT876724 at 0920H to Pad 402 DNG, compl at 1032H. (Cold). C/4-31 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 402 DNG at 0926H to AT864755, compl at 1011H. (Cold).		RS
33	1215		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, H/17, BS791471, 111052H. Det a E/T 60mm rd w/TWFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1102H by 11 Bde LCH to Bronco.		RS
34	1215		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, H/17, BS790471, 110945H. Fd 30lb unpol rice in a can, 1x B-40 rkt, 16x rds AK-47 ammo, 50 cal can w/docu in it. Also fd 20'x electric wire. 1x sapper hook, all in a bkr 10'x10'x4', also		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	fd 9x 105mm rd in bnkr. All DIP. Docu will be extr to Brencce.		JS
35	1215		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, E/1, BS658576, 111010H. fd 1x bnkr 12'x15'x4' w/2' overhead cover, outside fd 1x B/T fruit juice can of petna, E/T w/smoke gren fuse & TWPD. In area fd 2x 2.75mm rkts all was DIP.		JS
36	1230		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, BS564996, 091830H. Refer DJF entry #61, 09 Jun 71, changed to read. National Police & VN civ were amb by UNSEF, prox 40m W, rec unk amt, SAF and 3 to 5 HG. Res: 2x VN civ KIA, 2x NP KIA. 2x VN civ WIA(E), 2x NP WIA(E). D/O 91 evac, PE dtn 10x personel evac to Binh Son. Mtfy: XXIV Corps, SGT Tomlin. Info only.		JS
37	1230		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Hall, 1/4 ARVN, AS880290, (EN) AS890796, 110400H. While rtn to NDP fr amb, det unk mine. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E). Info only.		JS
38	1245		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 110740H to LZ's at BT204122 and BT214154, compl 111225H. (Hot).		JS
39	1250		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, E/1 Cav, RF#38, BS656576, 111120H. 1x RF fd RF#38 hit B/T made of can of petna w/TWPD. Res: 1x RF KIA, 1x RF WIA. D/O by R/S bird to Quang Ngai. Info only.		JS
40	1325		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, (EN) BT214134, 111240H. While on Eagle Flight, lift ships rec unk amt SAF, while at 20' & 30 knts, w/neg hits prox 500m NE. R/4-3 rtn SAF & swept, fd 5x struc 10'x10' w/3x bnkr. C/s eng and dest bnkr. R/4-3 fd in struc 1x US claymore (compl) 4x full AK-47 mags, 3x CCHG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper use of this form is the property of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) 2x pith helmets, 4x NVA pistol belts and decu. Extr item to Prof, dest struc & CCHG in place.		JS
41	1330		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BS520923, BS518935, BS520938 at 111050H to LZ's at BT370018, BT372009 and BT384004, compl at 111230H. (Cold).		JS
42	1330		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-6, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BS520920, BS533928 and BS531926 at 110930H to an LZ at Chu Lai, (E), compl at 111040H. (Cold).		JS
43	1330		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, NPFF & PRU's, Units cond an extr fm a PZ at BS520935 at 111245H to an LZ at BS568975, compl at 111305H. (Cold).		JS
44	1340		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, (EN) BS674451, 111230H. Rngr Tms Montana heard mov 200m SW & obsr 10 to 15 VC/NVA. While mov to check area, the team entered an enemy base camp and rec unk amt of SAF & HG fm UNSEF, rtn SA/ AWF. Res: 2x NVA KIA, at 1310H G/S & Helix on sta. G/S expended w/unk res. Contact broken 1320H. 1/0/1-20 CA in reaction to cont. CA compl 1510H cold. Aero Rifle Plt inserted cold at 1445H. Reaction plt & LRRP Tm will remain in area overnight, w/ possible extr tomorrow afternoon. Update: Fd in area 2x pith helmets 25lb unpol rice, various canned foods, 30 rds AK-47 ammo. Aero Rifle plt extr at 1559H. 1x plt D/1-20 linked up w/LRRP at 1610H.		JS
45	1340		(U) G-2 Cons, MAJ Rowe, Rngr Tm's Tenn & Oregon, BT323061. At 1040H rngt tms heard mov & eng sus en loc w/SAG. Checked area & fd 2x bush hats. Fm 1130H-1150H tms rec SAF & approx 5x CCHG, fm all sides. Rtn fire, Helix & G/S expended on sus en loc, 2x sorties of air expended. Tm extr at 1315H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 11 Jun 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(Cold). Res: 1x US WIA(M). Nt fy: C/S SP Hemphill, FSE SGT Madison, 198 Ede, SP Hull.		JS
46	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond White eff 1900H.		JS
47	1430		(U) 196 Ede, SP Lee, C/1-46, Unit cond an ARMV in a PZ at Hill 65 at 111330H to an LZ at AT812567, compl 111356H.		JS
48	1430		(U) 198 Ede, CPT D'Heron, 1/5 ARVN, AS888873, 101500H. Refer. DJF entry #57, 10 Jun 71. Change to Read: Eng 3x NVA in amb. Res: 1x NVA escaped, 2x NVA KIA, docu CIA. Docu & orders indicated that one KIA was an Inspector General for MR#5 and he was to inspect troops in MR#5. Docu also indicate one KIA was third in chain of command for MR#5. The other KIA was a body guard. Info only.		JS
49	1450		(U) 198 Ede, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, BT210075, 111405H. Cbsr & eng 2x VC w/packs & wms, prox 150m E. Arty fired & swept w/neg res.		JS
50	1500		(U) 196 Ede, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT976312, 11140H. While on patrol to check area where R/S bird rec fire, eng 8x NVA, in grn unif, w/SAT. Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 1x 9mm pistol CIA. The other NVA evad E, eng w/ Arty and C/S w/unlk res.		JS
51	1500		(U) 196 Ede, LT Smith, C/3-21/ Helix #18, AT992313, 111220H. Helix eng 5x VC in blk pj's, evad E, w/unlk res. C/3-21 swept area and dtn 22x VN refugees (16 children under 10 yrs, 6x fem 35-65 yrs). Refugees will be evac to Que Son.		JS
52	1500		(U) 196 Ede, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT976312,		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

111115H. UH-1H fm 48 AHC, while on R/S
MSN, rec 20 rds SAF, fm approx 250m S,
flying at 420' alt, 60 knts. Neg hits, neg
cas. Rtn w/M-60 w/unl res.

53

1505

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/1-52, Unit cond
a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 111415H to an
LZ at BS394817, compl at 111500H. (Cold).

54

1505

(U) C-2, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box#1. Ntly:
FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde, SGT Simon.

55

1520

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/D/1-20, Unit cond
a reaction CA fm a PZ at LZ Liz at 111455H
to an LZ at BS674451, compl at 111510H. (Cold).

56

1545

(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, Bde AVN Sec, AT949443,
111533H. LCH went down due to mech failure.
Secured by 1x plt B/2-1. No Cas. 1620H
rigging crew fm 11 CAG is at the site. 1820H
extr at 1730H.

57

1600

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, D/1-46, Unit cond
an extr fm a PZ at AT840576 at 111357H to
an LZ at Pad 467 DNG, compl at 111525H.
(Cold).

58

1620

(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, D/1-46, AT821570,
111450H. While on an extr the ships fm
282 AHC rec unk amt of SAF prox 800m SW,
alt 500' speed 80 knts w/ NCD or hits.
Artv did not fire because of friendlies
in area (US).

59

1625

(U) SWO, SGT McFarland, Weather Warning:
CHL area: 1600H-2100H, isolated thunder
showers, minimum conditions: 1000 scattered
2500 broken, visibility-2 miles, winds
variable 220-280 degrees, 15 knts, gusts

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, and
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

to 35 knts. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, C2
SGM Johnson, C3 CPT Spinetto, 198 Bde SP
Hull, AAE CPT Iutz, FSE CPT Goldsmith,
PWO CPT Fernham, DISCOM SGM Parker.

60 1625

(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, CP/1-46 Inf, LZ
Linda, 111340H. Personnel w/Asian voices
attempted to jam the 1-46 com net. Lasted
for 10 to 15 min, at 1545H tried again, it
lasted 5 to 8 min. Ntly: RRV SP Moser.

61 1630

(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, 282 AHC, (EN)
AT808580, 111350H. C/S obsr 2x VC/NVA in a
cave entrance, eng w/unk res.

62 1640

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, PF#02, RS565939,
111600H. Binh Son (D) HQ rec report fm ville
that 1x PF was assassinated by unk number of
VC w/SAF, neg reaction by Binh Son. Res:
1x PF KIA. Info only.

63 1655

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-20, RS640565,
111642H. While on patrol fd 1x B/T 60mm HE
rd w/PTFD in a trail. DIP.

64 1710

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, C/4-3, RS177975,
111615H. MA det. Res: 1x VC KIA (35, blk
p.i's, neg ID), 1x SKS CIA.

65 1725

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, Unit cond an
ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 401 DNG, at 111542H to
an LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl at 111722H.

66 1745

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Rngr Tm Chicago,
090645H fd a trail E to W, prox 2'-4' wide
running fm AT819854 to 825854, at AT825854 obsr
another trail running N to S, 90 degrees,
3-5 days old, obsr 2x pax E along trail.
The trail was hard-packed. AT848844 to
AT845847, fd trail same configuration w/no
pax.

67 1745

(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Hall, CP 4th Regt.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#74, BT093524, 111210H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1x PF WIA(E).		JO1
75	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#144, BT090508, 111030H. Patrol det unk type mine. Res: 2x PF KIA.		JO1
76	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Ngai(P) HQ, BT017675, 111200H. Civ trk det unk type mine. Res: 8x Civ WIA.		JO1
77	1920		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#716, BS753538, 111430H. Made contact w/UNSEF, 1x VC KIA, 3x CCHG CIA. Info only.		JO1
78	2020		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, G/75 & D/1-20, BS680446, 11945H. Sweeping area of today's contact, fd, 1x AK-47, 500 rds ammo, 16x CCHG, 1x 82mm mort sight, 8xNVA pistol belts w/accessories (canteen w/cup, poncho, bandage), 1x B-40 rkt, 4x B-40 rkt boosters, 2x homemade rkts, 3 1/1'-4' long, 3x homemade rkts 1 1/2' long, 3x shovels, 2x picks, 1x machette, 1x homemade gas mask, 300lb unpol rice, 10-15 cooking utensils, assorted civ clothes, med supplies (morphine, penicillin, pills, 4x bags assorted drugs, bandages), 3-4x bags white powder chrystals, unk, 1x bag unk white powder. Fd 15-20x hammocks, w/mosquito nets slung in trees, docu. Will dest explo & rice. All else will be evac to Bronco. G/75 element: Tm Montana, 1xpltd, D/1-20. Wpn credited to Tm Montana.		JO1
79	2135		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, PF#22, BS690970, 112045H. Rec SAF fm est 1x VC sqd rtn fire. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		
80	2205		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, HQ 1-46, AT864683, 112120H. At LZ Linda 1x US on bnkr line obsr thru a starlight scope a head of a man in perimeter wire, DT's were fired and LZ was placed on Yellow alert. Will sweep first light.		JO1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, and
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Jun 71	2400	11 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
81	2210		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, B/1-20, BS708478, 112047H. Obsr several lights 700 to 800m W, appeared to be signals, fired Arty illum, w/neg findings, lights came back on again. Arty HE fired. Will sweep first light.		WA		
82	2210		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, A/1-6, BS522923, 102020H. While in NDP, trip flare was set off. Will check first light. Update: Swept w/neg res.		WA		
83	2220		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS478922, 112130H. Obsr flashes, fired 6x 105 HE rds fm Bayonet W, w/unlk res.		WA		
84	2220		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, PF#20, BS572964, 112050H. Rec unk art M-79 prox 350m NW, w / NCD. Unit did not rtn fire.		WA		
85	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#707, 116, AT885505, 111400H. While on dtl, eng w/SAF est plt VC. Res: 1x VC KIA, 6x dtn, CIA 4x AK-47. 1x RF KIA, 1x RF WIA. Info only.		WA		
86	2300		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, PF#934, BS512772, 112100H. Eng by UNSEF fm 150m S, w/SAF. Rtn SAF & M-79 fire. VC evad to S, neg cas. Will check at first light.		WA		
87	1000		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 120600-121800H Jun 71. Msn#259: UL BS6336, LR BS7230. Msn#260: UL BS5245, LR BS5837. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		QA		
88	1410		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 120600H-121800H Jun 71. Msn#98-20: UL BS3399, LR BS4094. Msn#98-19: UL BS2595, LR BS3090. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		QA		
89	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Jun 71	2400	11 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	111900H-120600H Jun 71. Box#65: PS7569 along river to 6658. Appr 11 Bde, LT McCruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.			PS	
90	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#42: BTL606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Box#47: BS 145775 southeast along river to BS2270. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.			PS	
91	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.			PS	
92	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Jun 71. Box#62: PS5843-6245-7045-7040-6040-5840-st. Box#63: UL BS7440, LR BS8030. Box#66: BS454700 along river to 500742-5070-st. Appr: 11 Bde LT McCruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.			PS	
93	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Jun 71. Box#10: UL AT9074, LR AT9671. Box#11: AT9153 along river to 855400 1000m ea side. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0564. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#15: UL AT8735, LR AT9233. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.			PS	
94	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Jun 71. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.			PS	
95	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Jun 71. Box#21: YC9636-200036-1027-0627-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *WNP 907505*By *W* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; H
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith;
TACP A1C Elliott.

96 1600

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
120500H-122000H Jun 71. Box#62: UL BS4736,
LR BS5231, clear S of 33d. Appr: 11 Bde,
LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT
Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

97 1600

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
120500H-122000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent
Box. Box#42: ZB AS1400 along Dak Rose to
AS8298, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde,
LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE
CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

98 1600

(C) 11 Bde, SP Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
120500H-122000H Jun 71. UL BS7829, LR BS8824,
(Box#53). Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly:
AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C
Elliott.

99 1600

(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
120500H-122000H Jun 71. Box#12: AT9353
along river to 998547 along railroad to
BT000518 along railroad to AT913490 along
201 AC/bdrv to st. Box#15: AT7954 along
river to 9253 along river to 8445 along 45 grid
line to ZC2045 to st. Box#16: UL ZC0270,
LR ZC1063. Box#17: UL ZC1867, LR AT8564.
Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT
Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

100 1600

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
120500H-122000H Jun 71. Box#32: UL BT1706,
LR BT2301. Box#33: UL BS1583, LR BS2276.
Box#34: UL BS2383, LR BS2770. Appr:
198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern;
FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

101 2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jun 71

2400

11 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

102

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Heavy losses were 9 NVA and 2 VC KIA, with 6 IWC. Five VN were detained. There were 2 combined operations. At 0620H Ranger Team Chicago was inserted vic AT8484; at 1315H Ranger team Oregon/Tennessee was extracted to Chu Lai. Engineers land cleared 30 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's one Eagle Flight, 3 Extractions and 4 Airmoves while supporting one NPFF/PRU Co Extraction. US casualties during the period were 4 WIA(E) and 3 WIA(N).

WA

103

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-709

CONFIDENTIAL

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 120001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT373023</u>		
B Co	<u>BS509943</u>		
C Co	<u>BT429040</u>		
D Co	<u>CHL</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>CHL</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>AT795630</u>		
B Co	<u>AT793634</u>		
C Co	<u>AT809570</u>		
D Co	<u>DNG</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>AT889635</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal for 110001H-112400H Jun 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn GP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>BS396807</u>			
B Co	<u>BS352739</u>			
C Co	<u>BS358753</u>			
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>BS564885</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn GP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON/TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde GP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn GP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>BS454532</u>			
B Co	<u>BS506644</u>			
C Co	<u>BS512567</u>			
D Co	<u>411</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>BS516644</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn GP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
B Co	<u>BT254061</u>			
C Co	<u>BT180978</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

CHL

E Co

CHL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS632557

B Co

BS708478

C Co

BS726428

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BRONCO

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

BRONCO

Recon

BRONCO

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS672374

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/ BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

LIZ

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	BT992323
B Trp	AT859500
C Trp	DNG
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS
B Btry	TIEN PHUCUC/CREST
C Btry	THUONG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE
3-10 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CONDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUCUC
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY/DCTTIE
B Btry	SNOOPY/STINSON
C Btry	LIZ/BRONCO
D Btry	RAWHIDE
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE
A Co	AT918446
B Co	AT946413
C Co	AT981460

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

DNG

E Co

CHLOE

Recon

AT975499

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

AT948403

B Co

AT903392

C Co

AT974312

D Co

DNG

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

DNG

4-31 Inf Bn CP

MAUD

A Co

65

B Co

DNG

C Co

AT874707

D Co

DNG

E Co

MAUD

Recon

MAUD

F-17th Cav (Armor)

AT855486

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

982

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

WFA

2

0355

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Callaway, C/1-20, BS720432,
112305H. On roving ptl dtn 1x MAF w/ID.
When questioned by KCS, fd she was a VC
nurse. Will evac to Me Duc thru GVN channels.

WFA

3

0500

(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, Alert cond White, eff
0600H.

WFA

4

0625

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, D/1-1, BS727775,
120545H. In N/H Box#38, obsr & eng 1x came
struc. ResX 1x struc dam.

WFA

5

0705

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Hammons, CP/A/1-20, BS632557,
120645H. Fd in NDP 2x 81mm mort rd, B/T
w/PTFD, 1x in open, 1x on trail covered w/
straw hat. Both were old and rusty. DIP.

WFA

6

0735

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-46, AT790632,
120600H. While in NDP obsr & eng 1x NVA
walking on trail going E. Res: 1x NVA KIA,
1x AK-50 & mag (9rds), 1x M-79 rd, docu, 1x
rucksack w/personal items. Age, prox 20,
wearing grn unif, All to be extr to DNG.

WFA

7

0815

(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, D/1-1, (EN) BS524945,
120700H. While in Air Cav Box#41, inserted
Blues at 0700H for ID check of 2x MAM. Did
have good ID's and Blues extr at 0730H and
VN allowed to proceed on their way.

WFA

8

0820

(U) HOI AN, CPT Lazard, PF#168, BTO33306,
112220H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 2x
VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.

WFA

9

0840

(U) Tien Phouc LNO, SGT Hall, 1/5 ARVN,
AS883860, 120310H. Eng enemy by amb. Res:
6x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, 2x lb docu, 19x COHG,
6x rucksacks, 7x ab nylon string. Info only.

WFA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
GPO: 1970-778-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Jun 71	2400	12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0840		(U) Tien Phouc, SGT Hall, 1/5 ARVN, AS909868, 120420H. Eng enemy by amb. 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 7x CCHG, 2x rucksacks, 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		WFA
11	0920		(U) Tien Phouc, LT Boyd, Tien Phouc, The Tien Phouc rd will be closed 13 Jun, for engineers work. Ntly: FSE CPT Carl, DTO SSG Airirl.		WFA
12	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, C/R/4-31, C/4-31 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at AT874709 at 0818 to Maud, compl at 0823H. (Cold). R/4-31 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at Maud at 0825H to Pad 402 DNG, compl at 0835H. (Cold).		WFA
13	1000		(U) CLDG, SGT Nelson, 39 Engr, 39 Engr will blow 500-1000 lb, exple in the Chu Lai rock quarry at approx 1700H. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2, SP McBride, G3 AAE CPT Lutz, FSE CPT Carl.		PS
14	1015		(U) 26 Engr, SP Smith, B/26 Engr, BS565736, 170945H. 1x D-7 hit 1x 155 rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: NCD to dezer.		PS
15	1015		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Hall, PF#238, 129, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at BS602918 at 0730 to BT647025, BS685945, BS645945, BT653042, BT670016 and back to BS635974, compl at 1006H. (Cold).		PS
16	1020		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS394812, 120916H. While in Day Lager, eng 2x NVA prex 50m to S. Other NVA evad S. Swept w/further res: 1x NVA KIA (18-20 yrs old in grn unif, neg ID or decu) 1x AK-47 3x AK-47 mags (full) assorted clothing, CIA. Will extr to Stinsen.		PS
17	1030		(U) G-2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AC Req: Box# 11. UL BT3312, LR BT3609: Time: 190600-191800H Jun 71. MSN: Area recon. Appr:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ANP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

CON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	198 Bde, SP Pane, MAJ White, G3 CPT Ferguson. Ntly: SSG Raulerson, Rngr, LT Magby.		RS
18	1030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, CP/1-20, PS752436, 121030H. Rec, EOD tm to dispose of 10x Laws & 25x HG. Passed to & Appr by: 133d EOD, SGT Christy, G3, CPT Spinette, 11 Bde, SGT Smith. Tm will proceed by road.		RS
19	1050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, E/1 Cav, BS677576, 120910H. Had an APC det an unk type mine, w/TWFD. Neg cas but hvy dam to APC (belly armor bent, left front road wheel and arm blown off, right rear road wheel blown off and right rear road wheel arm blown off. Will put the VTR in to bring it out. Update: Sent one man back to Brenc w/ a slight concussion. Update: Frags were in a 105mm rd but may have been a homemade B/T (crater 2'x1') Rd claymore wire and a tie down stake. Will bring track out after the operation is over in 2x days, leave it at Woodstock and secure it. Ntly: XXIV Corps SP Runyon.		RS
20	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT976309, 120838H. On ptl to S, dtn 1x VN male (age 77) dtn for intel purposes and will be extr to DNG (Cp Reasoner). Neg docu and ID unreadable). Refugee.		RS
21	1105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, PF#110, AT979324, 120915H. On ptl heard 3x warning shots 500m W. Swept area and then eng 6x VC w/SAF, prox 150m E. Successfully evad W. Info only.		RS
22	1110		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, PF#29, BT675018, 120940H. Obsr 1x VC in grh & blk pj's, approx 60m N, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, neg ID/unit ID. Info only.		RS
23	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Newlen, C/1-46, AT808567,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUPLICATE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	120810H. While on S & C fd, 1x struc, 2x fresh graves and 1x 81mm illum, E/T w/unk type exple and PRD. Struc and E/T DIP. Graves contained 2x males, cause of death unk, as no marks on bodies, in graves 2-3 days.		
24	1135		(C) 39 Engr, SGT Davis, D/39 Engr, BT175135, 120900H. VN civ obsr wires & ntify minesweep tm. Minesweep tm cleared civ fm area & 1x EM went to cut the wires. Unk type mine was command det on EM & unit obsr 1x VC evad. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 evac at 1000H. Info only.		
25	1145		(C) 196 Bde, JT Smith, B/1-46, AT799631, 121045H. 1x US det a E/T, GCHQ w/TWED. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 95 evac at 1045H. Unit was on a S & C.		
26	1215		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/D/3-1. C/3-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at 1123H to Hill 411, compl at 1209H. (Cold). D/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at 1100H at Hill 411 to BS585567 & BS615567, compl at 1151H. (Cold).		
27	1215		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, C/1-52, BS335759, 121107H. R/S rec 20 rds SAF. Reported by C/1-52 as the acft didn't know anything about it. Direction W prox 900m. NCD. At 20 knts at 50' alt. Swept w/neg res. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz.		
28	1225		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woffard, Kim Cuong, AS882799, (EN) AS902792, 910792, 121145H. Rec 8x 82mm mort rds. Req G/S for 2d ARVN. C3 Appr. Arty fired VNAF, G/S expended. A second set of G/S was req. Res: 11x ARVN WIA (2x fm ARVN Arty, 4x fm ARVN Sig, 5x fm 4th ARVN Regt). Unk EN assessment.		
29	1245		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, Duc Phe PRU's,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-575-708

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at 1145H at Brence to BS882276, BS884278, compl 1200H. (Cold).		RCI
30	1330		(U) C-2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO req: Box# 10. UL BT3308, LR BT3605. Time: 160600H-261800H Jun 71: MSN: area recon. Ntfy & Appr: 198 Bde, SGT Lark, MAJ White, C-3 CPT Ferguson, FSE SSG Raulerson, Rngrs LT Magby.		RCI
31	1330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/1-46, AT790633, 120805H. While on S & C MSN, fd 1x CC factory (10'x8') containing 13x 82mm mort rds. Nearby fd 2x struc (10'x8') and 1x bnkr (8'x6'). In struc fd 1x 82mm mort Biped, 1x SKS, 1x M-1 carbine (UNSV), 35x RPG boosters, 2000-3000 unk type fuses, 4x petna chargers, 3x books (1x on chemistry, 1x on Geography, 1x on Physics, 1x vise, 1x anvil, 1x 82mm mort site, expl. Will be dest in place, remainder will be extr to LZ Linda.		RCI
32	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/2-1, AT986451, 121230H. While on S & C MSN, fd 1x grave, containing 1x VC, wrapped in a blanket (killed by claymore) approx 7x days ago, Credit to recon 2-1.		RCI
33	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 120845-0930H. While in Air Cav Box#21 at 0905H at YC982358, obsr 10x sets of foot prints made in last 6x hrs, at 0907H at YC982358 obsr a wooden bridge 3' wide & 15' long, at 0910H at YC984354 obsr 1x struc 10'x20' and a bnkr 8'x10', at 0920H at YC993354 obsr 1x wooden bridge 3' wide 20' long, at 0923H YC996355 obsr 1x wooden bridge 3' wide 15' long.		RCI
34	1400		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, A/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS454530 at 121243H to LZ At BS577730 and BS554635, compl at 121325H. (Cold).		RCI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond Grey eff 1900H.		JS
36	1420		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT897552, 121350H. While on S & C MSN, fd 1x 122 rkt buried in ground. DIP. Neg time had not been fired.		JS
37	1430		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woffard, 1/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS530513 at 120910H to an LZ at BS330475, compl at 1211012H. (Cold).		JS
38	1450		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 121450H. Reg EOD Tm will be pick up at 57 Scout Dog Pad. Appr: G-3 CPT Spinette, EOD SGT Christie.		JS
39	1450		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, D/1-20, D/1-20 & Rngr Tm Montana cond an extr fm BS675452 at 1427H to LZ Liz, compl at 1435H. (Cold).		JS
40	1455		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AS895872, 120900H. Amb 1x NVA. Res: 1x NVA KIA, CIA 1x AK-47, docu (docu indicated KIA was a member of Tm#2, 1st sqd, 1st Regt, F304 B Div, unk rank). Info only.		JS
41	1505		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Smith, C/3-21, AT974313, 121320H. Fd 1x struc (5'x5') containing docu. Struc dest, docu evac to Yonkers.		JS
42	1525		(U) Tien Phouc, SGT Hall, 3/4 ARVN Bn, (EN) BS268402, 121400H. 3/4 Bn vic BS268402 fd 2x VC bodies killed by air strike. Info only.		JS
43	1540		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 60 Rngr, (EN) BS113504, 120925H. 60 Rngr eng 4x VC at above grid. Res: 4x VCKIA, 1x M-1 carbine, 1x AK-47 CIA.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1540		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 1-52, LZ Stinson, 121505H. 1x VN fem age 25-30 yrs was brought to LZ Stinson with frag wounds fm a unk type B/T, triped B/T working in garden near LZ Stinson. She was brought there by two other VN fem. Taken to Quang Ngai.		
45	1545		(U) S2,26 Engr, CPT Gilbough, 26 Engr. Req 2x mine dog tms, to be picked up at kennels on 14 Jun 0600H. Passed to Appr: for 2x tms SGT Rebel, C3 CPT Spinetto, S3/26 CPT Gilbough.		
46	1555		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nolin, F/8 Cav. Enter Air Cav Box #12 at 1413H, at 1435H, obsr 1x struc & 1x bnkr (4'x4'), AT981525, at 1446H obsr 1x bnkr (4'x4'), eng w/neg assessment AT981525, at 1450H, obsr 1x struc 6'x10', eng & dest AT992524, 1455H, obsr trail net work w/signs of recent use AT990529, 1459H obsr 1x raft & 1x struc, eng w/neg assessment AT978524, 1500H obsr 1x struc, eng & dest AT978523, 1520H, broke sta.		
47	1605		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, 121430H. Flying Air Cav Box #33, at BS245819 obsr trail intersection, at BS244829 obsr 1x struc (8'x9'), at BS259792 obsr 1x struc (10'x100') at BS258778 obsr 5x struc.		
48	1645		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS396807, 121600H. Mov fm day log, had an indiv discharge an M-16. Res: one EM WNB in the finger. Wpn became entangled in vines releasing safety and discharging wpn. All wpn were check and on safe with the exception of the one that was discharged. D/O comp. at 1627H to 91 evac.		
49	1735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, (EN) AT842488, 121310H. While on S & C fd 2x bnkr (30'x15', 15'x17' inclosed w/stake &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15;
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Mi

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	barbed wire. Dest.		DS
50	1735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/1 ROK Marine, (EN) BT027574, 112020H. Fle in amb, KIA 1x VC w/claymore & CIA 1x M-79. Info only.		DS
51	1735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, (EN) AT839475, 121010H. While on S & C fd 1x bnkr approx 4'x4' inside, assorted eating utensils. Dest.		DS
52	1740		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, PF#193, AT219501, 121100H. Det unk type B/T w/unk type FD. Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		DS
53	1740		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, PF#63, BT305136, 121009H. Det unk type mine w/unk type FD. Res: 2x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA. Info only.		DS
54	1740		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, Hiep Due Rngr Sod, AT972235, 121216H. Det 1x HG B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x rngt WIA. Info only.		DS
55	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP enroute Prof 1510H, to VIP 1630H.		DS
56	1805		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT905540, 121645H. An M113A1 (lead veh) mov on a trail. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x US WIA(E), 1x US KIA. D/O compl 1715H to 95 evac, track burned & ammo exple. Track dest. Update: Neg US WIA(M) only 4x US WIA(E), 1x US KIA. The KIA was riding TC hatch, the 113A1 (M) was carrying 3000x rds 50 cal ammo, 2500x rds M-60 ammo, the track turned over when det unk type mine, the track had belly ammo. Ntly: ADCM. C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Saint, XXIV Corps SP Druennon.		DS
57	1805		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/1-46, (EN) AT902636, 121300H. While on S & C MSN crossing a river obsr 8-10 VC/NVA prox 35m mov SE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	along a stream, eng w/SA & M-79 fire, res: 3x VC KIA, 1x MAM dtn (class by IPW as an NVA PW) all were wearing grn unif. Swept area & fd blood trails, 2x ruck sacks, containing 2x US poncho liners & several VC ponchos, small amt of pol rice and docu. All extr to DNG. Dtn states they were enroute to get salt. Also the enemy that evad had 2x AK-47, unk amt of pistols and an unk amt of CCHG.		
58	1945		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, 2/C/4-3, BT168006, 121820H. Eng 1x VC, prox 50m S. Res: 1x VC KIA. (male age 25, khaki unif, neg ID. CIA 1x pack w/1x M-14 A/pers mine, 20x blasting caps (US), 2x books w/writing. Will evac docu to Prof tomorrow. All else dest.		
59	2010		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT897553, 121930H. While on S & C MSN fd 6x 122 rkt rds buried, some had USSR markings on them all had protective canisters on them. The rkts will be dest in place. The canisters will be extr to Hill 55. Update: One of veh turned them up in a sand bar 1' deep stacked on top of ea other. Area where med supplies, hoatches & bnkrs were new & in good condition- "VN made in Russia" Russian writing. Ntfy: G3, ADCM, XXIV Corps SP Nichols.		
60	2010		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, 228 AHC, BS550855, 121715H. While on R/S MSN, CH-47 rec 10x rds SAF, alt 75' at 20 knts, 1x hit, dam to lube line. Landed at Stinson, Req maint. Neg Arty fired because had neg commo w/Stinson. Update: Hook & Maint bird off Stinson 2210H.		
61	2150		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, PF#266, RF#937, BS724812m (EN) BS717812, 122105H. Rec 4x rds 60mm mort fire. Rds impacted outside		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15;
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE
0001 12 Jun 71

TO

HOUR DATE
2400 12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	perimeter. NCD. Arty fired on sus en loc w/unlk res. Info only.		<i>RS</i>
62	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT844524, 121900H. While on S & C, fd 3x fem, ages 65,35,28, also 2x Babies of the 35 yr old. 35 yr old said that her husband has been working w/VC for 6x mos. 3x fem will be extr to DNG.		<i>RS</i>
63	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT975315, 121930H. While enroute to NDP ober & eng 1x VC in blk pj's w/pack & wpn mov to NW prox 600m eng w/SA & AWF-indiv rtn SAF & evad NW. Will sweep first light. Updates: Swept & fd 1x VC KIA, 25 yrs, wearing blk pj's, neg pack or wpn.		<i>WJA</i>
64	2350		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, PF#285, BS550990, 122015H. Heard voices believed to be 1x plt of VC mov SE. Arty fired 10x 105 HE rds, w/unlk res. Info only.		<i>WJA</i>
65	2350		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, PF#14, (EN) BS635926, 122210H. Eng 1x sod VC prox NE 400m, VC evad N. Arty fired, res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.		<i>WJA</i>
66	2350		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, PF#06, (EN) BS46886, BS477859, 122115H. Rec 10x unk type mort rds w/NCD. 1st grid NE prox 500m, 2nd grid NW prox 400m. Arty fired w/unlk res. Will sweep first light. Info only.		<i>WJA</i>
67	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jun 71. MSN#61. UL BS4065, LR BS4657. Neg Arty in box. Apr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP SGT Barnes.		<i>RS</i>
68	1235		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	130600H-132000H Jun 71. MSN#98-21: UL BT2304, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP SGT Barnes.		
69	1005		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, APD MSN REQ, Time: 130600H-132000H Jun 71. MSN#10: UL ZC1079, LR ZC1674. MSN#11: Fm YC970361 SW along Song Giang river to 898240. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP SGT Barnes.		
70	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock, G3 MAJ Helton. Ntly: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.		
71	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Box#47: BS146773 along river to 2270 1000 ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.		
72	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Jun 71. Box#65: BS6140 along river to 5633 north along river to 516430. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.		
73	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Jun 71. Box#61: BS7054-7254-7548-7248-st. Box#63: UL BS7440, LR BS8030. Box#64: UL BS8131, LR BS8626. Box#66: BS454700 along river to 500742 to 5070 to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
74	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Gleason, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Jun 71. Box#10: UL AT9074, LR AT9671. Box#11: AT9153 along river to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for MIL

Authority NND 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

PAGE NO. 12 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 Jun 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	855400 1000m ea side. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0564. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#15: UL AT8735, LR AT9233. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.					
75	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H-Jun 71. Box#34: BT6605 along coast to BS7292. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.					
76	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: BS1184-1678-1373-0881-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP SGT Barnes.					
77	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jun 71. Box#62: UL BS5047, LR BS4642. Box#63: UL BS5127, LR BS5821. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP SGT Barnes.					
78	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SP Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS6336, LR BS7230. Box#53: UL BS5946, LR BS6537. Medry, troops in area. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP SGT Barnes.					
79	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Jun 71. Box#12: AT9353 along river to 998547 along railroad to BT 003518 along railroad to AT913490 along AO/bdry to st. Box#13: UL AT8737, LR AT9430. Box#15: AT7954 along river to 9253 along river to 8445 along 45 grid line to ZC2045 to st. Box#17: UL ZC1867, LR AT8564. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy:					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP SGT
Barnes.

80

1600

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
130500H-132000H Jun 71. Box#35: UL BT1029,
LR BT1520. Box#36: UL BT1210, LR BT1602.
Box#38: BT2708-2910-3307-3104-st. Box#39:
BT3409-3609-4103-3403-st. Appr: 198 Bde,
LT Eatock. Ntry: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT
Goldsmith; TACP SGT Barnes.

81

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

82

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div Units
reported light contact in their combined
TACI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE
as Tac air & artillery provided support.
Enemy losses were 2 NVA and 5 VC KIA, with
4 IWC. Four VN were detained. The 1-6th
Bde reported that B/1-1 Cav, while searching
an area 3km SE Rawhide, found 7x122 rkts.
There were 2 combined operations. At 1435H
Ranger Team Montana was extracted to LZ.
The 26th Engineers land clearing Team changed
NDF Location. US forces conducted 2 CA's,
4 Extractions and one Airmove while
supporting one ARVN Co CA, one MACV plat CA,
and one PF Co Eagle Flight. At 1645H an
M113A1 from F/17 detonated an unknown type
mine which resulted on one US KIA, 4x US WIA
(E), one US WIA(M) and combat loss of the
vehicle. US casualties during the period
were 1 MIA, 6 WIA(E) and one WIA(M).

83

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE

Robert E. Helton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-708

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 130001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>373027</u>			
B Co	<u>508940</u>			
C Co	<u>427035</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>CHLppewa/270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>209621</u>			
B Co	<u>793634</u>			
C Co	<u>810576</u>			
D Co	<u>DNG</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>887635</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 120001H to 122400H May 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>396808</u>			
B Co	<u>356741</u>			
C Co	<u>353753</u>			
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>571882</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Bronco</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>556637</u>			
B Co	<u>506644</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>593571</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>516664</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>Professional</u>			
B Co	<u>254061</u>			
C Co	<u>180978</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>636558</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>705478</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>724429</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon.	<u>768417</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

<u>669575</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--------	--------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--------	------------	-------------------	-------------------

C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--------	--------------------	-------------------	-------------------

D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--------	------------	-------------------	-------------------

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>DNG</u>		
A Trp	<u>972319</u>		
B Trp	<u>844520</u>		
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>DNG</u>		
A Btry	<u>Chloe, Yonkers</u>		
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Crest</u>		
C Btry	<u>Thuong Duc, Maud, Rawhide</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>		
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>		
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1-02 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>		
A Btry	<u>Fat City, Dottie</u>		
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>		
C Btry	<u>Liz, Bronco</u>		
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Chloe</u>		
A Co	<u>917459</u>		
B Co	<u>953449</u>		
C Co	<u>971458</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	DNG	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Chloe	_____	_____	_____
Recon	975499	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Yonkers	_____	_____	_____
A Co	953413	_____	_____	_____
B Co	902393	_____	_____	_____
C Co	974318	_____	_____	_____
D Co	DNG	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Yonkers	_____	_____	_____
Recon	DNG	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Maud	_____	_____	_____
A Co	Rawhide	_____	_____	_____
B Co	DNG	_____	_____	_____
C Co	874707	_____	_____	_____
D Co	DNG	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Maud	_____	_____	_____
Recon	DNG	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	845499	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	DNG	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	Chloe	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	Yonkers	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	Maud	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DTE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jun 71

2400

13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJA
2	0240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, E/1, BS665578, 130150H. MA det. Will sweep first light. Swept with neg res.		WJA
3	0500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, D/3-1, BS611572, 122305H. MA det, eng area w/SA & M-79 fire. Will sweep first light. Swept w/neg res.		WJA
4	0502		(U) CLDC, CPT White, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WJA
5	0810		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT959313, 130630H. While in NDP, dtn 15x refugees (4x fem ages 22-30, 11x children ages 10 & below). Refugees will be extr to Que Son.		WJA
6	0830		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 6 ARVN LRRP, BS461841, 122245H. Eng 3x VC. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		WJA
7	0830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Eads, B/123 AVN, Blues were inserted at 0815H at BS687298 to check area of recent activity. 0945H extr Blues, neg findings.		WJA
8	0900		(U) AAE, CPT Stern, B/3-21, Cond an extr fm PZ AT899391 at 0713H to Hill 65, compl at 0809H. (Cold).		WJA
9	0900		(U) AAE, CPT Stern, RF#416, Cond CA fm PZ at BS6725572 at 0815H to LZ at BS618612, compl at 0833H. (Cold).		WJA
10	0900		(U) G-2 Opns, Cancel LRRP Box#5. Ntfy: FSE SGT Madison, 11 Bde, SGT Smith.		WJA
11	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT806578, 130750H. While on S & C det B/T consisting of grenade w/TWFD. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Jun 71

2400

13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	compl at 0810H to 95 evac.		WA
12	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#80, BT071485, 120800H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		WA
13	0915		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Kim Cuong, AS884799, (EN) AS902783, 0830H. CP/4th ARVN rec 6x 82mm rds, as a crane was coming to pick up a 155mm. Crane rtn to Tien Phouc. CH-17 on sta obsr source of mort fire, C/S eng sus en loc. Initial report was that ARVN LTC AND US CPT were WIA(E). Update: 1x crane went in w/C/S escort, mov 1x 155mm re out. 2x Hook sorties got in and out then LZ started to rec mort again.		WA
14	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT962598, 121315H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA (E). D/C through ARVN channels. Info only.		WA
15	0940		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm PZ at AT972461 at 0845H to DNG, Pad 467, compl at 0930H. (Cold).		WA
16	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, AT967516, 130915H. While flying Air Cav Box#12: obsr & dtn 3x VN males, age 40,10,3. Inserted Blues and extr to DNG for interrogation,		WA
17	0950		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 71 AVN, BS120545, 130800H. R/S bird for 6th ARVN, UH-1H rec 10-15 rds AK-47 fire, fd 3x hits at 75', 40 knts, bird flew on to Quang Ngai. Res: 1x US WIA(E), frag wnds to leg, 1x ARVN WIA(E) wnd to leg, 1x ARVN KIA. Acft is back at CHL at this time. US WIA(E) to Quang Ngai, then to his unit in CHL. ARVN WIA(E) treated in Quang Ngai.		WA
18	1030		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, Unit cond an extr at 0940H fm PZ at BT252061, 252078, BT254045 to Pref, compl at 1012H. (Cold).		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Jun 71	2400	13 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, F/8, 130700H-130755H. While flying Air Cav Box#17, obsr: 2C191660, 1x set of footprints (24 hrs old). AT843660, obsr trail network running E to W and N to S, w/signs of recent use.				
20	1045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#166, BS685593, 120020H. Refer to DJF entry#5-11 Jun 71. Change to read: Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x AK-47, 3x CCHG, CIA.				
21	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/4-31, Unit cond an ARMV at 1003H fm DNG (Pad 402) to LZ at AT900630, compl at 1057H. (Cold).				
22	1200		(U) C-2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO REQ, Box#12. UL BS6252, LR BS6549. Time: 150600H-201800H. MSN: Area recon. Appr: 131200H, CPT Hyde, 11 Bde, Ntly: PSE SGT Madison, Rngr SFC Sutton.				
23	1300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AT816589, 131320H. While on S & C MSN, fd 1x bnkr (10'x7'), inside fd 80x fish, some rags w/ blood on them. While in vic of bnkr, rec 6x rds of sniper fire, fm 250m, neg cas. Rtn SAF, fired Arty w/unlk res. Began sweep of area, rec 6x more rds of sniper fire. Swept w/neg res.				
24	1305		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT959313, 131315H. While on OP, obsr 1x VC, approx 200m E, carrying rucksack. Sniper#277, eng w/2x rds SAF. Res: EN evad into woodline.				
25	1330		(C) 196 Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AT818578, 131025H. While on patrol, det 1x 60mm mort rd B/T w/unlk TFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 131040H to 95 evac.				
26	1330		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, D/4-3, Unit cond				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the Proponent, the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jun 71

2400

13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	a CA fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 131230H to LZ's at BT256108 and BT253124, compl at 131312H. (Cold).		JOI
27	1350		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, At 0950H inserted Blues to check struc in area of BT130219, obsr 1x VC evad into tunnel, eng w/1x M-26 HG. Res: 1x VC KIA. At 1005H at BT130217 dtn 2x VN Fem, w/2x children and at 1040H at BT138219, dtn 1x more VN Fem, w/1x child. Blues & dtn extr at 1140H at BT138219 to Tam Ky. Blues reinserted at BT137226 at 1145H at BT142228 obsr & eng 1x VC evad. Res: 1x VC KIA at 1400H at BT142228 LOH rec unk amt SAF, w/7x hits, w/no cas, alt 20', 20 knts. Blues extr BT138228 at 1420H Arty fired on sus en loc w/unk res.		JOI
28	1405		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond Grey as of 1900H.		JOI
29	1435		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Hall, Kim Cuong, 130830H. Today rec 15x 82mm mort rds. All is out except 1x 155 HOW and troops.		JOI
30	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF plt 145, 157 and 165 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 131410H to an LZ at BS665529, compl at 131440H. (Cold).		JOI
31	1510		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT240119, 131313H. During CA, G/S obsr 1x VC & 2x bnkrs. G/S eng w/unk res. Ele swept w/neg findings. BT246119 at 1420H obsr & eng 1x VC mov NW prox 200m, VC evad NW. Swept area & fd 1x child, 4 yrs, which was abandoned by the VC. Extr child to Prof.		JOI
32	1515		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/5 ARVN, AS938852, 131200H. Eng 5x VC w/SAF. 4x VC evad NE. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		JOI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jun 71

2400

13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1535		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Eads, B/123, 131530H. While flying Air Cav Box#53, obsr: At BS612434, 1x hut, eng & dest. At BS618442, obsr 5x bnkr, eng & dest.		
34	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, RF#405, AT915510, 130945H. On roadsweep, rec unk amt SAF, fm UNSEF. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Res: 1x RF KIA. Info only.		
35	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, RF#111, BT013645, 131000H. Det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). ARVN D/O. Info only.		
36	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, RF#925, BT044646, 131020H. Det 1x 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). ARVN D/O. Info only.		
37	1550		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/1-46, Mine Dog Req; Time: 140630H Jun 71. Report to 123 AVN Opns (CH-47). Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Reble, Appr: G-3 CPT Spinetto, Ntly: 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, AAE CPT Stern.		
38	1625		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, B/1-6, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BT426048, BT415034 and BT425019 at 131450H to an LZ at CHL, compl at 131558H. (Cold).		
39	1625		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, R/1-6, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at CHL at 131538H to an LZ at BT415034, compl at 131545H.		
40	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, HQ 4/21 Inf, The 4th Bn 21st Inf begins their mov fm LZ Bronco to CHL. 1st lift, 131107H, 2nd lift 131250H, 3rd lift, 131422H. A total of 264 Pax were mov today 453 Pax will remain at Bronco tonight. 372 Pax will be lifted to CHL on 14 Jun 71, 81x Pax will remain at Bronco on 14 Jun & lifted out on 15 Jun 71.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jun 71

2400

13 Jun 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1655

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-6, Unit cond a
CA fm a PZ at CHL (E) at 131415H to LZ's
at BS406991, BS403995, BS410966 and BS412975,
compd at 131630H. (Cold).

42

1708

(U) 23d Inf, CPT Carl, B/3-16, Tien Phouc,
131345H. Rec 9x 122mm rkts. 1x at BT110138,
4x at BT112140, 1x at BT105142, 1x at BT105143,
1x at BT104142, 1x at BT104137. Res: 2x
VN civ WIA(M), 1x concrete MG bnkr dest,
13x M-514 fuzes, 68x M-557 fuzes dest, 26x
M-564 fuzes dest and 9x HE 155mm rds dest.
1x fuse bnkr dest. Neg US cas. Unservicable
ammo will be back hauled tomorrow. B/3-16
fired counter rkt grids at BT154188, BT154196,
fired 26x 155mm HE rds on 1st grid & 15x
155mm HE rds on 2nd grid. 2600 rds of Quad
50 were fired.

43

1735

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rolls, E/1 Cav, BS668528,
131630H. Obsr 2x MAF (grn unif, neg pack or
wpn, evad W. Searched area & fd 1x spider
hole. Spider hole dest.

44

1755

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, D/1-1, 131635H-1750H.
While in Air Cav Box#36 at BT157094 obsr 5x
cult fields and 1x pig. At BT159095 dest
3x struc.

45

1800

(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Bronco,
1310H, to VR vic SJH, 1500H, to VIP, 1540H.

46

1800

(U) 23 Inf, LT Good, Departed VIP to 196
Bde, 1230H, to 198 Bde 1500H, (ADC-M).

47

1800

(U) 23 Inf, CPT Olson, CG, Departed VIP
to Prof, 1115H, to Tien Phouc, 1150H, to
VIP, 1230H, to Quang Ngai, 1345H, to 198
Bde, 1510H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Jun 71

2400

13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1820		(U) 196 Bde, LT Newlin, C/1-46, AT801584, 131620H. While on S & C MSN, fd 4x B/T (3x homemade w/TWFD, 1x 60mm mort rd w/TWFD). All DIP.		<i>[Signature]</i>
49	1820		(U) 196 Bde, LT Newlin, C/1-46, AT799578, 131700H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x cave, 3'x16', inside fd 1x pet water, 1x pet food, 1x pr pants, empty rucksacks, 75' wire w/ blasting cap attached to end.		<i>[Signature]</i>
50	1910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Newlin, D/4-31, AT900636, 131830H. Wd 3x NVA (arm unif, neg ID) KIA by SAF, 1x rucksack, 1x mosquito net, 1x canteen. Res: 3x NVA KIA. (Credit R/1-46 for contact at AT902636 on 12 Jun.		<i>[Signature]</i>
51	1910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Newlin, Rngr Tm Chicago, AT848844, (EN) AT854847, 131745H. Obsr 9x VC/NVA w/packs & wons. Arty fired w/unk res.		<i>[Signature]</i>
52	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, TMT Chippewa, BS474893, 131850H. Obsr 7 or 8 Pax mov N neg metal confirmation. D/1-14 fired 20x 105mm HE rds fm Stinson, mov stopped after 1st rd impacted.		<i>[Signature]</i>
53	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, RF#197, BS541884, 131515H. Rec 2 to 3 rd SAF fm UNSEF & unk direction. 1x RF KIA. Info only.		<i>[Signature]</i>
54	1935		(U) 23d Inf, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC, 196 Bde S3-DO at 1935H infom him that a Flash message is enroute on RTT fm ADC(M) to 196 Bde CO. Acknowledge immediately upon receipt. Rec & verified by 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson. Update G3 said to inform 196 Bde "Above acty force is auth to turnover!", G3 duty officer passed to LT Fredrickson above msg. 196 Bde called & said 4-31 is the designated En. Ntfy: LTC Saint, 2217H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
55	2000		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, E/1, PF#145, BS679527.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Jun 71	2400	13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	131945H. Killed 1x VC by SAF during a CA. (Credit PF#145). Info only.		
56	2030		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, A/1-20, BS653563, 132002H. Rec SAF and M-79 fire fm N, 200-300m. Rec D/O (1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to Brenco at 2025H. Fired Arty (8x105mm HE & 1x 105mm WP). G/S assisted D/O and emergency R/S of ammo. Did not expend on sus en loc. Broke contact at 2050H, EN evad WSW. No further action.		
57	2135		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, D/1-1, (EN) BS731782, 132105H. N/H Box#38, obsr & eng 1x VC, evad into stone struc. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x struc dest.		
58	2140		(U) 198 Bde, SP Merozeff, D/4-3, BT246116, (EN) BT246123. 132120H. Rec unk amt SAF & several unk type mort rds fm N at 300m, NCD. Arty fired on grid BT246123 w/unk res. Will sweep first light. Additional: Refer to mort rds, 4x 60mm rds landed 100m S, fired 39x 105 rds, 1x sec exple.		
59	2155		(U) Tien Phouc, SGT Hall, Tien Phouc, Tien Phouc, 132130H. Mov to W, obsr lights coming down mountain, fired 155mm rds & Quad 50's, lights moved out in all directions.		
60	2200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, 1/B/1-20, BS692488, (EN) BS684488, 132056H. In NDP, obsr 1x flashlight mov SSW. Eng w/Arty. Res: 1x sec exple. Will sweep first light.		
61	2304		(U) 196 Bde, LT Newlin, Rngers Tm Paris, AT838824, 132115H. Tm Paris spotted lights 25m SE. Eng w/3x HG, had illum. Swept w/neg res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jun 71

2400

13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2320		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, PF#285, (EN) BS555990, 132215H. Eng 1x sod VC, w/SAF, 300m N, at 2230H. Broke contact, evad N. Arty processed, 5x 105mm rds w/neg res. Info only.		WAT
63	0945		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 140600H-142000H Jun 71. MSN#263: UL BS6228, LR BS7225. MSN#264: UL BS6254, LR BS6534. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JOI
64	1320		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, APD MSN REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Jun 71. MSN#16: YC975625 NE along PA Sen Tinh-ZC002640 SE along Sen Con-ZC227580 E along Seng Con ZC079577. MSN#17: UL ZC1373, LR AT7970. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JOI
65	1250		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 140600H-142000H Jun 71. MSN#98-12: UL BS2595, LR BS3090. MSN#98-22: UL BS4186, LR BS4579. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		JOI
66	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.		JOI
67	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201- BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606- 4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Box#47: BS146773 along river to 2270 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		JOI
68	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS7755 S to 8243, to coast fm both grids. Box#:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Nnp 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Jun 71

HOUR DATE

2400

13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	61: BS7054-7254-7548-7248-st. Box#69: BS7736-8036-8527-7927-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.		
69	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Jun 71. Box#10: UL AT9074, LR AT9671. Box#11: AT9153 along river to 855400 1000m ea side. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0564. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#15: UL AT8940, LR AT9336. Box#16: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1765. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.		
70	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Jun 71. Box#34: BT6605 along coast to BS7292. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
71	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BT1025, LR BT1518. Box#61: UL BS4947, LR BS5740. Appr: 198 Bde LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
72	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS7835, LR BS8227. Box#52: BS4265-4665-4657-4057-4061-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
73	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Jun 71. Box#12: AT9353 along river to 998547, along railroad to BT003518 along railroad to AT913490 along AO/bdry to st. Box#14: YC8444-9753-9949-8740-st.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MY NARA Date 1-11-0

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military

11

100

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

CHU LAI, RVN

TO

DATE _____

13 Jun 71

DATE _____

240

13 Jun 71

(U) Journal Closed.

SIGNATURE Robert E. Helton

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-760

3 EDITION OF THIS FORM IS C
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 140001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT381020</u>		
B Co	<u>BS502959</u>		
C Co	<u>CHL</u>		
D Co	<u>BS413975</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BT427038</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>ZC202619</u>		
B Co	<u>AT793634</u>		
C Co	<u>AT802578</u>		
D Co	<u>DNG</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>AT889639</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal 130001H-132400H Jun 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

VAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>BS404805</u>			
B Co	<u>BS356741</u>			
C Co	<u>BS353753</u>			
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>BS571827</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>			
	<u>CHL</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP				
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON/TRA BCNG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>BS556637</u>			
B Co	<u>BS505640</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>BS593571</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>BS518658</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>BS180978</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

BS256110

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS662557

B Co

BS704468

C Co

LIZ

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

LIZ

Recon

BS750380

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BRONCO

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

BRONCO

Recon

BRONCO

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS672374

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

1-1. Cav (Armor) CP

DNG

A Trp

AT992344

B Trp

AT838522

C Trp

DNG

F 8th Cav (Air)

DNG

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE/YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHOUC/CREST

C Btry

THUONG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHOUC

C Btry

CRUNCH

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CUL

1-32 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY/DOOTIE

B Btry

SNOOPY/STINSON

C Btry

LIZ/BRONCO

D Btry

RAWHIDE

196th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bn CP

CHLOE

A Co

AT910465

B Co

AT953453

C Co

DNG

CONFIDENTIAL

4

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

DNG

E Co

CHLOE

AT975499

Recon

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

AT955414

B Co

RAWHIDE

C Co

AT970315

D Co

DNG

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

DNG

4-31 Inf Bn CP

MAUD

A Co

DNG

B Co

DNG

C Co

AT874715

D Co

AT900635

E Co

MAUD

Recon

DNG

F-17th Cav (Armor)

AT845499

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jun 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

14 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

WAT

2

0010

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, C/3-16 Arty, Hill 65 at 131935H. Man on bnkr guard had his M-16 discharge striking him in left leg. D/O req & compl at 2000H. Unk if accident or self inflicted. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.

WAT

3

0505

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Rowlen, D/111, AT895512 at 0430H. While in N/H box/11, rec 10-15xrds AK-47 fire. Eng w/unlk res. Fly 300' at 50knots.

WAT

4

0505

(U) CLDC, Sp Spencer. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.

WAT

5

0635

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, Rgr Tm's Moscow, Chicago & Paris. Tm Moscow cond an insert fm a PZ at pad 401 at 0550H to AT865825, compl cold at 0600H. Tm Chicago cond an extr fm a PZ at AT848844 at 0602H to pad 401, compl cold at 0612H. Tm Paris cond an extr fm a PZ at AT837327 at 0618H to pad 401, compl cold at 0626H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill, G2, SGM Johnson.

WAT

6

0650

(U) Rgr Ops, Sfc Sutton, Tm's Ma & Tenn, BT357111 at 0645H. 0630H Tms insert into Box/8: UL BT3413, IR BT3710, LZ (primary) BT357111 (cold). Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill, G2, Ssg Roule; PSE, Sgt Becker.

WAT

7

0705

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/6, R/6 ARVN, BS115555 at 131700H. Eng by an UNSEF, rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3x ARVN WIA, to be evac today by R/S bird. (Info only).

WAT

8

0715

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simons, CP/1-52, Stinson. Req EOD tm to check out burned up ASP again. To be picked up at EOD tm office, CHL(E) NW corner by 198 R/S bird at 0745H. Passed to 133 EOD tm, Sp Caswell; 198, Sgt Simons. Appr: G3, Cpt Ferguson.

WAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Jun 71	2400	14 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0835		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, C/3-21, AT982321 at 0645H. While in NDP obsr 1xVC mov N to SE, approx 75m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x rucksack containing docu & small amt of med supplies CIA. VC was dressed in blk pj's, neg wpn. Docu will be extr to DNG.		W/A		
10	0845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, E/8. While in Air Cav Box#15 at 0737H at AT856494 obsr cooking utensils, at 0739H at AT853493 obsr cooking utensils used in last 24xhrs; at 0743H at AT860491 to AT848477 obsr trail 2' wide running E to W used in last 24xhrs.		W/A		
11	0930		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 4-21. 1st lift dprt Bronco at 0920, rtn to Bronco at 0930H msn not complete due to faulty landing gear. Convoy dprt 0921 to CHL w/34xpax fm 4-21 Inf (convoy has 32 veh's and an MP escort).		W/A		
12	0945		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, 173 AHC, AT965314 at 0900H. While on R/S msn for C/3-21 rec AWP while at 500' and 60xknots w/NCD or hits. C/3-21 swept area w/neg findings.		W/A		
13	0945		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, F/8 at 0840H. While in Air Cav Box#12 at AT983526 obsr 1xbnkr & several livestock. At AT980524 obsr 1xcard-board box 1xft square covered w/plastic.		W/A		
14	0950		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, IOS on Hill 270. (EN) BT404057 at 0915H. Obsr 5xindiv mov S to N, prox 1600m w/wpns. Arty fired 6xfire cracker rds & 12x105HE rds, w/unlk res.		W/A		
15	1000		(198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS462812 at 140815H to LZ's at BS457777, 463774, 470776. Compl cold at 0834H.		W/A		
16	1025		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 116 Avn, 0725H. While cond a CA for 3/6 ARVN, G/S eng 1xVC evad at BS462774. Res: 1xVC KIA at BS458777. eng 2xVC evad, res 2xVC KIA.		W/A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jun 71

2400

14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1025		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) BS449776 at 0845H. Made contact w/2xVC, res 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		<i>[initials]</i>
18	1030		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, D/4-31. Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT895635 at 0927H to an LZ at Maud, compl cold at 1016H.		<i>[initials]</i>
19	1045		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 174 Avn, BS6148-BS6049 at 1030H. R/S bird rec 30 cal fire fm a struc w/unl # hits in engine compartment. Set down to check out craft. Hit at 300' & 80x knots. 1230H flew back to CHL under own power.		<i>[initials]</i>
20	1045		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 4-21. 1st lift dprt Bronco for CHL w/85xpax at 1040H; 2d lift dprt Bronco for CHL at 1411 w/85xpax.		<i>[initials]</i>
21	1055		(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39 Engr, BT206163 at 1020H. On rt 533, 5xton dump trk det 40x 1b homemade mine w/unl type fd. Crater 5'x 4' deep. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1x5xton trk hvy dam to rear of trk. (Info only).		<i>[initials]</i>
22	1110		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son Nat Police, BS524936 at 1000H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. (VC nurse in a dispensary, age 43). (Info only).		<i>[initials]</i>
23	1113		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF 147, BS843316 at 0600H. While on ptl hit unl type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. D/O by veh to Bronco at 0630H. (info only).		<i>[initials]</i>
24	1120		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, B/1-1, AT822523 at 1015H. Fd 2xbnkr 6'x6', 2xstruc 13'x5' in one fd warm food for 2xpers & 40lbs of pol rice. All dest.		<i>[initials]</i>
25	1130		(U) 196 Bde, Lt La Puc, C/4-31. Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT875713 at 1049H to an LZ at Maud compl cold at 1110H.		<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jun 71

2400

14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1130		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, R/51 ARVN. Using VNAF assets cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 55 at 0955H to LZ's at AT795476, AT807461 compl cold at 1045H. (Info only).		
27	1240	dlyd	(U) 23d Inf Div, Cpt Carl, FSE, Tien Phuoc at 132130H-2200H. MACV tm invest death of 1x77th ARVN Rgr last night during alert. Rgr killed by 30xcal fire behind a bnkr on bnkr line inside compound. Quad 50 did fire & B/3-16 test fired M-60 MG fm the Metro sta, but neither of these wpns could have caused the death. Soldier possibly killed by one of his own men. Invest to continue. (Info only).		
28	1350		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, C/1-46, AT805583 at 1300H. Fd bnkr/cave complex, bnkr 10'x10'x3' w/tunnel 60xeters long leading to complex w/3xbnkr & caves. Fd inside them 1200xlbs pol rice, 1xdouble bed, 1xsingle bed, cooking utensils, clo, large amt med supplies, med instruments, 2xfire bombs & docu. Items will be extr to DNG, bnkr & struc will be dest, area showed signs of rec use. Med supplies were: 5xvials of penicillin powder, 5xdoz penicillin pills, 40xpain pills, 1xbottle antibiotics, 1xcan of antibiotics in sulphur form, 4xbottles of streptomycin and 1xM-16 ammo can w/vials of unk type liquid. Also fd 2xsurgical kits and needles. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.		
29	1355		(U) CLDC, Sp Paulk. Alert cond GREY at 1900H.		
30	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, 2-1 Inf. A/2-1 Inf cond an armv fm a PZ at AT908459 at 1324H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG) compl cold at 1415H. C/2-1 Inf cond a armv fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 1309H to an LZ at AT908459 compl 1358H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jun 71

2400

14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1440		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 3/4 ARVN, BS277424 at 1200H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only).		JS
32	1445		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Rose, E/3-1, BS538732 at 1340H. Indiv wounded while cleaning an M-16. D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1400H. Invest to follow.		JS
33	1630		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Cpt Jamison, 1/6 ARVN, BS098610 at 1425H. Eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM-1 carb, 1xThompson sub MG, 20xCCHG, 5xrucksacks. (Info only).		JS
34	1800		(U) 23d Div, CG. Dprt VIP enroute Ly Tinh at 0920H, enroute CP Reasoner at 0930H, enroute VIP at 1120H, enroute Bronco at 1335H, enroute VIP at 1535H, landed VIP at 1605.		JS
35	1800		(U) 23d Div, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Cmbt Cen at 0655H, enroute VIP at 0742H, enroute Quang Ngai at 0940H, enroute VIP at 1050H, landed 26 Engr at 1105H.		JS
36	1800		(U) 23d Div, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Snoopy at 1345H, enroute VIP at 1555H, landed VIP at 1600H.		JS
37	1800		(U) Tien Phuoc, Cpt Jameson, 3/4 ARVN, BT203164 at 1650H. APC det unk type mine w/unk type fd. Res: 9xARVN WIA, APC 80% dest. (Info only). Ntfy G3, LTC Saint.		JS
38	1830		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Nowing, C/1-46, AT798586 at 1734H. While on S&C msn fd 3xB/T 122mm rkt cannisters possibly command det in a daisy chain, will DIP.		JS
39	2000		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, C/1-46. Req a mine dog tm to be transported to 196 Bde by 132 Avn Ops at 150630H. Passed to 63CTT, Sgt Reble, AAE, Cpt White. Appr: G3, Cpt Spinetto, 63CTT, Sgt Reble.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Jun 71	2400	14 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	2010		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Nowlen, B/1-46, AT793634 at 1130H. Fd 2xRussian land mines w/1/4x1b TNT. Fd 11xrtk boosters for B-40 rkt, 1xmine DIP, other extr to Linda.				
41	2015		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Nowlin, C/1-46, (EN) AT805583 at 1300H. Fd 2x500lb bombs, req EOD for tomorrow. 100m apart and on top of gnd, LZ 200-150m fm area.				
42	2017		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Nowlin, C/1-46, (EN) AT793591 at 1840H. Fd 3xUS M-26 HG w/no blast caps, 1xcan filled w/explo, all dest.				
43	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150500H-152000H Jun 71. Msn#16: YC975625, along river to 002640, along river to 2C027580, along river to 2C079577. Msn#17: UL 2C1373, 1R AT7970. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Nowlen. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.				
44	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150500H-152000H Jun 71. Msn#263: UL BS6228, 1R BS7225. Msn#264: UL BS6254, 1R BS6545. Msn#265: BS4672, to 5072, to 5566, to 5065, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.				
45	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Larking, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150500H-152000H Jun 71. Msn#98-23: UL BS3298, 1R BS3792. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.				
46	1130		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jun 71

2400

14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1130		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
48	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS7755, S to 8243, to coast fm both grids. Box#66: UL BS6355, LR BS7150. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGurder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
49	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H June 71. Box#10: UL AT9074, IR AT9671. Box#11: AT9153, along river to 850440, 1000m each side. Box#13: UL BT0169, IR BT0565. Box#14: UL AT9570, IR AT9966. Box#15: UL AT8940, IR AT9336. Box#16: UL ZC1268, IR ZC1765. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
50	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Jun 71. Box#35: BT6202 along coast, to BS715970, to 6297. Box#36: UL BT3910, IR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, IR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
51	1600		(C) 23 Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jun 71. Box#61: UL BS4947, IR BS5740. All clear E of 51 grid line. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		PS
52	1600		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jun 71. Box#41: Perm box. Box#43: UL BT1111, IR BT1606, neg W of river, all clear E of river. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jun 71

2400

14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS7835, IR BS8227. Box#52: BS4265, to 4665, to 4657, to 4057, to 4061, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFE Elliott.		
54	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jun 71. Box#14: YC8444, to 9753, to 9949, to 8740, to start. Box#15: AT7954, along river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid line to ZC2045, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Nowlin. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFE Elliott.		
55	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Larkin, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jun 71. Box#36: UL BS7494, IR BS2787. Box#37: UL BT2305, IR BS2899. Box#38: UL BS1284, IR BS1776. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Eatock. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFE Elliott.		
56	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		
57	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1st TASK FORCE as TAC air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 VC KIA. There were no US casualties. There were 2 combined operations. At 0600H Ranger Team Moscow was inserted vic AT8682; at 0612H Team Chicago was extracted to Da Nang; at 0626H Team Paris was extracted Da Nang. The 26th Engineer land clearing team conducted maintenance at 411. US forces conducted 2 Extractions and 2 Airmoves while supporting one ARVN Co CA.		
58	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, Asst G3 Ops

*Robert E. Helton*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 150001H June 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>383027</u>			
B Co	<u>502975</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>411976</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>			
Recon	<u>421037</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>203625</u>			
B Co	<u>793634</u>			
C Co	<u>801582</u>			
D Co	<u>DNG</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>886640</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 140001H (to 142400H June 71)
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>404805</u>			
B Co	<u>362730</u>			
C Co	<u>355754</u>			
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Bronco</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>557636</u>			
B Co	<u>505640</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>591569</u>			
E Co	<u>411669</u>			
Recon	<u>521669</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>Professional</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>180978</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co 256110 _____E Co Professional _____Recon Professional _____1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____A Co 673556 _____B Co 704482 _____C Co Liz _____D Co Bronco _____E Co Liz _____Recon Liz _____4-21 Inf Bn CP Bronco _____A Co CHL _____B Co CHL _____C Co CHL _____D Co Bronco _____E Co CHL _____Recon CHL _____E-1st Cav (Armor) 684520 _____6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____A Btry Minh Long, Bronco _____B Btry SJH _____C Btry Liz, Snoopy _____D Btry 411 _____26th Engr Bn CP CHL _____CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>Hill 55</u>		
A Trp	<u>Ross</u>		
B Trp	<u>835514</u>		
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>DNG</u>		
A Btry	<u>Chloe, Yonkers</u>		
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Crest</u>		
C Btry	<u>Thuong Duc, Maud, Rawhide</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>		
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>		
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>		
A Btry	<u>Fat City, Dottie</u>		
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>		
C Btry	<u>Liz, Bronco</u>		
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Chloe</u>		
A Co	<u>DNG</u>		
B Co	<u>957455</u>		
C Co	<u>902455</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08 AL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

DNG

E Co

Chloe

Recon

988504

3-21 Inf Bn CP

Yonkers

A Co

954418

B Co

Rawhide

C Co

968314

D Co

971378

E Co

Yonkers

Recon

DNG

4-31 Inf Bn CP

Maud

A Co

DNG

B Co

DNG

C Co

Maud

D Co

DNG

E Co

Maud

Recon

DNG

F-17th Cav (Armor)

827504

3-32 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

Chloe

B Btry

Yonkers

C Btry

Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Nnp 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jun 71

2400

15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WAT
2	0515		(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert cond White eff 0600H.		WAT
3	0730		(U) Div Signal, CPT Savallo, Dottie, 150345H. A fire occurred in the generator area causing temporary loss of VHF. An alternate line was patched. Neg further findings.		WAT
4	0845		(U) SWO, SGT McFarland, Weather warning: CHL & Duc Pho, 0900-2000H. 2"-3", rain accumulation in lowlands, 3"-4" rain accumulation if mountains. Ntly: C/S, SP Hemphill, G2, SP Warden, G3, LTC Saint, PMO, Op SGT, CLDC, SP Paulk, FSE, SSG Rauerson, G5, SGT Bossler, 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 11 Bde, SGT Lane, DISCOM, SP Ransom.		WAT
5	0900		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Hall, 1/5 ARVN, BS147838, 150315H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, w/6x mags, 8x CCHG, 2x rucksacks, CIA. Info only.		WAT
6	0900		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Hall, 1/5 ARVN, AS955843, 141955H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA, 3x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, 9x CCHG, 3x rucksacks, CIA. Info only.		WAT
7	0900		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Hall, 1/6 ARVN, BS1 07589, 150400H. MA det, 3x VC KIA, 50x kilos rice, CIA. Info only.		WAT
8	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#004, BT178595, 142230H. In amb, eng est 1x VC sqd. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WAT
9	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT054538, 141300H. Trk det unk type mine, w/unk type FD. Res: 1x RF KIA, 3x PF WIA (PF's had		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-173-763

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Jun 71	2400	15 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	hitched a ride from the RF's), 1x trk, 75% dest. Info only.		W&A		
10	1003		(U) 198 Bde, MAJ White, 4-31 Inf, The mov for 4-31 Inf (Bn) scheduled for 15 Jun 71 is postponed until 16 Jun 71. Ntly: 196 Bde, CPT Navore, G3, LTC Saint, CofS, COL Richardson, G4 CPT Flynn, CG, CG's Aide, XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.		RS		
11	1035		(C) SOIC-Quang Ngai, CPT Mochow, HHC/1-20, BS650718, 150950H. 5x ton trk in HHC/1-20, (HO#33) driven by US, stopped on wet road & a civ jeep struck it, in the rear end. No dam to the 5x ton, civ jeep was total loss. No charges filed against 5x ton driver. Neg confrontation. 2x VN civ injured (minor facial cuts).		RS		
12	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT826510, 151120H. Fd 1x bnkr (6'x6'x3') w/2-3' overhead cover of bamboo & dirt. Neg signs of recent use. Dest.		RS		
13	1305		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT809582, 151155H. While on patrol, fd 1xcave w/2x rooms, (8'x4') and (8'x12'), fd them w/1x pot w/2gal of snails cooked, approx 5x days old. Fd 15x sleeping pos, 1x was a raised area for 4x pers, also fd 50' of time fuze, 20 safety pins for 500lb, Hi-drag bombs and a list of names. Will extr list to Linda.		RS		
14	1400		(U) CLDC, SP Paulk, Alert cond Grey, eff 1900H.		RS		
15	1445		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT843527, 151330H. While on patrol fd a bnkr, w/ 15 lb of petna in a sand bag in it. Neg signs				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

- - - CENTRAL

Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Jun 71	2400	15 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			(cont) of recent use. Petna will be extr to Hill 55 & bnkr dest.				
16	1515		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT803581, 151115H. While on S & C MSN, fd 1x cave 20'x6'x3 1/2', w/2x entrances containing, 1x fan (nonelectrical) 3/mags of 21 rds of M-1 ammo, 1x SKS w/50 rds ammo. Cave dest, all else extr to Linda,				
17	1515		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Flynn, HB Tm#31, BT455086, Rec fm 2x VN children, 6x M-79 illum rds, 5x M-79 HE rds, 1x Arty charger, 2x 81mm illum rds, paid 1000p's.				
18	1520		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, H/17 Cav, BS815466, 151415H. Fd 1x bnkr (5'x4'x3') w/2', overhead cover. Built within last 48 hrs. Dest.				
19	1535		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/D/4-3, BT241110, (EN) BT245118, 151515H. Rec 4x M-79 rds. Res: 2x US WIA(E) & 1x US WIA(M). D/O compl 1610H to 91 evac. Rtn w/Arty, SA & AWF, plus M-79 fire. Swept area w/meg res.				
20	1616		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Hall, 3/4 ARVN, BS288424, 151210H. While on S & C MSN, det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.				
21	1620		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, D/3-1, BS608568, 151455H. While on patrol fd bnkr complex consisting of 12x small bnkrs (5'x5'x2') made of branches and camo w/grass. One main bnkr (16'x12'x12') w/tunnels for entrance and exits, overhead cover was large logs and rocks, camo w/ grass. Inside large bnkr fd 2x empty first aid kits, w/what looked like Chinese writing on them, one empty first aid pouch, 1x US pistol belt. Outside fd 1x RPG booster, several small holes in				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Jun 71

2400

15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	ground, believed used as melting pots, 2-3 mos old. Signs of recent use. Did not dest. Unit still in area.		
22	1650		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 4-21 Bn, At 1610H MSN#612 departed Bronco for CHL w/82x pax fm 4-21 Bn at 1755H, MSN#896, departed Bronco for CHL w/55x pax fm 4-21 Bn. 35x pax remain at Bronco for tonight & will leave on C-7A on 16 Jun 71 for CHL.		
23	1700		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Eads, B/123, 151525H-1620H. While in Air Cav Box#51, fd 1x old 51x cal pit at BS813323 & at BS817328 fd 1x new 51 cal pit, w/trenches & tunnels leading to & fm it.		
24	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to 411, 1000H, to VIP, 1110H, to Tamky, 1435H, to Stinson 1450H, to VIP, 1600H.		
25	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 411, 1450H, to Liz, 1545H, to VIP, 1625H.		
26	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to 196 Bde, 1320H, to VIP, 1715H.		
27	1815		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/123, BT647026, 151640H. LOH flying 100 knts, 300'. Rec unk amt SAF, 5-6 hits, neg cas. Inserted Aero-Rifle plt to check sus en loc, at 1730H. Extr at 1800H w/neg findings.		
28	1815		(U) 2d ARVN Div, 4/4 ARVN, AS884813, 151710H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 6x ARVN WIA in serious cond. Weather does not permit a D/O at this time. (possibly tomorrow). Info only.		
29	1820		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, H/17, Bronco, Req EOD Tm to check out mort & Arty rds in collapsed maint shed at LZ Bronco. Report		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Jun 71

2400

15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	to 174 AVN Opns, 0630H. Ntly: 133 EOD, SP Ashcroft. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto & 11 Bde SGT Moore.		
30	1930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/3-1, BS526668, 151530H. Fd 1x bnkr (4'x8') w/signs of use approx 5x days ago. Heard sounds of metal on metal, 10-15m SW. Believe a base camp is in area. Element was a small recon element & evad.		
31	2040		(C) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, A/3-21, AT947420, 151925H. 1x US went out and set up a MA. Another groupe US went out and set up an MA. The first US that went out came back and det the second groups MA. D/O was called at 1925H but was cancelled 1930H. Res: 1x US KNB. Body will be extr at first light. SIR report initiated. Ntly: CG BG Gorwitz, G3 LTC Saint, XXIV Corps SSG Floyd.		
32	2045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 3/4 ARVN, (EN) BS277423, 152010H. Reported 3/4 in hvy contact w/UNSEF. Update: eng by EN Plt(+), w/SAF, M-79 & B-40's. Neg friendlies cas, unk EN cas. Closed out 2145H, neg res.		
33	2055		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, 1/5 ARVN, (EN) AS934839, 151730H. While in S & C, dest 7x hootches, 7x bnkr & 24x tunnels. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 3x ARVN WIA(E), 6x VC KIA, 1x 30 Cal MG, 3x AK-47, 27x 82 mm, 32x B-40 rkts, 1000x AK-47 rds, 1000x 1000x kilos corn, 1000x kilos rice, CIA. Info only.		
34	2050		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, 1/13 RF, (EN) BT151234, 151600H. Eng unk EN force, w/ SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x M-16, 1x AK-47, small amt docu, CIA. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jun 71

2400

15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	2150		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, PF#18, BS648936, (EN) BS653935, 152050H. Rec 4x 60mm 500m E. Bien Son fired 15x 105mm HE. Neg cas, unk EN cas. Info only.		
36	2200		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, Hill 270, (EN) BT246047, 152125H. Radar sighting, 1x pax mov E to W, fired 10x rds 81mm, mov stopped.		
37	2345		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, OP#1, BN LNO 1-52, BS517778, 152250H. At a line amb site (BS517780) a trip flare and MA was det. The SE side rec 30 rds SAF, 300m E, also heard 3x possible 82mm rds. Rtn SAF to S & SE. Will sweep at first light. Did not fire Arty, too close to friendlies-PF's (unk unit) rtn w/SAF.		
38	1600		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, APD MSN REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Jun 71. MSN#263: UL BS6223, LR BS7225. MSN#264: UL BS6254, LR BS6545. MSN#265: BS4672-5072-5566-5065-at. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
39	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, APD MSN REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Jun 71. MSN#16: YC975625 along river to 002640, along river to ZC027580. MSN#17: UL ZC1373, LR AT7970. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
40	1600		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 160600H-161800H Jun 71. MSN#98-23: UL BS3298, LR BS3792. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
41	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600 Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Jun 71

2400

15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Ntly: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
42	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
43	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS7755 south to 8243 to coast from both grids. Box#62: BS620555 along river to 633446 SE along stream to 652410, E along stream to 700425. Box#66: UL BS6355, LR BS7150. Box#68: UL BS5343, LR BS5838. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
44	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Jun 71. Box#10: UL AT9074, LR AT9671. Box#11: AT9153 along river to 855400, 100m ea side. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0565. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#15: UL AT8940, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8264, LR AT9260. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
45	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Jun 71. Box#35: BT6202 along coast to BS715970, to 6297 to st, Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
46	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000 Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>JS</i>
47	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jun 71

2400

15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	160500H-162000H Jun 71. Box#61: UL BS4947, LR BS5740. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
48	1600		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS7835, LR BS8227. Box#52: BS4265-4665-4657-4057-4061-st. Box#59: UL BS6545, LR BS6940. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
49	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SP Davidson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Jun 71. Box#17: UL AT8765, LR AT9260. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
50	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Jun 71 Box#15: AT7954 along river to 9253, along river to 8445 along 45 grid line to ZC2045 to st. Box#16: UL AT8941, LR AT9535. Box#17: UL AT8765, LR AT9269. VR Only. Box#21: UL ZC1345, LR ZC2039. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
51	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Jun 71. Box#35: BT2808-2804-3304-3307-3010-st. Box#36: UL BS2494, LR BS2787. Box#37: UL BT2305, LR BS2899. Box#38: UL BS1284, LR BS1776. Box#43: UL BT1111, LR BT1606. Do not fly BT1107-121092-110092-110098-132104-N-. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock, Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
52	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		
53	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV: Ops Summary. Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN DIV and 1st TF as		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE

Robert E. Helton

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

By W NARA Date 1-11-08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

C

9

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

TO

DATE

15 Jun 71

DATE

15 Jun 71

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

cont

(C) Tac Air and Field Artillery provided support.

One individual weapon was captured. There were 3 combined US/GVN operations. US

Engineers land cleared 45 acres. All CA's Extr's were cancelled due to bad weather.

US casualties during the period were 2 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M).

54

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, Asst G3 Op

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 160001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT383032</u>		
B Co	<u>BS511979</u>		
C Co	<u>CHL</u>		
	<u>BS409978</u>		
D Co			
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BS414025</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>		
A Co	<u>ZC203625</u>		
B Co	<u>AT793634</u>		
C Co	<u>AT801583</u>		
D Co	<u>DNG</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>AT890643</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for the Daily Journal 150001H-152400H Jun 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

1A2

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	BS401807			
B Co	BS362730			
C Co	BS354765			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS802482			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH			
B Btry	LINDA/RAWHIDE			
C Btry	FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL			
D Btry	STINSON/TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	BS557637			
B Co	BS512742			
C Co	411			
D Co	BS591569			
E Co	411			
Recon	BS524670			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL			
A Co	PROFESSIONAL			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	BS180978			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

BS251110

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS677550

B Co

BS704478

C Co

LIZ

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

BS756445

4-21 Inf Bn CP

BRONCO

A Co

CHL

B Co

CHL

C Co

CHL

D Co

CHL

E Co

CHL

Recon

CHL

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS762609

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

DNG

A Trp

ROSS

B Trp

AT833525

C Trp

DNG

7 8th Cav (Air)

DNG

Div Arty

CHL

3-10 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE/YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHOUC/CREST

C Btry

THUCNG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE

3-10 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHOUC

C Btry

CRUNCH

G-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-02 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY/STINSON

C Btry

LIZ/DOTTIE

D Btry

RAWHIDE

196th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bn CP

CHLOE

A Co

DNG

B Co

AT957451

C Co

AT910454

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	DNG		
E Co	CHLOE		
Recon	AT986502		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS		
A Co	AT954418		
B Co	65		
C Co	AT967314		
D Co	AT971738		
E Co	YONKERS		
Recon	DNG		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	MAUD		
D Co	DNG		
E Co	MAUD		
Recon	DNG		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	AT827504		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE		
B Btry	YONKERS		
C Btry	MAUD		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NDP 907505
By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

Daye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WST		
2	0410		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, Hill 270 Radar, (EN) BT422041, 160315H. Radar picked up 6 to 10 paxs mov W to E. Fired 15x rds 4.2", 54 rds 105HE, & 1000rds Quad 50. Res unk. Req Air Cav Tm working Box#41 to check area. Tm will check area.		WST		
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WST		
4	0545		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, E/1-6, (EN) BS502934, 160525H. 5x pax's detected by IOS mov E to W, eng w/3400 rds Quad 50 & 5x 105 HE. Neg res.		WST		
5	0645		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) BS473778, 160430H. RAID: Res: 7x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x M-16, 5xpacks, 20xkilos rice, CIA. Info only.		WST		
6	0712		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, E/1-6, BS485967, (EN) BS520926, 160640H. IOS, 4x pax mov W to E. Fired 12x 105 rds w/neg res.		WST		
7	0730		(U) 39 Engr, SGT Phillips, Unit will blast in the rock quarry at 161700H. Ntly: C/S MAJ Brown, G2 MAJ Bowe, G3 LTC Saint, FSE CPT Goldsmith; AAE CPT Stern.		WST		
8	0740		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, (EN) ATO20590, 151820H. While on ptl fd 1000lb rice, 3x fuses, 1x M-26 HG, 50lbx salted fish & 1x B-40 rkt. Explos will be dest, the rest will be evac by ARVN's. Info only.		WST		
9	0830		(U) G-2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req, Box#14s UL BS3194, LR BS3493. Time: 160001H-262400H. MSN: Area recon, Appr: 198 Bde, MAJ White.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 3 YEARS

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM Major

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DEC 01 1970 PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-079-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Ntfy: FSE SGT Madison; Rngrs SFC Sutton.		164		
10	0830		(U) G-2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP AO Req. Box#15; UL BS6790, LR BS7087. Time: 231800H-302400H. MSN: Area recon. Appr: 198 Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: FSE CPT Goldsmith; Rngr SFC Sutton.		164		
11	0957		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 4-21, 160945H. Last ele cleared Bronco, departed by convoy-35xpax, 30x veh. Convoy also carried pers fm 6-11 Arty and 1-20 Inf. Arrived Chu Lai 1200H, convoy closed Bronco at 2000H.		164		
12	1045		(U) B/26 Engr, SGT Saucedo, BS564735, 161020H. D-7 det 1x 60mm mort rd, w/TWFD, above ground. NCD.		164		
13	1050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, D/3-1, BS585568, 161005H. Obsr mov in treeline approx 25m NW, eng w/SAF. Checked area and fd fresh trail used by 2-3 pers, trail led NW. Checked trail w/neg findings.		164		
14	1100		(C) S2/39 Engr, PFC Arndt, 59LC Co, BS730782, 151630H. D-7 det 1x 81mm mort rd, B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E), evac to 91 evac at 151645H. Dam to D-7: tilt & lift cylinder dam. Info only.		164		
15	1100		(U) S2-39 Engr, PFC Arndt, 59 LC Co, BS730782, 151330H. D-7 det 1x 81mm mort rd, B/T w/PTFD. NCD. Info only.		164		
16	1100		(U) S2-39 Engr, PFC Arndt, 59 LC Co, BS730782, 151500H. D-7 det 1x 81mm mort rd, B/T w/PTFD. Ncd. Info only.		164		
17	1100		(U) S2-39 Engr, PFC Arndt, 59 LC Co, BS730782, 151430H. D-7 det 1x 81mm mort rd, B/T w/PTFD. NCD. Info only.		164		
18	1155		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 3/5 ARVN, AS855867, 161050H. Rec light SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		164		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

16 Jun 71

TO

DATE

16 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1155

(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 1/60th Rngr,
BS092536, 160700H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res:
1x Rngr WIA. Info only.

20

1200

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, H/17 Cav, BS819416,
161045H. M113 det, 1x petna can B/T w/TWFD,
loc in tree 3 1/2' off ground. Res: 2x US
WIA(M). Another M113 det 1x 105mm rd, B/T
w/PTFD. Res: 2x US WIA(M). 1x M113 dam
(two right wheels blown off & track broken).
Will evac veh to Bronco & then fire Arty into
area.

21

1200

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, RF#172 & E/1 Cav,
BS770554, 161045H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF prox
300m NNW. Rtn SAF & M-79, EN evad NW. 3rd
plt E-1 will pursue. Res: 3x VC KIA (2x MAM,
1x MAF, blk pj's, neg ID). 1x MAM dtn
(45, blk/khaki, RF's say he's a known VC).
CIA, 2x AK-47, 1x pistol belt, 2x RF WIA(E).
D/O compl to Bronco at 1120H. Will evac to
Mo Duc, the dtn & equip. Credit all to RF#172.

22

1200

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, (EN) AT828541,
161130H. Obsr 15x camo struc 6'x6' to 10'x
6'. Arty fired w/unlk res.

23

1204

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, A/1-20, Unit cond
an extr fm PZ's at BS695600, 667557, 677550,
at 1102H to LZ Ldz, compl at 1155H. (Cold).

24

1250

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Roles, R/3-1, BS528668,
151220H. Rd a EN base camp w/8x bnkr
3'x3'x4', used in last 3 to 5 days by 20 to
30 indiv. There is a trail also used in
last 3 to 5 days running E to W. Also area
is still under construction. All bnkr
dest, 1525H.

25

1330

(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, IOS Chippewa,
(EN) BS525940, 161320H. IOS sighted 4x VC
(2x had wms) mov W to E. Neg Arty clearance,
prox of ville.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NWP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 161040H-161150H. Res of Air Cav Box#15: At AT839529, fd 1x camo struc (10'x10'), 2x bnkr (4'x4'). At AT840531, fd 1x camo struc (10'x10'), 1x bnkr (4'x4'), AT838533, fd 1x bnkr (4'x4'), AT838532, fd 1x camo struc (10'x10'), AT 830537, fd 2x camo struc (10'x10'), 2x bnkr (4'x4'), AT825432, fd 3x camo struc (10'x10'), 3x bnkr (4'x4').				
27	1355		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Dehern, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS527945, 161340H. Obsr 4x pers, 2x w/ wpns. Arty fired 36x105mm HE rds, w/unk res.				
28	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond Grey, eff 1900H.				
29	1420		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/3-1, BS527669, 161345H. Fd 450lbx unpol rice, 1x 60mm mort rd (not B/T), 3x gal gas, 20lbx White potatoes, 1x NVA helmet. All fd open area, 10'x15'. Signs of recent activity (3-5 days). All dest.				
30	1430		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/26 Engr, BS564735, 161325H. While operating D-7, det 1x 105mm rd, B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL, 1400H, D-7 operational.				
31	1435		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#249, BT145586, 161105H. While on ptl eng 5x VC w/SAP. Res: 5x VC KIA, CIA, 2x AK-47, 1x M-2 carbine 4x CC mines, docu. Evac thru VN channels. Info only.				
32	1435		(U) S2-26 Engr, SGT Faucedo, B/26 Engr, BS564734, 161300H. Fd & dest 1x B/T, consisting of 2x CCHG in hole (1'x1 1/2') w/TW across hole.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *WNP 907505*By *W* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jun 71

2400

16 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

1435

(U) S2-26 Engr, SGT Saucedo, B/26 Engr,
BS564735, 161300H. D-7 det 1x 105mm rd,
w/PTFD. NCD.

34

1530

(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, C/4-3, Unit cond an
extr im PZ's at BS206990, BT145015 & BS
180978 at 161420H to an LZ at Prof, compl
at 161455H. (Cold).

35

1600

(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 1/5 ARVN,
AS952850, 161620H. While at unk alt & unk
speed & while attempting to D/O ARVN's
WIA, VNAF, UH-1H rec unk amt SAF & rec unk
amt hits. Res: 1x VNAF WIA(E) (pilot).
Ship cont MSN & compl D/O. Info only.

36

1700

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT973315,
161615H. While on ptl, obsr 1x VC/NVA
(age 60, male, brn shirt & blk pants) evad
im a struc, prox 25m. Res: dtn 1x VN male.
Will extr to DNG. Class refugee.

37

1700

(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 176 AVN, LZ Center,
161600H. While on a R/S MSN for 4-31 Inf,
had landed on LZ Center. The co-pilot left
the ship (UH-1H) & started walking up the hill,
he det a B/T (claymore w/TWFD). The mine
was placed by ele of 5th ARVN Regt. The
area the mine was in was inside the old
perimeter when it was US occupied. When the
ARVN's took it they made the perimeter
smaller and mined & B/T the old one. Res:
1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1635H to 91 evac.

38

1730

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/R/4-31, Unit
cond a CA fm a PZ at Tam Ky at 161700H to
an LZ at BT097232, compl 161720H. (Cold).

39

1735

(U) 23 Inf, LTC Saint, There will be a meeting
in Quang Ngai (P) HQ in 17 Jun 71 at 1100H,
the following personnel will attend the
meeting: DIV G5, 11 Bde CO, 11 Bde Arty INO,
Bde Engr CO & possibly ADC(S). Ntfy:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	11 Bde, SGT Cunia, G5, SGT Massey, Div Engr SGT Drenner.				
40	1800		(C) 23 Inf, SFC Tindal, Co "G" 75 Rngr, BT49 1144, 161530H. Indiv inflicted wound to his head w/a 38x cal revolver, not knowing it to be loaded. The incident occurred at at the Recondo Tng site, there were two whittnesses. He was evac to 91 Evac fm island by VN boat to Rngr Co area, in critical condition. Update: G/75 Rngr reports 1x US KNB, at 2000H.				
41	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to B/123 AVN, 0940H, to Air Terminal, 1040H, to 4-3 Bluestar Pad, 1155H, to Air Terminal, 1314H, to VIP, 1322H, to Tam Ky, 1350H, to LZ Center, 1440H, to Hawk Hill, 1510H, to Tam Ky, 1535H, to LZ's 4-31, 1640H to VIP, 1652H.				
42	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Prof, 0950H, to Stinson, 1040H, to VIP, 1135H, to Tam Ky, 1440H, to VIP, 1635H.				
43	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to DNG 1200H, to VIP 1200H.				
44	1 815		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Tam Ky at 1735H to LZ BT073238, compl at 1814H. (Cold).				
45	1835		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, BS545966, At 1740H obsr 1x bnkr w/rucksack nearby At 1745H inserted Blues, 1x rucksack contain docu & misc mil supplies, CIA, bnkr dest. Extr at 1805H. CIA extr to CHL.				
46	2055		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, PF#22, BS695975, (EN) BS692964, 162000H. Rec 3x60mm rds. Fired 10x105mm HE. Neg res, NCD. Info only.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jun 71

2400

16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	2105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT960315, (EN) AT970325, 161820H. CP sighted 4x VC/NVA (grn shirts, drk pants) joined by others; making a total of 15x VC/NVA. Due to prox of friendlies, there was neg fire.		PS
48	2225		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT963318, 162130H. While in NDP, heard mov approx 100m SE. Fired 3x105mm illum rds, w/neg sightings.		PS
49	0900		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, APD MSN REQ, Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 71. MSN#268: BS7135-7927-7527-clear. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		PS
50	0930		(C) 196 Bde, LT Allen, APD MSN REQ, Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 71. MSN#17: UL ZC1373, LR AT7970. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		PS
51	1130		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 170600H-171800H Jun 71. MSN#98-19: UL BS3097, LR BS3691. Box#98-22: UL BS4186, LR BS4579. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		PS
52	1100		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		PS
53	1100		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jun 71

2400

16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1100		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS7755 S to 8243 to coast fm both grids. Box#62: BS620555 along river to 633446 SE along stream to 652410 E along stream to 700425. Box#66: UL BS6355, LR BS7150. Box#68: UL BS5343, LR BS5838. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.		
55	1100		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153 along river to 8445 1000m ea side. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0565. Box#15: UL AT8940, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8264, LR AT9260. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT White, Salv PFC Lengyel.		
56	1100		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Jun 71. Box#35: BT6202 along coast to BS715970-6297-st. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
57	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Jun 71. Box#21: UL ZC1345, LR ZC2039. Appr: 196 Bde LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
58	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: AT800295 along Song Thu Bon to 8823 1000m ea side. Box#43: AT8410-8810-9305-9003-st. Box#44: BT430000-380050-420070-430050-st. Fire for Fire. Appr: 198 Bde, Ntly: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
59	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SF Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	170500H-172000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS5126, LR BS5920. Box#52: UL BS2960, LR BS3652. Box#53: BS6153, N along river to 6859, to 6853, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.				
60	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Jun 71. Box#15: AT7954, along river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid line to ZC2045, to start. Box#16: UL AT8941, LR AT9535. Box#17: UL AT8765, LR AT9260. Box#18: ZC0444, to 1137, to 0733, to 0040, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Allen. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		<i>DS</i>		
61	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Jun 71. Box#31: UL BS2181, LR BS2574. Box#32: UL BS4690, LR BS5183. Box#34: BT1913, to 2316, to 2513, to 2108, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Eatock. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		<i>DS</i>		
62	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		<i>DS</i>		
63	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st TF as Tac Air and Field Artillery provided support. There were 2 combined operations. US Engineers land cleared 61 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's. Casualties during the period were 1 US WIA(E) and 4 US WIA(M).		<i>DS</i>		
64	2400		(U) Journal closed.		<i>C</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert E. Helton

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 170001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT380034</u>		
B Co	<u>CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>BT507023</u>		
D Co	<u>BS411979</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BT413035</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>AT795634</u>		
B Co	<u>AT795634</u>		
C Co	<u>AT801582</u>		
D Co	<u>DNG</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>AT888643</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal for 160001H-162400H. Jun) 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

C O N

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

T I A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>BS394809</u>			
B Co	<u>BS368720</u>			
C Co	<u>BS355767</u>			
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS829426</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON/TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>BS558637</u>			
B Co	<u>BS502642</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>BS585568</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>BS524667</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>BS175077</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont.)

D Co BS251110 _____

E Co PROFESSIONAL _____

Recon PROFESSIONAL _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co BRONCO _____

B Co LIZ _____

C Co BS737415 _____

D Co BRONCO _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Co CHL _____

B Co CHL _____

C Co CHL _____

D Co CHL _____

E Co CHL _____

Recon CHL _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) BS778554 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry MINH LONG / BRONCO _____

B Btry SJH _____

C Btry LIZ / SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP CHL _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>DNG</u>		
A Trp	<u>DNG</u>		
B Trp	<u>AT899537</u>		
C Trp	<u>AT925530</u>		
F 6th Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>DNG</u>		
A Btry	<u>CHLOE/YONKERS</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHOUC/CREST</u>		
C Btry	<u>THUCNG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHOUC</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>		
6-96 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1-02 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY/STINSON</u>		
C Btry	<u>LIZ/DOTTIE</u>		
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHLOE</u>		
A Co	<u>DNG</u>		
B Co	<u>AT959452</u>		
C Co	<u>AT905453</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

DNG

E Co

CHLOE

Recon

AT980501

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

AT954415

B Co

65

C Co

AT966315

D Co

AT971738

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

DNG

4-31 Inf Bn CP

MAUD

A Co

AT096224

B Co

CENTER

C Co

MAUD

D Co

BT060212

E Co

MAUD

Recon

BT102228

F-17th Cav (Armor)

AT833525

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL
5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DCE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

WGA

2

0120

(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, 3/5 ARVN, AS855867,
161005H. Rec 1x rd sniper fire fm unk direction.
Res: 1x ARVN WIA(M). Info only.

WGA

3

0140

(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, 5 ARVN, Hong Mai,
161715H. 1x VN HEL & 1x US HEL were flying
support for the 2/5 ARVN, both were at Hong
Mai Pad attempting to land, when a gust of
wind blew them together. Dam to both acft,
main roto. To be lifted out tomorrow.

WGA

4

0200

(U) 23 Inf, SFC James, XXIV Corps, Ntly:
XXIV Corp of two CP changes on yesterdays
SITREP. Passed to SSG Tomlinson.

WGA

5

0230

(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, Hill 270, E/1-6,
Hill 270, (EN) BT417045, 170215H. OP spotted
1x light stationary. Fired 10x81mm & 1x81mm
illum. Unk res.

WGA

6

0410

(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, B/1-52, BS368720,
170215H. NDF rec unk amt x105 HE rds. Rds
were counter batt, fired by 60th ARVN Rngs,
at the following grids, BS380717, BS368712.
Neg US clearance obtained thru any channels.
Res: 1x US KNB, 4x US WNB(E), 4x US WNB(M),
(1x WNB(E) was CO). While attempting to
compl D/O rec more fire at 0310H, check
fire NCD. Reason for counter batt, Ha Thanh
rec 30xunk type mort rds & 1x rkt incoming.
The US KNB & 1x US WNB(E) were members of
1-14 Arty. Ntly: CG, 0415H, C/S, 0410H, G3,
0400H.

WGA

7

0410

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, 60 Rngr, BS392702,
170145H. Rec 30x82mm rds & 1x122 rkt fm N-
NW. The mortis impacted inside, & outside
S per1. The 122mm rkt landed inside, dam
1x 3/4 ton trk & 1x living quarter. 105mm &
4.2" fired HE & illum on sus en loc. Had
sightings of lights at BS380317 & 368712.

DECLASSIFIED

E. O. 12356, Sec. 3.3
NNP 907505By JA, NARS, Date 10/1/88

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Richard W. Cunningham MAJOR

Richard W. Cunningham

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-708

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 5x ARVN WIA. Info only.		WFA
8	0500		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, 2/6 ARVN, BS188608, 170130H. Unit CP 300m E, rec 20x82mm mort rds followed by a grd atk & 20xB-40 & 10x 57 Recoilless Rifle & 20xB-41 rcts fm E. Rtn w/SAF, Mort & Arty. G/S req & cleared at 0215H, on sta & expended w/unlk res. 2nd set on sta & expended w/unlk res, broke sta at 0335H. Contact broken at 0300H. D/O compl to 91 evac at 0615H. Res: 24xVC KIA (2x by 116 AHC), 4xAK-47, 200x CCHG, 25xB-40 & B-41 rcts, 50x57mm RR rds, 20x82mm mort rds, CIA, 7xARVN KIA, 17xARVN WIA(E).		WFA
9	0505		(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert cond White eff 0600H.		WFA
10	0525		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, D/1-1, (EN) BT482043, 170500H. While in N/H Box#43, obsr 2x VN, 1x male, 1x fem, carrying a basket, neg wpns. Ly Tinh gave neg clearance to eng because of frd in area.		WFA
11	0652		(U) G-2 Opns, SSG Wareham, G/75 Engr, BT349115, Tm's Maine & Tennessee, extr 170652H at BT349115 (PZ). (Cold). Ntfy: FSE CPT Kish, 198 Bde, SP Schuman.		WFA
12	0700		(C) 39 Engr, SGT Ruckner, 59 LC Co, BS735784, 161055-1420H. 1055H, D-7 det 1x 175mm rd B/T, w/unlk RD. Res: 1x D-7 light dam. 1350H, D-7 det 1x175mm rd B/T w/unlk type FD. Res: 1x US WIA(E), mod dam to D-7. D/O compl to CHL at 1357H. 1420H, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/unlk type FD. NCD. Info only.		WFA
13	0740		(U) G-2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRF Box#8. Ntfy: FSE CPT Kish, 198 Bde, SP Schuman.		WFA
14	0753		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#369, AT821388,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *MY* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	161830H. While on ptl, amb est sqd of VC. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		W/A
15	0800		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, CF/4-3, Unit cond a ARMV fm a PZ at Prof at 170725H to an LZ at An Dau (vic BT151265), compl at 0730H. (Cold).		W/A
16	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, R/3-21, Unit using R/S assets cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 402 in DNG at 170815H to an LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 1032H.		W/A
17	0905		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/3-1 cond an ARMV fm BS502656 & BS504640 at 170804H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl 170900H. C/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 170725H to an LZ at LZ Dottie, compl 170905H.		W/A
18	0920		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 170725H to LZ's at BT132285, BT137275, BT108272 & BT117266, compl 170910H. (Cold).		W/A
19	1100		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Gilbro, D/26, Mine Dog Reg. 2x Tms, pick-up at 63 CTT HQ, Time: 181300H Jun 71. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Rebel, Appr: G3, CPT Parish, Ntfy: 26 Engr, CPT Gilbro.		P
20	1100		(U) CLDC, CPT Williams, Blast in Rock Quarry at 1700H today by 39 Engr. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Worden, G3 CPT Parrish, FSE CPT Carl, AAE MAJ Wecas, 16 CAG SGT Ellington.		P
21	1110		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BT241115, BT265111, BT257106 & BT250101 at 170925H to LZ's at BT087282, BT085265 & BT102278, compl 171100H. (Cold).		P
22	1120		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/A/4-3, BT117266		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	170930H. Obsr a struc 10'x10'x12', area was cordoned & searched, 2x VN fem were dtn w/ neg ID, approx 50 yrs old, in blk/blue/white clothes. There was a bnkr under the struc 4'x5'x5'. Struc & bnkr dest & dtn extr to An Dau w/further extr to CHL. Dtn 6x children also. Both class IC by 198 Bde IPW.		P
23	1135		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cox, 0915H convoy departed Bronco for CHL, 10xveh, ele of HQ, 11 Bde, 1/20, 6/11 Arty. Arr: 1335H. 1110H convoy departed Bronco for CHL, 11xveh, ele of HQ 11 Bde, 1/20, 6/11 Arty, Arr: 1455H.		P
24	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT894553, 170910H. While on ptl obsr 5x VC w/wpns, prox 1200m N. Rec & rtn SAF. VC evad N, unit swept & dtn 1x VN fem WIA. D/O compl 1126H to DNG, (wearing blk pj's, bottom & blue top) w/neg ID. Update Dtn class as innocent civ indiv had ID.		P
25	1200		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/6 ARVN, BS195602, 170930H. Swept area of last night's contact & fd 2x VC KBG/S, credited to 116 AVN, CIA 5xB-40 rds & 100 CCHG.		P
26	1200		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, IOS Chippewa, BS521936, 171145H. Obsr 1x VC w/pack & wpn, neg clearance because prox of ville.		P
27	1200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ross, C/3-21, AT977312 at 1149H. While on ptl, fd 1xstruc w/2xVC wearing blk pj's. 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF prox 75m NE, VC evad NE. Swept w/neg findings.		P
28	1200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT796592, 171150H. While on ptl, fd 1x B/T, 50m fm DDP, consist of CCHG, w/TWFD. DIP.		P
29	1235		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, AT925531, 161130H. Liberty Bridge has one end sinking fm erosion, traffic has been halted since 161130H. Engineers		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

43

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Jun 71	2400	17 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	are enroute to loc to assess dam. 1610H, reported Engrs at site, still no traffic crossing. Update: Water up 10', no traffic yet.				P
30	1235		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 116 AVN, BS397820, 171050H. While cond a CA of D/1-52 the 2x slicks & 1x G/S rec 20x rds SAF. Neg hits to acft. G/S flying at 50', 80 knts, slick at 300', 80 knts. G/S expend on sus en loc w/unk res.				P
31	1300		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 171005H to an LZ at BS371805, compl 171050H. (Cold). B/1-52 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS367722 at 171205H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 171245H. (Cold).				P
32	1304		(U) CLDC, SP Paulk, Alert cond Grey at 1900H.				P
33	1320		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4/5 ARVN, AT880220. 170800H. Amb 2x VC w/SAF, EN rtn SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 7xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 0935H. Info only.				P
34	1320		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/5 ARVN, AS944843. 170845H. Amb 2xVC, Res: 2x VC KIA, 6xCHG, CIA. Info only.				P
35	1320		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 3/5 ARVN, AS868867. 170850H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3x VCKIA, 2x AK-47, CIA. Info only.				P
36	1335		(U) 2d ARVN Div, LT Damonica, 4/4 ARVN, AS881806, 171130H. While on extr lift ships rec SAF w/NCD or Hits, in PZ.				P
37	1405		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Dehern, IOS Chippewa, BS521935, 171550H. Cbsr 2x indiv 1xw/wpn mov SW to NE. Arty not fired because of prox to ville.				P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 Jun 71	2400	17 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
38	1408		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-3, BT135285, 171300H. While securing area & awaiting pick up of 2x dtn, obsr 4x VC w/wps (1x had pack), approx 300m N. (1x dressed in grn unif, 3x in blk pj's), eng w/SAF. EN evad N, while evad, 1x VC dropped an M-16, SN# 1616363, & threw 1x CCHG, it did not go off. DIP. Class dtn 1x CD, 1x IC by 198 Bde IPW.		P			
39	1410		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, At 1108H at BS312545 inserted Aero-rifle plt to check sus en loc, fd 2x bnkrs 6'x4'x3', 1x struc 5x'7x'4', 1x empty rucksack, extr plt at 1125H nothing was extr or dest. At 1130H at BS287500 inserted Aero-rifle plt to check sus en loc, fd several fresh footprints, 1x struc 20'x30', 1x bnkr 6'x12'x6', 10'x lockers w/food & empty rucksacks. Also on wall fd 1x picture of Ho Chi Minh w/a sign under it saying "Live by the Victorious Teachings of Uncle Ho Chi Minh". Plt extr 1152H w/nothing dest but extr picture & sign to Branco.		P			
40	1420		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/1-20, BS708438, 171125H. While on plt, heard voices approx 500m W, eng area w/Arty blocking fire. Swept area, fd fish traps & indications (footprints) that approx 6xpers were bathing & fishing.		P			
41	1430		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Dehern, IOS Chippewa, BS525945, 171402H. Obsr 2x indiv, 1x w/wpn mov SW to NE. Arty fired 36x105mm HE rds w/unk res.		P			
42	1530		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS394810, 171420H. While in amb pos, obsr & eng 3x NVA w/wps, prox 50m S. Swept & fd 1x blood trail.		P			
43	1540		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, PF#208, AT905236.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-753

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the Department of the Army, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	142030H, Rptd 20x VC entered New Shon Binh ville & kidnapped 42x VN civ, not US confirmed, 198 Bde is investigating.		P
44	1550		(U) Staff Weather, SGT McFarland, 171630H-2130H. Weather Warning: Isolated Thunder Storms in CHL area. Conditions, 1000' broken, 2000' over/cast, 1xmi N thunder showers. Winds: Variable 15-30 knts p/hr. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Warden, FMO SGT Mulcrone, CLDC SP Norman, FSE CPT Kish, G3 CPT Spinetto, 198 Bde LT Dehern, DISCOM SFC Booton.		P
45	1635		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 4/4, R/4 & 1x Co 3/4 ARVN cond an extr fm PZ's at AS881806 & AS885805 at 171125H to an LZ at Pleasantville, compl 171400H. 1st LZ was HOT.		P
46	1645		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Navore, B/1-46, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT795634 at 171320H to an LZ at Pad 467, compl 171630H. (Cold).		P
47	1650		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, While in Air Cav Box #15 at 1610H at AT836546 obsr 1x cammo struc 5'x5' w/cooking utensils outside. At 1612H at AT829538 eng & dest 2x cammo struc 5'x8'. At 1618H at AT896542 obsr 2xnew fighting pos 4'x3'.		P
48	1655		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, RF#190, BS926140, 170630H. While on S & C operations, eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 3x VC, 1xM-1 carbine, 2xM-26 HG, docu. Docu extr to Tam Quan (D) HQ. Info only.		P
49	1655		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/1-52, BS388806, 171554H. Obsr & eng 1x VC prox 25m. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2x CCHG CIA. He was in blk pj's, w/neg ID or docu. Extr AK-47 & docu to Stinson, HG DIP.		P
50	1655		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, RF#190, BS926135,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

113

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	171330H. While on S & C MSN, RF det 1x claymore B/T. w/TWFD. Res: 1x RF KIA, 2xRF WIA(M). Info only.		P
51	1700		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, BS463880, 171620H. Obsr 4x VN, inserted Blues, dtn 1x MAM (55 yrs, blk pj's, neg ID). Other VN released. Dtn will be evac to IPW. Says he is PPDF, but class CD by 198 Bde IPW, because of neg ID).		P
52	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#1-1, AT947517, 171505H. Eng w/SAF est 1xsqd VC & rec SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 2x RF WIA, 5x CCHG, docu & 1x typewriter, CIA. Info only.		P
53	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#161, AT972524, 171240H. Eng est VC sqd w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x CCHG, 1xpistol belt, CIA. Info only.		P
54	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#121, 191, AT862489, 162330H. While mov thru a hamlet, obsr & eng 1x VC sqd. Res: 1x VC KIA, 2x VC CIA, 4x VN civ WIA(M), 1x diary CIA. Info only.		P
55	1735		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, Mine Dog Req: Time: 170630H, Pick-up: 132 AVN (CH-47). Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Augeson, Appr: G9 CPT Parish. Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT LaPuc.		P
56	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to VR c/h Center area, 1000H, to VIP 1005H, to Tam Ky, 1445H, to Anh Dau, 1515H, to Dottie 1620H, to VIP, 1625H.		P
57	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Combat Center 0950H, to Quang Ngai 1100H, to VIP 1205H, to Anh Dau 1335H, to Center, 1455H,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont) to VIP 1545H.

58

1815

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, A/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT795634 at 171635H to an LZ at AT890643, compl 171722H. D/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 171730H to an LZ at AT873706, compl 171800H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT890643 at 171720H to an LZ at Pad 467, compl 171724H.

59

1855

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, PF#86, BT436054, 171430H. While on ptl, eng 10x VC, prox 50m SE, w/SAF, VC rtn SAF & evad E. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.

60

2005

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (EN) AT833546, 171610H. While in Air Cav Box#15 sighted 1xcamo struc, 5'x3', dest, w/WPHG at AT829528 sighted 4xstruc, 5'x8', dest, w/WPHG.

61

2035

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, R/6 ARVN, BS113570, 171725H. While on ptl, were eng by sniper fire 200m NW, rtn fire & swept area w/neg findings. Res: 2x ARVN WIA. D/O to 91 evac 2000H.

62

2110

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Tarry, B/1-52, BS538824, 161935H. BS53948236, Major firing incident, LZ Stinson, 161935H, D/1-52. Short rd landing near a bnkr-cause unk. Res: 4x US WNB(E). D/O compl 91 evac 2005H, 1x 81 mm mort. Inves will follow. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 MAJ Helton & LTC Saint, XXIV Corps LT Collins.

63

2145

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, D/3-1, BS614556, 172045H. MA det, 100m SE. Swept under 81mm illum w/neg res. Will check again at first light.

64

2150

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#101, (EN)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

BT108592, 171530H. While on ptl eng w/SAF.
2x VC. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xM-16, 5xM-16 mags,
4xM-79 CS rds, 110xm WD#1 wire, assorted
food items, CIA. Info only.

65

2240

(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, E/1-6, H11 270,
BT429037, 172150H. Radar detected 5-7
pers/stationery. C/1-14 Arty exp 36x105mm
HE, E/1-6 exp 58x81mm rds mort HE & 18x 81
mm mort rds illum. G/55 Arty exp 2700 rds
cal 50. Res: unk.

66

1600

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Times:
180500H-182000H Jun 71. MSN#21: UL ZC1349,
LR ZC2040. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntfy:
AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C
Elliott.

67

1600

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Times:
180500H-182000H Jun 71. MSN#42: BT0720-
0717-1617-1625-1224-1220-st. Appr: 198 Bde,
LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT
Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

68

0945

(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, APD MSN REQ, Times:
180600H-181800H Jun 71. MSN#269: UL BS6649,
LR BS7243. Box#270: BS8427-8727-9023-
8623. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy:
AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C
Elliott.

69

1600

(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, APD MSN REQ, Times:
180500H-182000H Jun 71, MSN#16: YC9863
along Song Con river to Z0030575. Appr;
196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT White;
FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

70

1600

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, APD MSN REQ, Time:
180600H-181800H Jun 71. MSN#98-23: UL
BS3298, LR BS3792. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock.
Ntfy: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith;
TACP A1C Elliott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Wp 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
72	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
73	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS7238-7838-8430-7830-st. Box#61: BS6153 along Song Vc to 6859-6853-st. Box#62: BS620555 along Song Vc to 633450 along stream to 652410 along stream to 700425. Box#68: UL BS5343, LR BS5838. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
74	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Davidson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153 along river to 8445 1000m ea side. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0565. Box#15: UD AT8940, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8263, LR AT9260. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ntfy: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
75	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Jun 71. Box#35: BT6202 along coast to BS715970-6297-st. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT White; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
76	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Jun 71. Box#60: UL BS7334, LR BS7828. Box#61: UL BS3849, LR BS4443.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *UNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

113

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jun 71

2400

17 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

Appr: 11 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT
White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.*P*

77

1600

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
180500H-182000H Jun 71. Box#40: ZC1823-
2210-AT8223-7928-st. Box#41: Permanent Box.
Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT
White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.*P*

78

1600

(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
180500H-182000H Jun 71. Box#51: BS5174-
5469-5167-4971-st. Box#54: UL BS6232,
LR BS6624. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder.
Ntfy: AAE CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith;
TACP A1C Elliott.*P*

79

1600

(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
180500H-182000H Jun 71. Box#15: AT7954
along river to 9253 along river to 8445,
along 45 grid line to ZC2045 to st. Box#16:
UL AT8941, LR AT9535. Box#17: UL AT8765,
LR AT9260. Box#18: ZC0444-1137-0733-0040-
st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE
CPT White; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C
Elliott.*P*

80

1600

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
180500H-182000H Jun 71. Box#35: BT2808-
2804-3304-3307-st. Box#37: UL BT2305,
LR BS2899. Box#38: UL BS1284, LR BS1776.
Box#39: UL BS4096, LR BS4690. Appr:
198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT White;
FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

81

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

MA

82

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary: Division units
reported light contact in their combined TAOI
with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st TF as Tac Air and
Field Artillery provided support. Enemy losses
were 3 KIA and 2 IWC. 6 VN were detained. There
were no US casualties. There was one combined
operation. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 4*MA*

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*For Robert E. Helton, Major*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

13

13

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Jun 71	2400	17 Jun 71

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE
Robert W. Crayth Major

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 200001H June 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>477925</u>			
C Co	<u>504013</u>			
D Co	<u>413994</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>898634</u>			
B Co	<u>DNG</u>			
C Co	<u>790590</u>			
D Co	<u>878704</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>DNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 190001H to 192400H June 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

/A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>394811</u>			
B Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
C Co	<u>357771</u>			
D Co	<u>359795</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>806475</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professionals</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>548649</u>			
B Co	<u>411</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>583568</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>530679</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional, An Dau</u>			
A Co	<u>118278</u>			
B Co	<u>Professional</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont.)

D Co 083267 _____E Co Professional _____Recon Anh Dau _____1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____A Co Bronco _____B Co Liz _____C Co 728407 _____D Co Bronco _____E Co Liz _____Recon 725452 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 757554 _____6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____A Btry Minh Long, Bronco _____

B Btry _____

C Btry Liz, Snoopy _____D Btry 411 _____26th Engr Bn CP CHL _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

7AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	DNG		
B Trp	815507		
C Trp	903543		
7 8th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3 16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, Crest		
C Btry	Thuong Duc, Maud, Rawhide		
3 16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Dottie		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	897448		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	Rawhide	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Chloe	_____	_____	_____
Recon	DNG	_____	_____	_____

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co	Rawhide	_____	_____	_____
B Co	908359	_____	_____	_____
C Co	DNG	_____	_____	_____
D Co	950421	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Yonkers	_____	_____	_____
Recon	915398	_____	_____	_____

4-31 Inf Bn CP OPCON 198

A Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	OPCON 1-46, sec Maud	_____	_____	_____
D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

F-17th Cav (Armor)	823536	_____	_____	_____
--------------------	--------	-------	-------	-------

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry	Chloe	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	Yonkers	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	Maud	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
 5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

84e

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MA
2	0020		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, Ha Thanh (D) Chief, BS388709, 170800-0900H. Pd 1xcompl 122mm rkt & 3x casings, sitting on a river bank, pointing towards Ha Thanh. Rkt & casings had Russian markings. Dist Chief has rkt, neg launcher, at Ha Thanh.		MA
3	0225		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT965457, 180140H. Rec 4xHG in their NDP, processed illum, rtn fire w/HG. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 6xUS WIA(E), 2xKit Carsons WIA(E). D/O compl at 0310H. A special N/H Box was made in the contact area. It was flown fm 0300H-0330H w/neg sightings.		MA
4	0545		(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		MA
5	0730		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Rowles, LRRP Tm Oregon, Unit cond an insertion fm a PZ at CHL at 180605H to an LZ at BS634514, compl 180727H. (Cold).		MA
6	0735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#145, BT133502, 172100H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, Info only.		MA
7	0735		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#210, BT087372, 172120H. Amb 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Info only.		MA
8	0745		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rawles, 2/D/3-1, BS614556, 180520H. Refer DJF entry#65 for 17 Jun 71. Swept area MA det res. 3xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 (w/4 full mags), 7xCOHG, 2xNVA pistol belts, 1xUS pistol belt, 3xVC ponchos, 1xpith helmet, 1xenvelope w/VN writing on it, 3xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals, CIA. NVA wearing blk pants & grn shirts w/neg ID. CIA extr to Bronco.		MA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM MAJOR

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NWP 907505*By *My* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0800		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, LRRP Tm Seattle, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at ZC188823 at 180740H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 180752H. (Cold).		<i>WA</i>
10	0818		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT087280, 180430H. MA det. Res: 1x VC KIA (blue pj's, neg ID). Fd w/VC: 5lbx rice, VN poncho, hammock, fish net. DIP.		<i>WA</i>
11	0830		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 1/5 ARVN, AS950844, 180300H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2x rucksacks, 6x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		<i>WA</i>
12	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, AT832536, 180747H. Blues inserted to check sus en loc, swept area w/neg findings. Extr at 0845H. (Cold).		<i>WA</i>
13	0930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT925496, 180830H. After inserting Bn CO, 2-1 Inf into C/2-1 field loc, rtn to 1500' alt, 70 knts, in a hold pattern. Rec 6x rds SAF w/NGD or hits, fire came fm approx 2000m W of above grid. Arty fired w/unlk res.		<i>WA</i>
14	0940		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, While in Air Cav Box#15, at 0747H at AT832526 inserted Blues to check camo struc and bnkr. Fd 6x bnkr, 4'x6' (destx 3) fd 6x struc 8'x10', in area of struc fd, dtn & KCS interrogated 4xVN fem (30 yrs old w/2x children, 3-5 yrs), in blk pj's. VN fem stated unk# of VC left area 2x days ago in unk direction. Dtn were not extr. Blues extr 0845H. At 0810H at AT832543, LOH obsr, eng & dest 1xcamo struc.		<i>WA</i>
15	0940		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1x Co 2/6 & R/6 ARVN cond an extr fm a PZ at BS116566 at 180805H to an LZ at Van Kiep (BS190610).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Nnp 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

compl at 0855H. (Cold)

W/A

16

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT963318,
171630H. While on ptl fd 1x struc, in it fd
& dtn 1x VN male (50 yrs w/ID), 1x VN
child (5 yrs), both dressed in blk pj's.
Believed to be refugees. Dtn extr to DNG.

W/A

17

1010

(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, 180915H. Convoy
of 14xveh w/MP escort left Bronco enroute
to Dottie & CHL, w/rear ele fm 6/11 Arty,
HHC 11 Bde & 523 Sig.

P

18

1035

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, b/123 AVN, BS400477,
181010H. Inserted Blues, fd 600lb pol rice
in struc, loose & covered w/plastic. Rice
& struc dest. Extr at 1105H. Ntly: XXIV
Corps, LT Dalton.

P

19

1045

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 Cav, BS783505,
181010H. Rd 1x bnkr & tunnel comples, 1x
50 cal ammo can full of docu. Extr to
Bronco. Also fd 2xstruc 6'x8' w/cooking
pots out front, 1xbnkr 4'x4'. All dest.

P

20

1050

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AT965602, 180730H.
Armed Propaganda Tm#104 at above grid, det
1xunk type A/pers mine. Res: 1xAPT member
KIA, 1xville official KIA. Info only.

P

21

1055

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/4-31, BT075212,
180955H. Fd 2xmil struc w/tunnels in area,
dest struc. Obsr 1xVN male working in field,
evad W. Swept area w/neg res.

P

22

1115

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, E/3-21, Unit cond a
CA fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 180915H to LZ's at
AT906353 & AT884367, compl 181104H. (Cold).

P

23

1120

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, While in Air Cav
Box#18 at 0957H at BT053382 obsr a trail
NE to SW, 2' wide w/recent use. At 1007H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		cont	at BT048399 to BT050400 obsr a cam trail running E to W, 2' wide w/use in last 4-9xhrs. At 1008H at BT046399 obsr a struc 20'x20'. At 1024H at BT043396 obsr a trail running NW to SE, 1' wide w/recent use. At 1035H at BT012403 to BT049411 obsr trail running N to S, 2' wide w/recent use.		P
24	1145		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, RF#103 w/PRU's. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS847324 at 181115H, to an LZ at BS910225, compl 181125H. (Cold). (Info only).		P
25	1145		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, RF#417, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS919254 at 181135H to an LZ at BS910215, compl Cold at 181145H. (Info only).		P
26	1158		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-3, BT114264, 1112H. Det CCHG B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to 91 Evac.		P
27	1216		(U) 196 Bde, SP Small, A/3-21, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ's at AT944415 & AT958417 at 0928H to an LZ at Hill 65, compl 1120H cold.		P
28	1230		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS455478. At 1110H while breaking sta, obsr 1xNVA w/rucksack. Refueled & rtn. At 1140H inserted Blues, eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x rucksack CIA, will be extr to Bronco. Blues extr at 1200H.		P
29	1245		(U) Tien Phuoc, SGT Hall, 4/5 ARVN, AT889233, 1145H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to HH 1230H. (Info only).		P
30	1245		(U) Tien Phuoc, SGT Hall, 1/5 ARVN, AS957851, 1150H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only).		P
31	1310		(U) CLDC, SGT Paulk, 39 Engr will have a blast in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill, G2, Lt Terry, G3, CPT Parrish, FSE, Sgt Becker.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

AAE, CPT Stern.

32

1310

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/3-21, Unit cond an
extr fm a PZ at AT966318 at 181201H to an
LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 181307H.
(Cold).

33

1345

(U) 198 Bde, SP Hull, D/1-52, BS387805,
181246H. Eng 1x VC w/SAF prox, 100m W, EN
evad W. Swept & fd 1x rucksack (neg docu).
Will evac to Stinson.

34

1405

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 39 Engr, BT174138,
181230H. A 5xton trk fm, 511 Engr Co while
mov sand & gravel on Tien Phuoc access rd,
rec unk amt SA & M-79 fire fm UNSEF, prox
200m E. Rtn SAF & Arty fired fm Tien Phuoc
on sus en loc. The driver lost control of
5xton trk, it is on it's side off the road.
1xUS WIA(E) (shot in leg). D/O compl 1350H
to 91 evac. The 137 lt equip Co assisted
511 Engr, contact broken at 1355H. The trk
was recovered at 1530H. ARVN scty ele swept
w/neg res.

35

1410

(U) CLDC, SP Paulk, Alert cond will change
to YELLOW, Option#3 at 1900H.

36

1420

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 174 AHC, BS550735,
181335H. G/S fm LZ Bronco while eng sus
B/T & mined area in support of Engr, land
clear tm, w/rkts, landed 1xrk in Tu My(V).
Res: 15x VN civ WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai
by 11 Bde, LOH compl 1425H. 1xVN KIA (civ).
2xWIA serious, 13xWIA(M), G/S were committed
w/out appr of G3. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson,
G3 MAJ Helton; G1 CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps
MAJ Hearn.

37

1438

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, RF#417, BS917222, (EN)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BS917222. Rec SAF & AWF fm est Co size VC force. Res: 1xRF WIA, 1xRF KIA. US advisors on grnd, scramble G/S at 1510H. G/S eng sus en loc w/unk res. VNAF A/S compl at 1645H. Unit did not sweep. D/O by veh. Info only.		P
38	1440		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/1-20, BS754432, 181410H. On LZ Liz fd 1xNVA helmet & 1x NVA canteen inside perimeter wire in front of bnkr#8, partially buried & B/T w/smoke grenade. DIP.		P
39	1440		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#116, AT871489, 180100H. While on ptl was amb by UNSEF, rec & rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC Sapper KIA, 15x M-26 frag grenades. Info only.		P
40	1510		(U) 198 Bde, Bde AVN Sec, BT085252, 181415H. While on VR for, 4-31 at 1500', 60 knbs, obsr 1xhole, approx 1' in diameter, in bubble, fm an unk sourcee.		P
41	1525		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#29, AT935815, 162200H. An est VC sqd entered & eng w/SAF, Mieu Thach Son(V). Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xVN civ WIA. Info only.		P
42	1525		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/3-1, BS601552, 181500H. Fd 1xstruc (6'x8') approx 3x mos old, used w/in 2x wks. Inside fd 1x empty M-16 mag, 1x piece of US flak jacket, 30lb x pol rice. Outside approx 6' fm struc fd 1xUS frag gren B/T w/TW across trail. All dest.		P
43	1552		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/123, BS455480, 18423H. Aero-rifle plt inserted to check sus en loc, neg findings. Extr fm BS456483 at 1530H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 Jun 71	2400 18 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1555	(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/2-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 181455H to an LZ at Hill 65, compl 181534H. R/2-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT983499 at 181542H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 181553H.				P
45	1600	(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, D/1-52, (EN) BS365807, 181430H. Obsr 5-7 VC mov down a stream prox 800m N fired 27x105mm HE rds. Unit swept w/neg findings.				P
46	1600	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-46, AT895634, 181400H. While on S & C MSN, obsr 3xVN dressed in blk pj's approx 500m S, eng area w/SAF, Arty & G/S fm F/8. Swept w/neg findings.				P
47	1615	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, ZC215475, 180920H, 51 ARVN LRRP Tm#1 while on recon rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1130H to Duc Duc, VNAF G/S eng area w/unk res. Info only.				P
48	1625	(U) 23 Inf, CPT Stern, AAE, BS520950, 181410H. CH-47 fm 178 AVN, dropped a load of class V when a sling broke. The 8" ammo was fm a suspended lot & was being backhauled for dest. D/1-1 inserted Blues at 1440H to secure the load. An EOD Tm blew the ammo in place & Blues were extr at 1610H.				P
49	1630	(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Hall, 1/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS090586 at 181135H to LZ's at BS381631, BS373566 & BS411581, compl 181445H. (Cold).				P
50	1640	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 60 Rngr, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS105555 at 181540H to an LZ at BS305565, compl 181620H. (Cold)				P
51	1712	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, 174 AVN, BS910220, 181500H. G/S while in support of RF#417 contact, rec unk amt SAF w/1xhit & neg cas				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	at 800' alt & 60 knts, ship flew to Bronco for repairs.		P
52	1730		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1 Co/2/6 ARVN, BS196617, 181230H. Refer DJF entry#8-17 Jun 71. While sweeping area of contact fd 5xVC KIA (credit to 2/6) 12xB-41, 10x B-40 rds, 80xCOHG. Info only.		P
53	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Yonkers 0950H, to 196 HQ 1130H, to Maud 1335H, to Hill 65 1435H, to VIP 1645H.		P
54	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 196 HQ 0915H, to VIP 1220H, to Stinson 1415H, to Dottie 1515H, to VIP 1523H.		P
55	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Ha Thanh 0935H, to VIP 1140H, to Tra Bong 1310H, to VIP 1445H.		P
56	1800		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Dehern, D/1-1 Cav, BS263027, 181730H. Flying Air Cav Box#37, obsr campfire, G/S eng. LOH checked area & rec unk amt SAF at 50', 40 knts w/neg hits. G/S expended on sus en loc w/unk res.		P
57	1808		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1, BS5797, 180710H. LOH made a precautionary landing after rec SAF. Secured by Blues. Flew out by itself at 0830H. NCD. 20' 20 knts.		P
58	1840		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS368720. Refer DJF entry#6, 17 Jun 71. At 170215H rptd the rec of unk amt of incoming rds, sus to be 105 rds. Upon invest by 133 Ord, frags of the incoming rds were determined to be CC type mort rds, thus verifying the fact that it was a hostile mort attack. All cas fm the attack are considered to be WIA & KIA. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M). Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G3 MAJ Davis, G1 CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps SP Rowen.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1845		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, IOS Chipewa, BS521937, 181830H. Obsr 17 to 20 VC some w/ wpns. Req Arty but rec neg clearance because of prox to ville. G/S on sta 1915H, sighted EN, but was given neg clearance to eng EN. Fire for Fire, only. All EN evad to Thanh Tra(I). G/S broke sta at 1937H. Update: Grid is in Rkt Pocket, N/H box will pay special attention to the area.		P
60	1920		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#936, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at BS602919 at 181539H to LZ's at BS490948, BS540965, BS495895, BS485915, BS525985, BS525935 & Binh Son, compl 181745H. (Cold).		P
61	1920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nelson, 4/51 ARVN, (EN) AT963598, 181800H. While on S & C MSN det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to 95 evac at 1815H. Info only.		P
62	2025		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, RF#936, 174 AHC. On Eagle Flight 3rd LZ, BS495895, 1620H, G/S rec SAF, 1500', 80 knts, neg hits. Rtn fire w/neg res. 4th LZ, BS481911, 1630H, RF rec SAF, rtn fire. Swept w/neg res. BS482914, 1655H, C & C A/C rec SAF, 2700', 80 knts neg hits. Last LZ, BS479804, 1735H, G/S rec SAF, neg hits, rtn fire w/neg res.		P
63	2035		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holliday, 3/4 ARVN, AS275413, 181800H. While setting up MA had 1x det. Res: 3x ARVN's WIA(E).		P
64	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#19, (EN) BT025608, 181330H. While on ptl tripped unk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O by ARVN. Info only.		P
65	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, (EN) AT804484, 182135H. While in NDP rec 3x rds unk type fire believed to be 82mm mort, 400m to N		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) of NDP. Arty fired 24x rds 155 HE, w/unk res. NCD.		WA
66	2355		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, R/4-31, (EN) BT105221, 172100H. Spotted 4x lights mov S-W in a straight line approx 1000m S. distance between 1st & last light 300m. Arty fired, Res: mov E & lights went out, had one sec explo.		WA
67	1600		(C) MAJ Helton, (23 Inf), APD MSN REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Jun 71. MSN#21: UL ZC1345, LR ZC2040. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
68	0820		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 190600H-191800H Jun 71. MSN#271: BSL774- 5074-5369-4969-. MSN#272: BS6939-7239- 7735-7731-6931. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
69	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SP Davidson, APD MSN REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Jun 71. MSN#16: YC9863 along Song Con river to ZC030575. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
70	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock, G3 MAJ Helton. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
71	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201- BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606- 4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, G3 MAJ Helton. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Nnp 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Jun 71

2400

18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Greene, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS7238-7838-8430-7830-st. Box#61: BS6153- along Song Ve to 6859-6853-st. Box#62: BS620555, along Song Ve to 633450 along stream to 652410, along stream to 700425 1000m ea side. Stay E of river until you get S of the 50 grid. Box#68: UL BS5343, LR BS5838. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
73	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153 along Song Thu Bon to 8445 1000m ea side. Box#15: UL AT8940, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8263, LR AT9260. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross, Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
74	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Jun 71. Box#35: BT6202 along coast to BS715970-6297-st. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
75	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Jun 71. Box#40: ZC1823-2219-AT8223-7928-st. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#44: ZC1718-1416-2009-AT7912-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
76	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SP Capps, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Jun 71. Box#50: BS8427-9226-9220-8424-st. Box#53: UL BS5429, LR BS5820. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

12

12

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Jun 71

24.00

18 Jun 71

TIME

IN

BUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

1600

(C) 196 Bde, SF Davidson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:

190500H-192000H Jun 71. Box#14: ZC1630-1928-1523-1225-st. Box#15: AT7954, along river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid line to ZC2045-st. Clear N of 96.

Box#17: UL AT8765, LR AT9260. Box#18:
UL ZC0846, LR ZC1339. Appr: 196 Bde, LT
Allen. Nt fy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT
Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.

78

1600

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, AIR CAV REG, Times:
190500H-19200H Jun 71. Box#31: BT1221-
1521-1517-0717-0720-1220-st. Box#32: UL
BS3097, LR BS3691. Box#35: UL BT3612,
LR BT4105. Box#36: BT3004-3206-3602-3499-st.
Box#37: UL BT2305, LR BS2899. Appr: 198
Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CFT Lutz; FSE
CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

79

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

80

2400

(C) 23D TNP Div Ops Summary. Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st TF as Tac Air and Field Artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 5 KIA and 3 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. Two Ranger teams were inserted from the AI. US forces conducted one CA, 5 Extractions, and one Airmove. US Engineers land cleared 90 acres. US casualties were 1 KIA, 12 WIA(E) and 4 WIA(M).

81

2400

(U) Journal closed.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

For ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert W. Compton, Mayor

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-760

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 180001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>380034</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>506019</u>			
D Co	<u>414984</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>			
Recon	<u>414038</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>896641</u>			
B Co	<u>DNG</u>			
C Co	<u>798587</u>			
D Co	<u>869712</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>DNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 17001H to 172400H May 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>394809</u>			
B Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
C Co	<u>358769</u>			
D Co	<u>368799</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>785537</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411640</u>			
A Co	<u>563640</u>			
B Co	<u>411</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>685568</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>527676</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Anh Dau</u>			
A Co	<u>113273</u>			
B Co	<u>Professional</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 083267 _____E Co Anh Dau/Professional _____Recon Anh Dau _____1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____A Co Bronco _____B Co Liz _____C Co 735417 _____D Co Bronco _____E Co Liz _____Recon 767413 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 764545 _____6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____A Btry Minh Long, Bronco _____B Btry SJH _____C Btry Liz, Snoopy _____D Btry All _____26th Engr Bn CP CHL _____CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	DNG		
B Trp	896533		
C Trp	926528		
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, Crest		
C Btry	Thuong Duc, Maud, Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Dottie		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	970458		
C Co	901450		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08 AL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	DNG		
E Co	Chloe		
Recon	980501		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Yonkers		
A Co	955415		
B Co	Rawhide		
C Co	969316		
D Co	DNG		
E Co	Yonkers		
Recon	933398		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	OPCON 198		
A Co	OPCON "		
B Co	" "		
C Co	Maud		
D Co	OPCON 198		
E Co	" "		
Recon	" "		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	833525		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe		
B Btry	Yonkers		
C Btry	Maud		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

Dye.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WAT
2	0058		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, PF#401, (EN) BT378166, 182340H. Eng w/SAF 15-20x VC, 75m W. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA. Fired 9x rds 155mm illum. Info only.		WAT
3	0220		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, D/3-1, (EN) BS609550, 182345H. MA det 150m NW of NDP, eng w/M-79. Will sweep first light. Check area & fd 1x mountain lion KIA.		WAT
4	0220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Newton, C/CP/4-31, AT837757, 190100H. Saw mov, 2-3x pax, 25m, outside wire of Maud, S of hill. Eng w/M-79, M-60's, SAF, 81mm mort rds. Will sweep first light. Swept w/neg res.		WAT
5	0440		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, Hill 270, E/1-6, Hill 270, (EN) BT423035, 190230H. Radar sighted 8-10 pax mov to SW. Fired 3000x rds Quad 50's, 16x 105 HE, 30x 81mm HE, 11x 81mm illum. Res unk.		WAT
6	0520		(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WAT
7	0600		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, PF#181, BS477382, 190545H. On raid, rec 1x HG. Res: 2x FF WIA(E). Info only.		WAT
8	0640		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, OP#1 Radar, (EN) BS494717, 190537H. Radar spotted 10x pax at above grid. 12x rds 105mm HE was fired. Res: Unk.		WAT
9	0710		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, G/75, BT349072, Montana & Arkansas were inserted into BT349072 at 0635H, LZ cold.		WAT
10	0725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT913351, (EN)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM MAJOR

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-209

800 DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	AT911360, 190615H. Obsr 2x VC in blk pj's, w/packs & wons, preparing breakfast. Arty fired w/unlk res. Obsr 2x more VC E at AT920351 in blk pj's w/wons & packs. Arty fired w/1x sec explo. Unit swept area w/neg res.		WAF
11	0750		(U) 39 Engr, PFC Ardnt, 59 LC Co, BS730770, 181030H. D-7E det 1x 155mm rd B/T w/PTFD. NCD. Info only.		WAF
12	0750		(U) 39 Engr, PFC Ardnt, 59 LC Co, BS730770, 181145H. D-7E det 1x 81mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Neg cas, right track blown off of D-7E. Info only.		WAF
13	0840		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/1-46, AT898634, 190836H. Rec 10x 105mm HE rds, 100m N & E w/NCD. Fired fm Hill 55 (ARVN Arty) w/neg US clearance. Ntry: C/S COL Richardson; G3 LTC Watts.		WAF
14	0855		(U) XXIV Corps, SF Runyan, DNG, 190525H. Rec 4x 122mm rcts, 1x landed BT033773, 2x at BT028773, 1x at BT026790. Res: 1x civ KIA, 6x civ WIA (2x children, 4x adults), 1x house 50% dest, 1x garage dest. Neg counter Arty was fired because of no sus en loc. Info only.		WAF
15	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT967454 at 190810H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 190855H. (Cold).		WAF
16	0920		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, BT349071, 190735H. Tm's Montana & Arkansas rec unk amt SAF, M-79 & CCHG fm 6-8 VC, 50m E. Res: 1x US WIA (E). At 0750H still in contact, rec fire fm E & W, w/mov all around. 0812H, G/S on sta & expended on sus en loc w/unlk res. At 0845H contact broken. At 1000H made contact again, rec 4xCCHG. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1100H to 91 evac. Rngers extr 1025H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	reinserted at 1045H at BT336060 (extr & insert, Hot). 176 AVN UH-1H rec light SAF at 50', 40 knts, w/NCD or hits.		WGA
17	0945		(U) 23 Inf, SFC Meeks, 39 Engr, The 39 Engr will blast in the Rock Quarry 191730H. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G2 CPT Hendricks, G3 MAJ Davis, FSE SGT Madison, AAE CPT Stern.		WGA
18	0945		(U) B/26 Engr, SF Smith, B/26 Engr, BS561732, 190900H. Fd 30lb Nitro Starch wrapped in plastic, buried in road, had 2x VN "C" batt & PTFD. Removed & dest.		WGA
19	0948		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, 190930H. Convoy 10x veh departed Bronco at 0930H w/MP escort, 20x pax, arrived CHL 1210H.		WGA
20	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, ZC126399, 190945H. While in Air Cav Box#18, LOH rec hvy AWF, 15', 60 knts fm area containing 6x bnkrs w/3'x3' openings & 7x camo struc 5'x5'. G/S eng w/unlk res. LOH took 1x rd thru fuel cell, flew back to DNG.		P
21	1025		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-46, AT895634, 191400H. Refer DJF entry#46, 18 Jun 71. Update: Swept area fd 50lb pol rice, 1x set of womans clothes, 1x VN fem WIA, dressed in blk pj's. D/O compl to 95 evac at 1840H. Docu fd & extr to DNG. Rice dest. Dtn was DOA. Obsr 3x VN 500m S eng w/SAF, Arty & G/S.		P
22	1030		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-31, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at LZ Center at 190819H to LZ's at BT135220, BT107215 & LZ Center, compl 191015H, (Cold).		P
23	1055		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/D/4-3, BT093273,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	190930H. While in LZ awaiting R/S, 1x US picked up his M-203, it discharged, lodging a 40mm rd in his throat. D/O compl 0940H to 91 evac, where he was DOA.		P
24	1055		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, A/1-52, BS389813, 191000H. While on ptl, fd 9x bnkr (8'x12'x6'). Arty during planned fired. Fired w/neg res.		P
25	1117		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, D/4-31, BT085203, 191040H. Fd piece of paper on trail warning of B/T (155mm or larger) further up on trail. Will by-pass area & call in Arty. Paper will be evac later today.		P
26	1120		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/4-3, BT135264, 191000H. Obsr 1x mil struc w/smoke coming out of ti. Dtn 1x VN male, neg ID, w/CD pants & shirt. Dtn was cooking food, for four pers. Searched area fd 2x bnkr (6'x8') dest struc & bnkr. Dtn will be evac to An Dau then to IPW. Dtn claims CD.		P
27	1125		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D(-)/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at DNG E Ridge at 191022H to an LZ at AT953423, compl 191113H. (Cold). 2/D/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at DNG E Ridge at 190954H to an LZ at AT937427, compl 191012H. (Cold).		P
28	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS275433, 190900H. Made contact w/UNSEF, rec SAF & B-40 rds. Rtn SAF contact broken 0930H. Res: 2x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA. D/O compl 1043H to Bronco. Info only.		P
29	1135		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#168, BS783493, 191025H. Dtn 6x VN fem 16 to 30 yrs, w/blk pj's, neg ID, evad. Extr to Mo Duc. Info only.		P
30	1145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, AT915501, 191005H. Fd 2x bnkr w/5x VC (2x males, 3x fem), Eng w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA (males), 3x VC CIA (2x guerrillas, 1x nurse), CIA, 1x 45 cal pistol, 6x M-26 HG, 2x pistol belts,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper use of this form is the property of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont.)	1x first aid kit. Info only.		P
31	1145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, AT920494, 190800H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 3x RF WIA(E), 1x K54 pistol CIA. ARVN D/O. Info only.		P
32	1155		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-31, BT137227, 191000H. While on Eagle Flight fd 6x struc (1x 10'x5', 1x 16'x8', 4x 9'x6') ea struc had bnkr. 2x bnkr had beds inside, fd 1x ammo can w/rice, 2x notebooks (w/writing) assorted clothing. All struc dest. Will extr rest to Center.		P
33	1200		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, LRRP Tm's Montana & Arkansas cond an extr & reinsertion fm a PZ at BT349072 at 191040H to an LZ at BT336060, compl 191100H. (Hot).		P
34	1205		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, A/1-52, BS391814, 191059H. Rec SAF fm 2x NVA prox 35m N. Rtn w/SAF & EN evad N. Swept & fd, 1x sandal & 1x fishnet.		P
35	1215		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/26 Engr, BS564737, 191100H. 1x male VN civ det unk type B/T w/TWED loc in pit made by D-7 dozer. Civ had shrapnel wounds to arms, chest & legs. Crater 3'x4'x1'. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1105H.		P
36	1235		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, Unit cond an Eagle Flight at 1055H fm PZ Anh Dau to LZ's BT069280, 063264, compl 191200H. (Cold).		P
37	1300		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, R/1-6, BT414034, 191145H. Obsr 2x VC w/packs & wpns SE prox 500m mov W to E. Arty fired, 8x 105mm HE rds w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg findings.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1305		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hall, A/4-3, BT126292, 19115H. While on ptl det 1x CCHG B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1135H to 91 evac.		P
39	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#168, H/17 Cav, BS785505, 191240H. Fd 1x struc & 1x bnkr (4'x4'x6' w/2' overhead cover). In bnkr fd 3x 50 cal ammo cans (2x had pol rice, 1x had 2x blasting caps & 3x smoke gren fuses). In struc fd pot w/warm cooked rice. All dest.		P
40	1330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#168, H/17 Cav, BS784513, 191255H. Fd 4x bnkr (4'x4'x6' w/2' overhead cover). w/signs of recent use. In 1x bnkr fd 1x B/T (petna w/TWFD). All dest.		P
41	1335		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 1/5 ARVN. (END) AS951860, 191155H. Fd 7x struc w/20x tables & 20x chairs, in vic fd fishing equip (nets). Info only.		
42	1355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT916358, 191320H. Obsr 2x VC prox 1100m NE w/blk pjs, packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.		P
43	1355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT924354, 191210H. Obsr 1x VC w/pack & wpn, blk pjs, prox 1200m E. Arty fired res in 2x sec explo. Swept area w/neg res.		P
44	1358		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/146 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL E at 191358H to LZ's BS485983, BS515982, BS516987, compl 191513H. (Cold).		P
45	1435		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS131714, 191345H. Obsr 7x VC evad, eng w/ G/S. Res: 7x VC KIA. Obsr fm air: 1x AK-47, dest by rkts, 2xmort rds, rice scattered in open, several rucks & ammo cans, & blk unif. Area too rough to insert Blues. OH-6A eng & res 1x VC KIA at BS513712. Res of A/S# 1, 2x VC KIA, 2x large caves dest. Arty fired in area. Res: 1x VC KIA, 9x bnkr dest. Ntly: XXIV Corps PFC Wierichs.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Jun 71	2400	19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1500		(U) CIDC, SGT Nelson, Alert cond Yellow (option #3) at 1900H.		P
47	1500		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 4/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm Minh Long at 190830H to LZ's at BS215425, BS198437, BS137442 & BS278424, compl 191245H. (Cold).		P
48	1505		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, LRRP Tm Seattle, Tm cond an insertion fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 190550H to an LZ at AT839849, compl 190605H. (Cold).		P
49	1540		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#168 & H/17, BS784513. At 1405H, PF's, in stay behind amb obsr 2x VC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF prox 200m S. EN rtn SAF & 1x M-79 rd & evac S. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1432H. PF's swept & fd 1x bnkr 4'x4'x6' w/2' overhead cover. Inside fd 6x M-79 cannister rds, 30x AK-47 rds, 1x full AK-47 mag, 10x M-16 rds, & 1x hacksaw, all dest. At 1515H, while cont sweep, fd 1x tunnel & inside fd 2x VC (blk pj's, 30 yrs old, neg ID) w/2x CCHG. Will evac 2x dtn to Mo Duc. Info only.		P
50	1630		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT384004, BT373018 & BT377053 at 191422H to an LZ at CHL (E), compl 191600H. (Cold). R/1-6 cond an extr fm a PZ at BT414037 at 191607H to an LZ at CHL (E), compl 191615H. (Cold).		P
51	1640		(U) 2d ARVN Div, LT Damónico & CPT Williams 190550H. Quang Ngai rec 4x 140mm rcts, 1x impacting vic BS605718, 1x vic BS605725, 1x vic BS607727 & 1x vic BS629724. Res: 4x RF WIA, 1x VN child KIA, 2x VN civ WIA. N/H on sta 0610H & broke at 0630H w/neg findings. Sus en loc were fired on by Artv		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	11x 105mm HE rds on BS575783 & BS580775, 18x 105mm HE rds on BS582706 & 18x 155mm HE rds on BS525695. Area swept at first light by 1/4 Cav (ARVN) & fd 3x 140mm rkts in pos, 1x on bamboo launcher & 2x on rice paddy dike. DIP, Info only.		P
52	1650		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS225416, 191315H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 2x AK-47, 8x CCHG, 15x docu, CIA. Dest 11x struc, docu will evac to Dragon. Info only.		P
53	1705		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, 191535H. At AT821502, obser 1x 250lb bomb. DIP. At AT823510 fd 2x 155mm rds, 1x on top of the other, rigged as B/T to det if top rd mov. DIP. At AT819515 eng & dest 3x struc (5'x 10') w/4' overhead cover & 4x bnkrs (6'x15').		P
54	1715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, While in Air Cav Box#17 at 1550H at AT883631 obst a trail 2' wide running E to W w/use in last 48 hrs. At 1555H at AT873631 obser a cleared out area w/trails running into it. At 1601H at AT869631 obser an old 500lb bomb, empty. At 1616H at AT877649 obser trail 2' wide running E to W w/use in last 48 hrs. At 1624H at AT905649 obser a trail 1' wide running N to S w/use in last 24 hrs. At 1632H at AT909639 obser small cleared area. At 1638H at AT919633 obser 1x MAM evad, in grn unif, white sandals & pith helmet, eng w/ARF. Res: 1x NVA KIA. At 1711H at AT919633 inserted Blues to check body. Fd 2x NVA KIA by SAF, med supplies, small amt rice & 2x pistol belts w/1x 9mm pistol. Blues extr 1755H. Res: 2x NVA KIA.		P
55	1735		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Pane, 178 AVN, BS543822, 191700H. CH-47 dropped 6x 55 gal drums of Fougasse on way to flamedrop. At 1710H G/S rec clearance & dest.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

HOUR DATE

2400

DATE

19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to 198 HQ, 1040H, to Chloe 1100H, to Camp Faulkner 1225H, to Linda 1355H, to 1-1 Cav field 1450H, to VIP 1618H.		P
57	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to VR C/A 1400H, to Duc Pho 1420H, to Liz 1500H, to 411, 1530H, to VIP 1620H.		P
58	1818		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, HHC 1-6, BT538074, 191750H. Rd by life guard in wader, 1x sand bag w/following inside: 2x M-67 frags, 12x M-79 HE rds, 1x rool claymore wire w/ blasting cap, all in good cond. Ntly: 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom to have CID invest by order of C/S.		P
59	1830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, BS513714, 191735H. Res of 2nd Air Strike of B/123 contact. 1x VC/NVA KIA, 5x sex explo, 15x bnkr dest.		P
60	1850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 Cav, BS784513, 191830H. While checking area fd 1x Soviet gas mask in 1x struc. Mask in good cond except for bullet holes. Dest.		P
61	1955		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, G/75 Tm Seattle, AT825851, 191925H. Rngr Tm Seattle was extr at 1925H, PZ was Cold.		P
62	2130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 178 AHC, BS583742, 191645H. Cond a flame drop, res in 20% of land clearing area, burned off. 45x barrels were dropped, all ignited by trip-flare.		P
63	2135		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Sterkae, B/123, (EN) BS572222. At between 0915H & 1120H, eng & killed 2x VC at above grid.		P
64	2140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Tm Seattle, AT837844, 191640H. Tm had mov to W approx 20m obsr 3x VC/NVA neg wpn. 1655H heard 1x bolt go		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) forward 15-20 m S, mov to the S & W. At 1705H had mov closing in on them, req extr. 1730H mov at AT822854 mov to N & S. 1820H had mov to SW 75m, 8-12 VC/NVA. G/S made 2x runs, 1840H spotted 2x VC/NVA light clothes, 200m SE at AT837844, unk res fm G/S. Tm was extr 1925H at AT825851, rtn to DNG 1945H. (Cold).		P
65	2140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-46, ZC791594, 191705H. The RTO for the F.O. lost KAC sheets fm 19-20 Jun 71 & searched area w/ neg findings. Checked w/196 Bde, 0515H. Arty was supposed to fire, checked FSE, no record. Passed to SP Hoover SYSCOM 0520H.		P
66	2220		(C) 198 Bde, SP Small, A/4-3, BT126294, 192110H. 1x EM closing the barrel on his, M-203 when it discharged, blowing off 2x fingers. D/O compl to CHL 2200H. Res: 1x US WNB(E). Not a firing incident. Ntfy: G1 CPT Scurry.		WA
67	2230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, (EN) AT801503, 191830H. While on ptl spotted 6-7 VC/NVA prox 600m mov SW to NE, neg packs, 4x were carrying wps, eng w/SAP, evad SW. Neg Arty due to prox of friendlies. Neg res.		WA
68	2345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT979493, 182235H. Had 1x MA det. Will sweep first light. MA was 150mm W of NDP. Neg findings.		WA
69	2350		(C) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin, Hill 270, 1-14 Arty, BT422047, 192230H. 1x member of IOS HQ 1-14 Arty while firing H & I w/M-79 fired 1x short, approx 40m, wounded himself in the foot. Res: 1x US WNB(E). Not a firing incident. Ntfy: G1 CPT Scurry.		WA
70	2140	dlyd	(U) Tien Phuoc, CPT Jamison, 3/4 ARVN, BS276431, 191230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, 5x CCHG, 1x rucksack CIA. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71 1600 (C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time:

200600H-201800H Jun 71. MSN#272: BS6939-
7239-7735-7731-6931. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT
Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT
Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

72 1600 (C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, APD MSN REQ, Time:

200500H-202000H Jun 71. MSN#98-29: UL
BS2495, LR BS3191. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock.
Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP
A1C Elliott.

73 1130 (C) 23 Inf, LT McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time:

191900H-200600H Jun 71. Box#5. Fly the
Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock.
Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.

74 1130 (C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:

191900H-200600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-
BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-
4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde,
LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC
Lengyel.

75 1130 (C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time:

191900H-200600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS7238-
7838-8430-7830-st. Box#61: BS6153, along
Song Ve river to 6859-6853-st. Box#62:
BS0555, along Song Ve river to 633450, along
stream to 652410, along stream to 700425,
1000m ea side. Stay E of Blue. Box#68:
UL BS5343, LR BS5838. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT
Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz, Salv PFC
Lengyel.

76 1130 (C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time:

191900H-200600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-
9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153,
along Song Thu Bon river to 8445, 1000m ea
side. Box#12: BT1653-1853-1649-1849-st.
Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0565, Box#15:
UL AT8940, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8264,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Jun 71	2400	19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	LR AT8760. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
77	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BT1410, LR BT2105. Box#35: BT6202, along coast to BS715970, to 6297. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, SGT Lark, Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
78	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Jun 71. Box#62: BS5746-6242-5737-5143-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
79	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Jun 71. Box#21: UL ZC1345, LR ZC2040. Box#22: UL ZC1663, LR ZC2057. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
80	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: BT1101-1204-2001-BS1698-st. Box#43: BS1276-1671-2172-1678-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
81	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Jun 71. Box#50. BS6859, along river to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#52: BS5174-5469-5167-4971-st. Box#53: BS8427-9226-9220-8424-st. Troops in area. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
82	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Jun 71. Box#14: ZC1630-1928-1523-1225-st. Box#15: AT7954 along		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jun 71

2400

19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid line to ZC2045-st. Box#17: UL AT8264, LR AT8658. Box#18: ZC0044-1137-0733-st. Appr: 196 Bde, BT Nowlin. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Elliott.		P
83	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SF Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Jun 71. Box#31: BT1813-1208-1506-1911-st. Box#35: UL BT3612, LR BT4105. Box#36: BT3004-3206-3602-3499-st. Box#38: UL BS4096, LR BS4789. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Elliott.		P
84	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Jun 71. Box#48: UL BS5596, LR BS5694. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Elliott.		
85	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		WAF
86	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st TF as Tac Air and Field Artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 14 KIA and 1 IWC. There were 3 VN detained. There were 3 combined operations. There were two Ranger team insertions and two Ranger Team extractions in the Div TAOI. US Engineers land cleared 108 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 3 Extractions, and two Eagle Flights. US casualties during the period were 4 WIA(E).		WAF
87	2700		(U) Journal closed.		C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 190001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>375046</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>507014</u>			
D Co	<u>415992</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>			
Recon	<u>410042</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>898634</u>			
B Co	<u>DNG</u>			
C Co	<u>791594</u>			
D Co	<u>878705</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>DNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 180001H to 182400H (und 71.in)

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

1A2

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson			
A Co	394811			
B Co	Stinson			
C Co	358769			
D Co	363799			
E Co	Stinson			
Recon	Stinson			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	788531			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh			
B Btry	Linda, Rawhide			
C Btry	Fat City, Professional			
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong			
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	563640			
B Co	411			
C Co	Dottie			
D Co	583568			
E Co	411			
Recon	530679			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	Anh Dau			
A Co	113273			
B Co	Professional			
C Co	CHL			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>083267</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Anh Dau/Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Anh Dau</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>732413</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>749423</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

<u>739603</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Liz, Snappy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	DNG		
B Trp	825508		
C Trp	926528		
F 5th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, Crest		
C Btry	Thuong Duc, Maud, Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Dottie		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	964458		
C Co	904444		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Rawhide

E Co Chloe

Recon DNG

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co Rawhide

B Co 904354

C Co DNG

D Co DNG

E Co Yonkers

Recon 924406

4-31 Inf Bn CP Center

A Co OFCON 198

B Co " "

C Co Maud 2

D Co OFCON 198

E Co " "

Recon " "

F-17th Cav (Armor) 822527

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

COM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

BSC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJA		
2	0210		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, PF#145, (EN) BS753512, 192245H. While in amb loc, made contact w/UNSEF, rec, SAF & HG. Res: 2x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA(E), 3x PF MIA, 1x PRC-10 radio, lost. Info only.		WJA		
3	0305		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, PRU's Binh Son, BS548945, 200100H. On night amb-obsr & eng 1x sqd VC, w/SAF prox 20m E, VC evad N. Res: 3x PRU's WIA (will be evac after 1st light.), 5x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x M-16 CIA. Info only.		WJA		
4	0505		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, Quang Ngai, BS631726, 191902H. Quang Ngai City, rec 1x122mm rkt. Res: 1x National Police KIA, 9x VN civ WIA. Impacted near Police HQ. US confirmed. Sub en loc BS580775. Info only.		WJA		
5	0512		(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WJA		
6	0520		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, PF#167, BS769531, 200300H. Rec: 6x rds 60mm mort, 6x B-40 & HG fm UNSEF. Res: 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA(E), 1x VN civ WIA(E). D/O to Duc Pho 0410H. Info only.		WJA		
7	0630		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, G/75 Denver. Rngr Tm Denver was extr, compl 0620H. (Cold).		WJA		
8	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-46, (EN) AT898634, 200500H. While in NDP had MA det, eng area w/SAF & M-79, swept area. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1x NVA evad, 1x AK-47, 1x mag w/20 rds, 1x homemade B/T w/TWFD, 1x NVA belt, 1x M-26 HG, assorted clothes. KIA was due to MA. Arty was not processed due to prox of friendlies.		WJA		
9	0715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, (EN) AT885366				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Richard W. CUNNINGHAM Major

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIEDDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1970-378-708

CONFIDENTIAL

COI

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 71

2400

20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	200620H. While going to take MA in, spotted 1x VC w/pack, in grn shorts & brown shirt, mov W to E approx 25 to 30 yrs old, eng w/ SAF. Res: successfully evad to W dropping pack. CIA 57x cans food, 1x AK-47 mag (full), 1x can plasma, assorted med supplies. All will be evac to LZ Yonkers.		WFA
10	0752		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-46, AT892628, 200716H. While on ptl CIA 1x VC male, age 25-30, in khaki shirt, no pants. Individ was wounded in leg, wound was in excess of 1x wk old. Individ stated he was being carried by 6x NVA when A Co approached. PW also stated that they were the same personnel who det MA this morning. D/O compl 0800H to 95 evac, docu evac to DNG. Ntly: C/S MAJ Brown, G3 MAJ Davis.		WFA
11	0800		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, R/4 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at Minh Long at 200800H to an LZ at BS249497, compl 200905H. (Cold). 70 Rngr cond a CA fm a PZ at Gia Vuc at 200910H to an LZ at BS387410, compl 201100H. (Cold).		WFA
12	0820		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BS414991, BT403010, BS409985 & BS422980 at 200710H to LZ'a at BT412073, BT432057, BT402058 & BT402068, compl 200814H. (Cold).		WFA
13	0837		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 11 CAG, AT950482, 200820H. UH-1H R/S bird hit a 292 antenna, dam main rotor blade. Res: 1x PF was injured (M)-in the arm. Update: Bird was able to fly under own power. D/O compl to Hoi An at 1434H by R/S bird.		WFA
14	0855		(U) 2d ARVN Div, 1/5 ARVN, AS956888, 191700H. Cpt Jamison Eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 2x rucksacks, 2x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		WFA
15	0855		(U) 2d ARVN Div, 1/6 ARVN, BS380556, 200025H. Cpt Jamison.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ANP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

20 Jun 71

HOUR

DATE

20 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

While on Raid eng UNSEF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x
K44 CIA, Info only.

WA

16 0855

(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 1/5 ARVN,
AS954873, 192345H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2x ARVN
WIA, 3x VC KIA, CIA, 1x AK-47, 12x CCHG, 3x
rucksacks. Info only.

WA

17 0900

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#151, BT051603,
200030H. While in NDP rec 2x B-40 rfts & 5x
M-79 rds fm UNSEF, w/NCD. Rtn 81mm mort w/
unk res. Info only.

WA

18 0905

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 200730H-0810H.
While in Air Cav Box#21. At ZC174435 to ZC
190431 obsr 1x trail NE to SW, 1' wide w/activity
in last 48 hrs. At ZC186444 obsr 75'x75'
clearing w/neg activity. At ZC189435 obsr 1x
trail 1 1/2' wide along river. At ZC190440
obsr 2x struc 10'x20' under const. At ZC
188438 obsr 1x struc 10'x20' 50% compl. At
ZC191437 obsr 1x bnkr 10'x10', w/1x brn unif
hanging out front. At ZC190436 obsr 1x trail
E to W along river used in last 6x hrs.

WA

19 1000

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-46, AT888627,
200841H. While on S & C MSN, obsr 3x VC, approx
500m S, eng w/SAF, res unk. Neg Arty processed
due to prox of friendlies. Unit sweeping. Res:
Fd 200lb x pol rice. Will be extr to Linda.

P

20 1000

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT915395,
200900H. While on ptl obsr & eng 4x VC w/SAF,
approx 100m SE, wearing grn & blk, 2x had wprs.
Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA 1x AK-47 w/full mag (extr
to Yonkers). Other VC evad W.

P

21 1010

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS518892,
200900H. While cond Eagle Flight, obst &
eng 1x VC w/rucksack, evad N approx 20m. Res:
1x VC KIA, CIA 1x rucksack. VC, 35 yrs, grn
unif. Rucksack will be extr to Stinson.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NWP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 71

2400

20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1025		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#30, BT672015, 200930H. Rec 60mm mort & SAF fm est 1x plt VC, rtn SAF, neg Arty due to range. Res: 1x RF KIA, 6 RF WIA(E), 2x VC KIA. D/O compl to 91 evac 200955H. Update: contact broken, RF's swept w/neg res. Info only.		P
23	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 200845H-201015H. While flying Air Cav Box#18: At ZC048396, spotted 1x platform 20'x20', 2' high w/4-5 fighting pos in area. ZC059389 obsr a cleared area w/1x bnkr 2'x4' opening. ZC056394 spotted 1x bnkr approx 10'x15', reinforced w/overhead cover. ZC057393 spotted 1x bnkr unk size w/2'x4' opening. ZC061388 spotted a 10'x15' cam struc, dest. ZC048401 spotted 1x trail running NW to SE, used by 2-3 pers in last 24 hrs. ZC027416 spotted 2x groups footprints on a sand bar, 1x group had prints of 1x indiv wearing hard sole boots, 2nd group, 3x indiv wearing hard sole boots. ZC022434 spotted 1x Sampan along shore, did not dest.		P
24	1040		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-31, BT111232, 201015H. Rd 1x mil struc (10'x10') & 1x bnkr (16'x10') inside fd 70x M-16 rds, 10x M-79 rds, 1/2 lb X C-4. All dest.		P
25	1145		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS659583, 200925H-1133H. Flying Air Cav Box#50, obsr 4x old bnkr.		P
26	1150		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/A/3-1, BS545651, 201110H. Req urgent D/O for off w/gunshot wound to chest. At 1120H off died, cancelled D/O, body evac to Graves Registration. 3-1 Bn CO, is investigating. Invest off has been appointed & CID is invest also. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.		P
27	1220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 201040H-201200H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 71

2400

20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	While In Air Cav Box#14. ZC168254 obsr 1x trail, approx 1' wide running SE to NW, recent use in last 24 hrs, by 5-10 pers. ZC142262 obsr 1x foot path running N to S, used by 2x pers, last 24 hrs. ZC139260 obsr 1x cam struc 10'x10', also obsr 1x MAM w/grn unif, eng w/unlk res. ZC160247-ZC146256, obsr a trail E to W, 1' wide, ZC146256 obsr muddy water, indicating someone had just left the water.		P
28	1255		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hatfield, D/1-52, BS365793, 200940H. Eng 4x NVA, approx 10m W. Res: 2x NVA KIA, the other 2x NVA evad W, ele pursued & eng 2x NVA, approx 20m W. The 2x NVA threw 2x HG w/neg US cas. Res: 2x NVA KIA. Res: 4x NVA KIA (2x 24-30 yrs old, blk pj's, neg ID. CIA 2x AK-47, 4x CCHG, 3x pistol belts, 5x hammocks, 1x wallet, 3x NVA ponchos. Will evac to Stinson, neg friendly cas. Ntfy: XXIV Corps CPT Glass.		P
29	1255		(C) AAE, CPT Stein, D/1-1, BS177787, 201140H. While in Air Cav Box#43 obsr 4x NVA, inserted Blues, rec SAF fm UNSEF, rtn SA & AWF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1x US KIA. Blues were extr 1330H. (Cold). Ntfy: G3 Watts(LTC).		P
30	1300		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/B/1-52 cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 200920H to LZ's at BS512805, BS520855 & LZ Stinson, compl 201220H. (Cold). 3/B/1-52 cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 200905H to LZ' at BS524780, BS493798 & LZ Stinson, compl 201245H. (Cold).		P
31	1300		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-52, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at Stinson at 200932H to LZ's at BS515765, BS491783 & LZ Stinson, compl 201235H. (Cold).		P
32	1315		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, E/1 Cav & RF#172.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 71

2400

20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BS768517, 201235H. S & C MSN fd 1x bnkr, 4'x4'6' w/2' overhead cover, const of mud & logs. Inside fd 2x VC flags (large) & 1x VC flag (small). All evac to Mo Duc, bnkr dest.		P
33	1400		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, While in Air Cav Box #53, obsr several x struc & bnkr. 1400H inserted Aero Rifle plt at BS892213 to check area. Res: 2x bnkr's dest. 2x NVA unif dest. Aero Rifle plt extr at 1500H (Cold).		P
34	1410		(U) CLDC, SGT Croft, Alert cond will change to YELLOW, 1900H.		P
35	1420		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS519868, 200915H. Dtn 1x VN male (66 yrs, w/GVN ID) was sitting in his hut. Class INN civ by 198 Bde IPW.		P
36	1430		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, E/1 Cav & RF#172, BS767510, 201240H. 2x RF's det separate B/T (cans of petna w/TWFD) both loc in entrance to bnkr's (4'x6'x6' w/2' overhead cover). Res: 2x RF WIA(E), 2x bnkr's dest. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1330H. Info only.		P
37	1432		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, My Thanh (3) hamlet, BS564736, 201225H. 1x male civ det unk type B/T. Res: 1x civ WIA(E). D/O by Bde LOH to Quang Ngai at 1340H. Info only.		P
38	1440		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT913394, 201350H. While in day ptl base, 1x VN child (male, age 9, w/blk shorts & tan shirt, walked into pos. Dtn & will extr to Duc Duc to prevent compromise of ele direction of mov.		P
39	1445		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 2/6 ARVN,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By 14 NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, inc. 1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 71

2400

20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS190610 at 201230H to an LZ at BS237580, compl 201500H. (Cold).		P
40	1520		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, LRRP Tm's Paris & Seattle & R/1-46 cond an insertion fm a PZ at DNG at 201455H to an LZ at AT821851, compl 201518H. (Cold). Radio Relay Tm Denver cond an insertion fm a PZ at DNG 201405H to an LZ at AT838828, compl 201430H. (Cold).		P
41	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 201355H-1500H. While in Air Cav Box #17 at AT801622 to AT822639 to AT824635 obsr a 2' wide trail used in last 12 hrs at AT838639 obsr a 5'x8' cleared area. At AT858619 obsr 2' wide trail used in last 24 hrs. At AT841600 obsr 4x trails 1' wide ea. Gen direction SE to SW, used in last 24 hrs. At AT834594 obsr 2' wide trail used in last 24 hrs.		P
42	1550		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-52, BS368794, 201415H. While in amb pos, eng 1x VC w/SAR, prox 20m S. Res: 1x VC KIA (in blk pj's) 1x rucksacks w/misc pers items CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps CPT Glass.		P
43	1550		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-52, BS365793, 201400H. While in amb pos, eng 2x VC w/SAR, prox 20m W. Res: 2x VC KIA (blk pj's). CIA 1x AK-47, 1x AK-47 mag (full), 2x rucksacks, docu. Docu will be evac to Stinson on 1st bird. Ntfy: XXIV Corps CPT Glass.		P
44	1600		(U) 11 Bde, SGT LeBar, Tm Oregon, BS63351, 201405H. Sent a 3x man recon tm to vic above grid, they fd parts of a hel & signs of recent activity. Parts fd are 1x main rotor blade, tail rotor, consol & seat transmission. Hel # is 66909. Tail section has several bullet holes in it. By pilots seat fd a class ring of Norwich Mil Academy, class 1957, appears to have been shot down approx 5x mos ago. Ring		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	will be sent to CHL. Initials on ring are S.R.P. Ntly: AAE MAJ Wecas.		P		
45	1603		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, F/8, ZC165575, 201520H-1600H. While in Air Cav Box#22, obsr 1x trail 2 1/2' wide running N to S, w/signs of recent activity.		P		
46	1650		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 201557H to an LZ at AT987476, compl 201649H. (Cold).		P		
47	1700		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS247605, 201530H. While on CA, US G/S (176 AVN) eng sus en loc near LZ, ele of 2/6 ARVN swept area & fd. 3x VC KEG/S (credit 176 AVN), 1x AK-47, 1x B-40 launcher, CIA.		P		
48	1700		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 60 Rngr, (EN) BS296595, 201240H. Dtn 3x Montangard. Will extr to Ha Thanh. Info only.		P		
49	1745		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cumia, C/1-20, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at BS724424 at 201500H to LZ's at BS762392, BS770371, BS774387, BS760350, BS795350, BS801324, BS743371, BS760381, BS750365, BS783349, BS795327 & BS724427, compl 201730H. (Cold).		P		
50	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to 411, 1410H, to Liz 1505H, to VIP 1640H.		P		
51	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 196 Bde HQ 1330H, to Chloe 1640H, to VIP 1655H.		P		
52	1803		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT104271, 201650H. Fd 2x struc 10'x14', w/signs of use in last 24 hrs, also fd 1x bnkr 6'x8'. Will put MA in one tonight.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL O

For use of this form, see AR 22

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1828		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-31, Unit cond an Eagle Flight at 201515H fm a PZ at Center to LZ's BT102211, 109219, 071251, & BT078258, compl 201807H. (Cold).		P		
54	2015		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, IOS Nui Vong, BS701602, (EN) BS686584, 201958H. Obsr 2x VC, fired 3x M48A3 90mm rds, fr Nui Vong, 4x rds fr VN, M-41 tank, 76mm, 10x rds 81mm mort, w/unlk res.		P		
55	2030		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, C/1-20, (EN) BS715435, 201915H. Obsr 9x NVA w/packs & wpns, eng w/SAF, rec SAF in return, NVA evad NNE. C/OO pursued & eng UNSEF. Eng w/Arty, 1x other ele mov to flank, res so far: 2x NVA KIA (w/grn, CIA 1x AK-47, 2x COHG, 1x rucksack, 1x sandbag. Will check contents in morning. Believe 3x bodies dragged away. Will sweep 1st light. 2x US WIA(M). Also docu CIA.		P		
56	2045		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, A/4-31, BT101240, 201630H. Obsr 1x VC 800m NW w/pack & wpn. Eng w/Arty w/neg res. Fd & dest 7x mil struc, 8'x10', w/signs of use in last 24 hrs.		P		
57	2045		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, A/4-31, BT109219, 201540H. Fd & dest 1x old bnkr 6'x6'x8', neg signs of recent use.		P		
58	2045		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, D/4-31, BT111217, 201730H. Fd 2x struc & obsr 2x VN males evad E (ages 13 & 18), fd 1x old fem, 1x girl & 5x babies. Girl said 18 yr old male has 1x M-16 & 14 mags hidden in area; 12 x VC of 6th VC Co were there 2x days ago w/packs & wpns; 1x B/T loc at BT126223; 6-7 mil struc are loc at BT087212, recently used by VC, searched for M-16 w/neg res, neg dtn.		P		
59	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/2-1, AT923452, (EN) AT928454, 202050H. While in NDP obsr a light mov S to N prox 500m E, processed 81mm mort				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CC

Authority NNP 907505
By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	at 2055H. Will sweep 1st light.		WST		
60	2235		(U) Quang Ngai, WO Smith, 1/5 ARVN, (EN) AS953874, 201215H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 2x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA(E), 28x NVA KIA, 1x 30 cal MG, 15x B-40 rkt launcher, 10x AK-47, 100 x B-41 rds, 50 x boxes AK-47 rds, 30 x bandoliers AK-47 rds, 166 x unk type HG, 30 x field packs, 5x kilos docu, 20x bicycles, 5x CC radios, 5x B-41 sights, 20x hats type unk, CIA. Dest 10x huts, 30x bnkr 4'x6', 40x foxholes. Info only.		WST		
61	2255		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, RF#934, BS517778, 202115H. OP#1 rec 3x unk type rkts, fm unk loc. NCD. Info only.		WST		
62	2255		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, RF#934, BS516779, (EN) BS503774, 202115H. Reported rec unk amt B-40 rkt & SAF, fm 400m W. NCD. 81mm mort fired fm OP#1. EN evad unk direction. Info only.		WST		
63	2255		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, RF#934, BS513775, (EN) BS518774, 202100H. Reported rec unk amt B-40 rkt & SAF. NCD. 81mm mort fired fm OP#1. EN evad W, prox 300m S. Info only.		WST		
64	2325		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, B/4-31, BT100259, 201700H. Fd 2x struc 5'x8' w/3x tunnels in area, 3'x10', 2x bnkr 3'x5'. DIP.		WST		
65	2325		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, B/4-31, BT097257, 201730H. Fd & dest 1x struc 5'x8' inside fm 1x M-26 HG in a can w/neg spoon, 10x M-16 rds, 1x tunnel 13'x10'.		WST		
66	2325		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, B/4-31, BT096256, 201700H. Fd at above grid, 120P, 2x docu. Evac to CHL tomorrow.		WST		
67	2325		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, B/4-31, BT099258,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *My* NARA Date *1-11-08*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jun 71

2400

20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	201600H. Fd 2x struc w/underground bnkrs. Inside fd 1x wallet, docu, (8x receipts for young children taken to Hanoi, 1x med pass) Evac to Center. Interrogated 2x MAF w/1x baby. MAF said 3x struc at BT090255, occupied by 2x MAM & 1x MAF. Checked huts & dest. Neg dtn.		<i>W/A</i>
68	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Jun 71. MSN#20: UL ZC1340, LR ZC2034. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>P</i>
69	1250		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 210600H-211800H Jun 71. MSN#98-21: UL BS2391, LR BS3089. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>P</i>
70	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>P</i>
71	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Jun 71. Box#35: BT6202, along coast to BS715970 to 6297, to st. Box#42: BT5201-5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>P</i>
72	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS7238-7838-8430-7830-st. Box#61: BS6153- along Song Ve river to 6859-6853-st. Box#62: BS6155, along Song VE river to 633450, along stream to 652410, along stream to 700425, 1000m ea side. Box#63: BS5174-5469-5167-4971-st. Box#64: BS6852-7252-7540-7040-st. Appr: 11 Bde. CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>P</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
73	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NIHAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153, along Song Thu Bon river to 8445, 1000m ea side. Box#12: BT1653-1853-1649-1849-st. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0565. Box#15: UL AT8940, LR AT9336. Box#19: AT998708 NE along Song Cau Do to BT045735, SW along S Vinh Dien river to BT032649. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
74	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BT1410, LR BT2105. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
75	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Jun 71. Box#22: UL ZC1663, LR ZC2057. Box#23: AT8037-8235-ZC2029-1731. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
76	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#44: AT8702, along Mam Nim river to AS9193, 1000m ea side. Box#43: BS1378-1781-2275-1872-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
77	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Jun 71. Box#61: UL BS4724, LR BS5721. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
78	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Jun 71. Box#50: UL BS6551, LR BS7244. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Strip. Box#51: BS5074-5068-4668-455710 N along river to st. Box#52: UL BS6029, LR BS6624. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CC

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS															
	IN	OUT																		
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Jun 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Jun 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71
FROM		TO																		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																	
0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71																	
79	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-21200 Jun 71. Box#15: AT7954 along river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid line to ZC2045-st. Box#17: UL AT8264, LR AT8659. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.																	
80	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Jun 71. Box#31: BT1813-1208-1506-1911-st. Box#32: UL BT2310, LR BT2906. Box#33: BT1204-1101-1698-BT2001-st. Box#37: UL BT2305, LR BS2899. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.																	
81	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		USA															
82	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary: Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st TF as Tac Air and Field Artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 17 KIA and 6 IWC. Two VN were detained. There were 3 combined operations. Two Ranger Teams were inserted and one extracted in the Div TAOI. US forces conducted 2 CA's and 3 Eagle Flights while supporting one ARVN Bn CA, one ARVN Co CA, and one ARVN Rngr Co CA. Engineers land cleared 24 acres. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA and 2 WIA(M).		USA															
83	2400		(U) Journal closed.		C P															

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Robert E. Helton*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-376-769

CONFIDENTIAL

INITIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 210001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	CHL		
198th Inf Bde CP	CHL		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	CHL		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	BS479919		
C Co	BT504010		
D Co	BT524065		
E Co	CHIPPEWA/270		
Recon	CHL		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA		
A Co	AT898634		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	AT212581		
D Co	AT873703		
E Co	LINDA		
Recon	AT825853		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL
Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 200001H to 202400H Jun 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>BS396812</u>			
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
C Co	<u>BS358773</u>			
D Co	<u>BS359795</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS829445</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON/TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BROWCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>BS549646</u>			
B Co	<u>411</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>BS583568</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>BS528687</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>ANH DAU</u>			
A Co	<u>BT118277</u>			
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont.)

D Co	<u>BT085268</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL/AHN DAU</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>AHN DAU</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BRCNCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS733428</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS745419</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS766606

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry	<u>MINH LONG/BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ/SNOOPY</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

CHICONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	AT839488
A Trp	DNG
E Trp	AT839488
C Trp	AT900545
7 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC/CREST
C Btry	THUONG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE
3-10 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	GRINCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY/STINSON
C Btry	LIZ/DOTTIE
D Btry	RAWHIDE
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE
A Co	DNG
B Co	AT986477
C Co	AT901459

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

65

E Co

CHLOE

Recon

DNG

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

65

B Co

AT905365

C Co

DNG

D Co

AT948422

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

AT909392

4-31 Inf Bn CP

OFCON 198 BDE

A Co

B Co

C Co

MAUD

D Co

E Co

Recon

F-17th Cav (Armor)

AT835538

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

COM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

WST

2

0010

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rolls, C/1-20, Bronco. Unit req a Tracker Dog Tm. To be picked up at the Admin Pad at 210615H by 11 Bde, R/S bird. Appr: 63 CTT, SGT Horne, G3 CPT Ferguson, Passed: 11 Bde, SGT Holliday, SSE CPT Lutz.

WST

3

0050

(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1-1 Cav Rear, BT065725, 210042H. At 210050H DTCOC was ntly that 1-1 Cav was rec unk type attack. At 210220H we rec a read out fm 196 Bde Cp Faulkner, rec 13x 60mm rds fm SW, 5 of which landed inside the compound & possibly 1x RPG rd & AWF fm S. 4x rds hit buildings (1x made hole in roof 2'x3', 3x made holes in roof 6"x12", there was schrapnel in all 4x buildings. Res: 3x US WIA(E), who were evac by veh, & 10x US WIA(M), treated at Aid sta. All wounded were either under bldg or APC's.

WST

4

0240

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holliday, C/1-20, (EN) BS693576, 210230H. Spotted 3x mov lights, fired 6x 81mm HE rds & 4x tank 76mm HE rds. Lights went out. Res: unk. Pers on Nui Vong saw lights.

WST

5

0420

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/4-3, BT084264, 210400H. MA det, will sweep 1st light. Swept w/neg res.

WST

6

0525

(U) CLDG, SGT Brands, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.

WST

7

0700

(U) AAE, CPT Lutz, G/75 Rngr, Rngr Tm Oregon, cond an extr fm a PZ at BS634514 at 0620H to CHL, Rngr Pad, compl 0630H. (Cold). Ntly: FSE CPT Goldsmith; C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SGM Johnson.

WST

8

0730

(U) 23d Inf G-2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Tm Oregon, UL BS6252, LR BS6549, 210620H. LRRF Box#12. Cancelled at 210620H. Ntly: 11 Bde & FSE, Rngers.

WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Richard W. Cunningham, Major

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED 2 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

G.O.D. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-58

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 330040

DECLASSIFIED

CC

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Duc Ky (1), AT983624, 210705H. 2x male civ det unk type mine. Res: 1x VN civ KIA, 1x VN civ WIA(E). D/O compl thru VN channels. Info only.		WGA
10	0800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, AT974606, 202345H. While in NDP rec SAF & M-79 fire fm UNSEF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(M). Info only.		WGA
11	0800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT944610, 202115H. While in NDP, rec SAF fm UNSEF, rtn fire. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(M). Info only.		WGA
12	0805		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/A/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL E at 210657H to an LZ at BS525928, compl 210705H. (Cold). PRU's fm Quang Ngai cond a CA fm a PZ at Quang Ngai Airfield at 0719H to an LZ at BS525928, compl 210732H. (Cold).		WGA
13	0805		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL E at 210745H to an LZ at BS445948, compl 210756H. (Cold).		WGA
14	0805		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Pitts, 39 Engr, 39 Engr will blast in Rock Quarry at 1700H 21 Jun 71. Ntly: C/S SGT Stewart; G2 SGM Johnson; G3 SGT Quick; FSE CPT Goldsmith; AAE CPT Stern.		WGA
15	0845		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, C/1-20, BS715435, Refer DJF entry#55, 20 Jun 71. Res of sweep & search of rucksack: Fd: 2x mosquito nets, 4x hammocks, 6x pr pants, 7x bags of tea, 1x T-shirt, 1x rucksack, 1x aid bag, 1x flashlight, 2x sand bags, 1x pr Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1x AK-47, 4x CCHG, 189 rdsx AK-47 ammo, Map of 515 valley & LZ Liz, Map of OP (cannot ident). CIA. Extr to LZ Liz. Ntly: G2 LTC Purcell, G3 MAJ Davis.		WGA
16	0855		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, LZ Dottie, All US &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-708

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	ARVN units on LZ Dottie had a practice alert fm 210130H thru 210200H, installation coordinator, states alert was satisfactory. Ntly: C/S MAJ Brown, G3 MAJ Helton.		WAT
17	0900		(U) 2d ROK Bde, CPT Kimmel, BTO78548, 210455H. The bridge at above grid was blown up last night by UNSEF & unk type explo. The bridge is 1/3 dest. Traffic is halted except for 1/4 ton vehs & smaller. The bridge is not on the map it was built by the Navy 2-3 yrs ago. PF#180 was securing bridge. The 10th ARVN Engr are tasked to repair it. The bridge was blown fm the top. 1x span was dest. 211100H repair in progress. Ntly: G3 SGT Quick, DISCOM SGT Booster. ADE SGT Reed.		WAT
18	0905		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/3-1, BS504703, 210823H. While being inserted into LZ, det 1x B/T (C-ration can w/petna, TWFD), Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O by liftship to CHL 0835H.		WAT
19	0950		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, 210930H. Convoy w/MP escort departed Bronco for Dottie & CHL, 12x veh fm HHC, 11 Bde, arrived CHL 1210H.		WAT
20	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 210720H-0815H. At AT828537 obsr 1x struc 7'x8', w/mil field equip. Area used last 24 hrs. At AT825541 obsr 1x bnkr 7'x7' w/cooking utensils out front, used in last 24 hrs. At AT824541 obsr 1x bnkr 2'x2' opening used in last 48 hrs. At AT834542 obsr 1x bnkr 8'x8' w/cooking utensils out front used in last 24 hrs. At AT834541 obsr 1x bnkr 3'x3' opening, used in last 24 hrs. At AT833544 obsr 1x bnkr 2'x2' opening, used in last 24 hrs. At AT842547 obsr 1x reinforced fighting pos w/overhead cover, used in last 48 hrs.		WAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

COM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

21 1020 (U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 210925H to an LZ at AT877593, compl 211012H. (Cold). C/1-46 cond an extr fm a PZ at ZC211598 at 210812H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 210930H. (Cold).

P

22 1030 (U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, D/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS588547 at 210950H to an LZ at BS611580, compl 211012H. (Cold).

23 1030 (U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, A/3-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS548649 at 210828H to an LZ At Hill 411, compl 210902H. (Cold). B/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 210805H to LZ's at BS427688, 503689, compl 210910H. (Cold). R/3-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS527686 at 210920H to an LZ At Hill 411, compl 210927H. (Cold).

P

24 1050 (O) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS356798, 210920H. While mov to LZ, det 2x 105mm rds, B/T (daisy chained) w/PTFD. Res: 1x US KIA, 4x US WIA(E), D/O compl to 91 evac 0945H. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, XXIV Corps MAJ Church.

P

25 1055 (U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT830540, 210820H. While on ptl fd 4x bnkrs 8'x8', searched & fd 1x AK-47, 1x AK-47 mag (full), 60x extra rds AK-47 ammo, 1x rucksack, 2x hammocks, 2x sets of blk pj's, 5x lb pol rice, 1x civ radio & docu. All bnkrs dest & all items fd extr to DNG. Also fd 1x broken unk type pistol.

P

26 1100 (U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 211020H to an LZ at BT203121, BT202107 & BT210089, compl 211050H. (Cold).

P

27 1102 (U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3-1, (EN) BS544764,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	211000H. Sniper#045 obsr 2x VC at 350m, expended 1x rd. Res: 1x VC KIA.		P
28	1102		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#169, BS846315, 210940H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x RF WIA, 1x VC KIA, 1x M-16 MIA, not confirmed by US. Info only.		P
29	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, AT932495, 201740H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, 2x VC KIA 4x A/pers mines CIA. Info only.		P
30	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, AT936497, 201030H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		P
31	1110		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/4-31, BT107216, 211000H. Rd 5x struc & dtn 5x VN fem w/neg ID, in assorted clothing, 1x 55, 1x 12, yrs, & 3x children 5-6 yrs. KCS interrogated. They stated on 16 Jun 12x VC stayed in struc, on 14 Jun 180x NVA w/packs & wps came to struc w/1x 82mm mort & unk amt rds. Extr to 198 IPW.		P
32	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, AT925496, 201930H. While on ptl, eng 1x VC sqd w/ SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 2x M-16 CIA. Info only.		P
33	1110		(U) 196 Bde, PF#180, BT013569, 202400H. While in NDP rec 1x unk type mort rd. Res: 1x PF WIA, Info only.		P
34	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, BT046580, 202035H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 4x VC KIA, CIA, 2x AK-47, 1x B-40 rd. Info only.		P
35	1110		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1, BS172992, 211055H. While in Air Cav Box#33, obsr & eng 1x NVA w/radio, w/ANF. Res: 1x NVA KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Neg Blues were w/Tm. Update: D/1-1 pilots said NVA possibly had a radio, they eng area & possibly dest radio, confirmed 1x NVA KIA.		P
36	1115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT884360, 211045H. While on ptl fd 1x struc w/4x VN fem (age 20-30) & 9x children (under 9 yrs) wearing blk & grn clothes. Had small amt of food w/them. All will be evac to Duc Duc. Also fd small amt docu, extr to DNG.		P
37	1115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, ZC207313, 211012H. Inserted Blues to check area, fd & dest 4x cam struc 6'x8', 4x bnkrs w/2'x3' openings & 3x NVA canteens & 1x more bnkr 15'x20' w/2x openings, all used w/in last 24 hrs. Tm extr at 1112H. (Cold).		P
38	1120		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hall, Quang Ngai PRU's, BS522927, 211040H. Det 1x unk type Arty rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2x PRU KIA, 1x US advisor (DA civ), 1x PRU WIA. D/O compl by WNAF to Quang Ngai. Update B/T was an unk type. Arty rd (dalsey chained) w/ an 82mm mort rd w/PTFD on a trail. Crater 5'x6'x4'. US civ advisor was a GS-9. Info only. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson; XXIV Corp MAJ Church.		P
39	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-20, BS710403, 211035H. Unit went out to get MA, fd MA det, searched area & fd: 1x NVA (in all grn) KIA. NVA had on him 1x watch, 1x mirror, 1x blasting cap w/wire, smoke gren firing device.		P
40	1150		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/4-3, BT203120, 211125H. Fd 1x M-16 rd B/T (toe popper) on side of trail running N-S. Dest.		P
41	1155		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, R/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 211040H to an LZ at AT970501, compl 211100H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1205

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, E/1 Cav/RF#172, BS738575, 211015H. RF's obsr 2-3 VC evad E checked area fd 1x carbine, 1x M-16, both in poor condition. Evac to Mo Duc.

P

43

1205

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, H/17 & RF#103, BS838402, 211005H. RF's fd signs of recent activity (est 5x indiv) vic above grid. RF's swept w/neg findings.

P

44

1210

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, H/17 BS823418, 211115H. Fd 1x grave (3-4 days old), contained 1x VC male, age 30, died of gunshot wound in chest. Credit kill to H/17 Cav who operated in area 16, 17, 18 Jun.

P

45

1255

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, E/123, 211055H. While flying Air Cav Box#61: obsr & dest: BS506215-G/S dest 2x struc (storage). BS501226- LOH rec SKS fire, at 40 knts, 30', rtn fire w/unk res. BS479220 G/S dest 20x struc. BS486217 Aero Rifle plt inserted & fd 30-40x struc. DIP. Fd 1x NVA unif, 2x SKS, 1x CCHG. BS484220, Aero Rifle plr dest 6-8x struc. Area seems to be a regt size way sta, last used 5x mos. BS492210 fd 20-30x struc under const, recent use, building mat in area. A/S being processed at this time. Aero Rifle plt extr at 1435H. (Cold). Update: Dest a total of 72x struc & 5x bnkr.

P

46

1310

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 3-1, BS562737, 211245H. Montagnard civ (male) det unk type B/T loc in old pit vic land clearing. Res: 1x civ KIA. Evac to Quang Ngai by Bde AVN.

P

47

2335

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, PRU's fm Quang Ngai cond an extr fm a PZ at BS525928 at 211310H to an LZ at Quang Ngai, compl 211325H, (Cold). 2/A/1-6 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS525928 at 211335H to an LZ at CHL E, compl 211341H. (Cold).

WGA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1340		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, A/4-3, BT135274, 211210H. While on ptl obsr & eng 1x VC (30-40 yrs) in grn shorts, blk shirt, neg ID, wpon, pack or docu. Res: 1x VC KIA.		P
49	1349		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4th ARVN LRRP, BS152436, 210930H. CIA 1x NVA, Will evac to Dragon (Blue). Info only.		P
50	1350		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS223402, 210930H. While in amb, eng w/SAF UNSEF Res: 9x NVA KIA (1x Bn CO & 1x Co CO), 2x fem dtn, CIA 1x 45 cal pistol, 2x M-1 carbine, 1x PRC 9 radio, 220lbx pol rice, 200x lb salt, Dest 12x struc. Will extr to LZ Blue Dragon.		P
51	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, 211300H at AT845491 fd 5x 105mm HE rds (dud). BIP.		P
52	1405		(U) Tien Phuoc, SGT Hall, 70 Bde Rngr, BS378416, 210940H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA. 1x carbine CIA. Info only.		P
53	1415		(U) Tien Phuoc, SGT Hall, 1/5 ARVN, AS953874. Add to spot on 1/5 ARVN DJF entry #60-20 Jun 71. At 211100H 1x Co fm 1/5 ARVN swept area & fd 12x VC KIA, 3x AK-47, 12x rucksacks, 37x gren unk type, 50 cases AK-47 ammo, 5x CC field phones, 1x B-41 launcher, 10x B-41 rds, CIA. This in addition to last report.		P
54	1415		(U) Tien Phuoc, SGT Hall, 1/5 ARVN, AS950870. 211100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 3x rucksacks, 1x AK-47, 8x gren unk type, CIA. Info only.		P
55	1430		(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert conds will turn to YELLOW (option#3) 1900H.		P
56	1435		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/1-20, BS752443,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1435		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, R/1-20, BS752443, 210930H. While searching area fd 1x VN fem (62 yrs, blk pj's). She states VC in area last night. KCS searched & fd w/her, soap, toothpaste, cigarettes, rice, wine, sandals, rice bread, believed to be VC supplier. Extr to MACV Duc Pho. Info only.		P
57	1440		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-31, BT116228, 21400H. Fd 1x struc 10'x20' struc w/bnkr under it. In it fd assorted clothes & cooking utensils & 1x can for AK-47 ammo. All dest.		P
58	1449		(U) 198 Bde, SF Hatfield, B/1-52 cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 211425H to LZ's at BS512805, 520855, 524780, 493798 & Stinson, compl 211646H. (Cold). R/1-52 cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 211449H to LZ's at BS515765, BS491783 & LZ Stinson, compl 211655H. (Cold).		P
59	1502		(O) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS355805, 211425H. Det 1x 81mm mort B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl 91 evac 1450H.		P
60	1505		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, E/1, BS730594, 211420H. Obsr 2x VC/NVA mov W prox 700-800m w/ packs & wons & joined 5x more VC/NVA w/out packs & wons all mov into woodline. Came out again none of them had packs or wons. They mov in w/VN civ working in fields & E/1 lost them.		P
161	1505		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, Sniper 3-1, BS542760, 211435H. Obsr 2x VC set to retrieve wpn of VC KIA earlier, eng w/3x rds. Res: 1x VC KIA. The other evad w/wpn.		P
62	1510		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, D(-)/2-1, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 211340H to LZ's at AT917537, AT875517 and Hill 65, compl 211507H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1520		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS266432, 211300H. While on S & C MSN, fd & dest 1x NVA dispensary, docu CIA. Evac to Blue Dragon. Info only.		P
64	1520		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, R/4 ARVN, BS254508, 211300H. Eng est Co size NVA force. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(M), 9x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x carbine CIA. Info only.		P
65	1525		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT830540, 211350H. While on ptl det B/T (gren w/TWFD). Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O at 1415H to DNG.		P
66	1535		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, AT842632, 211445H. While in Air Cav Box #17 obsr 1x MAM in blk pj's w/out shirt, carrying pack. He evad into 1x bnkr. LCH rec SAF while at 50', 40 knts, w/NCD or hits. C/S eng EN. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x bnkr dest.		P
67	1545		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS485794, 211440H. While on Eagle Flight dtn 1x MAM, 19 yrs, w/neg ID & brn pj's. Also fd in vic 1x pistol belt, w/2x CCHG. Will extr to 198 IPW. Update: All dest 1000lb x pol rice, dest because did not have enough time to wait for pick-up.		P
68	1600		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT098267, 211435H. Obsr & eng 1x VC prox 50m E. Res: 1x VC KIA, w/grn unif, neg ID. 1x CCHG CIA. Fd in vic 1x bnkr 10'x20', dest. Fd 4x unk type warheads, EOD ident as 60mm CC type fuses.		P
69	1610		(U) G-3, MAJ Helton, DTOC, 211610H. 11, 196, & 198 Bdes ntly of the requirements to conduct a practice alert between 0100H-0330H monthly during periods of low lunar illum. Bdes instructed to ntly DTOC when all fire bases are reminded of requirement. 11 Bde, as of 1000H today all 11 Bde firebases ntly, as of 1615H all 198 Bde		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	firebases ntly, as of 1905H all 196 Bde, firebases ntly.		P
70	1610		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-1, BS188779, (EN) BS173790, 211415H. While in Air Cav Box#43, LOH rec unk amt SAF w/several x hits, at 30', 50 knts. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 evac. LOH landed & was secured by Blues. LOH extr to CHL 1600H.		P
71	1630		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, RF#207, BS560740, 211550H. 2x RF det B/T (CS can filled w/petna) PTFD. Res: 1x RF WIA(E), 1x RF WIA(M). Evac to Quang Ngai 1603H. Info only.		P
72	1700		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Bowe, G-2 Opns, 211700H. LRRP Box#7, cancelled. UL BS7737, LR BS8034. Ntly: FSE, Rngs & 11 Bde.		P
73	1700		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Bowe, G-2 Opns, 211700H. LRRP Box#6 cancelled UL BS7737, LR BS8034. Ntly: FSE, 11 Bde, Rngs.		P
74	1705		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/4-3, BT098267, 211635H. While searching area of contact fd 9x struc (9'x15') inside fd: 1x CCHG, 8x 60mm mort rds, 4x TWFD, 500-1000 Chu Hai pamphlets. All dest, also 1x pistol belt.		P
75	1715		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Hall, 2/6 ARVN, 210940H. While on S & C MSN, at BS240620, 240599, & BS260596 fd & dest 25x shelters, 32x spider holes, 6x tons unpol roce, 1x ton corn, 1x cow killed, 11x pigs & 51 chickens killed. Info only.		P
76	1718		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT900374, 211545H. While on pti rec 4-5 rds SAF, approx 200m W. Rtn SAF, checked area, neg res.		P
77	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Combat Center		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

0700H, to VIP 0805H, to 198 HQ, to Duc Pho
1020H, to LZ 1255H, to Mo Duc 1330H, to
Nui Vong 1445H, to VIP 1550H.

78

1800

(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Yonkers
1015H, to VIP 1530H.

79

1800

(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to 196 HQ
0935H, to VIP 1230H.

80

1805

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/51 ARVN, Unit cond
an extr at 1547H fm PZ AT822501 to LZ Hill
55, compl 211620H. Used all VNAF assets.

81

1805

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 1/1/51 ARVN. Cond a
CA at 1535H fm PZ Hill 55 to LZ AT822501.
Compl Cold at 1600H. Used all VNAF assets.
(Info only).

82

1850

(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-6 at 1525H.
D/1-6 req & rec a fire msn fm 4x2 mort fm
Hill 270. Sus en loc was BT424065, frnd
loc BT426062 direction fm frnd loc was 500m.
4.2 mortis fired 2xHE rds. D/1-6 added a cor-
rection of BT424063 prox 300m. Total of 5x
rds fired. 2d & 3d rds were short. Res:
2xUS WNB(E). D/O to 1-6 Med sta. Ntfy:
C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.

83

1945

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Kuhuna, E/1 Cav, (EN)BS740573
at 1825H. Obsr 5-8xVC/NVA evad to S 500m,
w/out pack or wpn, eng w/SAF & M-79 w/neg res.
1845H obsr 4-5xVC/NVA dressed all in blk mov
W. Fired SAF over heads VC/NVA halted upon
mov to area only 1xremained the others evad.
to BS733580, could not pursue due to patties
& crossings. Dtn will be evac to Mo Duc at
1st light.

84

1955

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, E/1-52, BS558844 at
1320H. Sniper eng 2xVC, 200m SW dressed in
blue w/pcks & wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, age
approx 25. Other VC evad SW, mort fired w/unl res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	2040		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 3/6 ARVN, (EN)BS450-802 at 1800H. Det B/T 2x105mm HE rds daisy chained. Res: 7xARVN WIA(E), 2xVN civ WIA(E) (Info only).		P
86	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT903370 at 1930H. While mov to NDP dtn lxfemale age 25-30yrs wearing blk pi's mov to S. Will extr to Duc Duc tomorrow.		WAT
87	2215		(U) 300th MP, 300th MP Club, CHL at 2117H. Heard an explo check & fd lxdud HG near 1st SGT quarters. MP's are invest at this time. Fd lxlive HG & evidence of lxfrog HG explo near senior NCO quarters. EOD removed HG. Invest continues at this time.		WAT
88	2245		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-1, (EN)AT182085 at 2110H. G/S in N/4 box#34 obsr & eng lx bnkr. Neg res.		WAT
89	2250		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/4-31, (EN)BT083204 at 2215H. Obsr lxindividual 100m W, engage w/SAF & arty (28x105mm HE). Will sweep 1st 1st light.		WAT
90	2330		(U) AAE, R/4 IRRP's. Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BS212517 at 1550H to BS330475. Compl Cold at 1749H.		WAT
91	2355		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, RF#468, BS562818 at 2145H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns going into a vil. In mov to vil to invest, ele obsr & eng a sod size en fm 30m to the E. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xRF KIA, 1xcarb CIA. (Info only).		WAT
92	1345		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN CINC, Time: 220600H-221800H Jun 71. Msn#98-23: UL BS2395, LR BS3291. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		C
93	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI perim. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-079-708

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

COM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to st. Box#43: BT4606, to 4906, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
95	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS7238, to 7838, to 8430, to 7830, to st. Box#61: BS6153, along Song Ve to 6859, to 6853, to st. Box#63: BS5174, to 5469, to 5167, to 4971, to st. Box#64: BS6852, to 7252, to 7540, to 7040, to st. Box#69: BS9141, to 9442, to 7638, to 7238, to st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
96	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074, to 9670, to 9970, to 9960, to 9066, to st. Box#11: AT9153, along Song Thu Bon to 8445, 1000m ea side. Box#12: BT1653, to 1853, to 1649, to 1849, to st. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0565. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
97	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BT1410, LR BT2105. Box#35: BT6202, along coast to BS715970, to 6297, to st. Box#35A: BS7097, to 713970, along coast to 7390, to 7090, to st. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		P
98	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ HELTON, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Jun 71. Box#20: AT865490, along river to 996546, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

COM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

00001

21 Jun 71

2400

21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
99	1630		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ HELTON, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Jun 71. Box#40: ZC035100, along road to 1914, 1000m ea side. Box#41: Permanent box. Box#42: ZB0898, to 1398, to 1791, to 1191, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
100	1600		(C) 23d Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Jun 71. Box#61: UL BS4923, LR BS5316. Box#62: UL BS6029, LR BS6624. Modified. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		O
101	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Jun 71. Box#50: BS8428, to 9226, to 9220, to 8424, to st. Box#50X: 11th Bde perm strip. Box#51: UL BS5174, LR BS5368. Box#52: BS7238, to 7838, to 8430, to 7830, to st. Box#53: BS5859, along river to 6154, 1000m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
102	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Jun 71. Box#14: ZC1185, to AT8088, to 8083, to ZC1180, to st. Box#15: AT7954, along river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid line to ZC2045, to st. Box#16: YC8355, to 9359, to 9455, to 8451, to st. Box#17: UL AT8264, IR AT8659. Box#19: YC8533, to 9640, to 9935, to 8827, to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P
103	1630		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Jun 71. Box#31: BT1813, to 1208, to 1506, to 1911, to st. Box#33: BT1204, to 1101, to BS1698, to 2001, to st. Box#37: UL BT2305, LR BS2899. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

16

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

21

CHU LAI, RVN

21 Jun 71

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

(U) Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal: Unit Locations.

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN DIV and 1st TF as Tac Air and Field Artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 9 KIA and 4 IWC. There were 6 VN detained. There were 2 combined operations. One Ranger team was extracted from a field location to Da Nang. US Engrs land cleared 69 acres. US forces conducted 6 CA's, 4 Extr, and 3 Eagle Flights while supporting one PRU Co Extraction. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA, 12 WIA(E) and 11 WIA(M).

(U) Journal closed.

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

Richard W. Spring, Mayor

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 220001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>486968</u>			
C Co	<u>507007</u>			
D Co	<u>423061</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>			
Recon	<u>453939</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>885627</u>			
B Co	<u>817605</u>			
C Co	<u>DNG</u>			
D Co	<u>873713</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>827850</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 21000H to 212400H Jun 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

VAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>397814</u>			
B Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
C Co	<u>358773</u>			
D Co	<u>355800</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>836415</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>503692</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>583568</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Anh Dau</u>			
A Co	<u>116278</u>			
B Co	<u>204124</u>			
C Co	<u>Professional</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>091265</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
F Co	<u>Professional/Anh Dau</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Anh Dau</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>725436</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon.	<u>717436</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

735577

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	DNG
B Trp	839484
C Trp	903546
7 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, Crest
C Btry	Thuong Duc, Maud, Rawhide
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	Hurricane
A Btry	Fat City
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson
C Btry	Liz, Dottie
D Btry	Rawhide
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe
A Co	DNG
B Co	AT986477
C Co	AT901459

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Rawhide

E Co Chloe

Recon 956493

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co Rawhide

B Co 903370

C Co DNG

D Co 947432

E Co Yonkers

Recon 908388

4-31 Inf Bn CP OFCON 198th Bde

A Co

B Co

C Co Maud

D Co

E Co

Recon

F-17th Cav (Armor) 838537

3-32 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority *NNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08**2/10*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jun 71	2400	22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		<i>WGA</i>
2	0125		(C) G2 Ops, Maj Bowe, IRRP AO REQ, Box#13: UL BT3607, LR BT3904. Fm 220600H-011800H Jul 71. Appr: 198, Maj White; G3, Cpt Ferguson. Ntly: Rgrs, Sgt Wareham, Cpt Goldsmith, FSE.		<i>WGA</i>
3	0215		(C) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, B/2-1, AT977464 at 0055H. While in NDP a man thought he heard noise outside perim, threw a HG. Another man rec shrapnel, D/O req & compl 0158H. 1xUS WNB(E).		<i>WGA</i>
4	0300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, (EN) AT997473 at 0210H. While in NDP a trip flare & mech amb det, neg res.		<i>WGA</i>
5	0300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, (EN) AT895514 at 0235H. While flying N/H Box#11 at 500', 50 knots rec automatic wpns fire approx 15-20xrds, MCD, rtn fire w/unk res. Arty fired 18x155mm rds w/unk res.		<i>WGA</i>
6	0415		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, (EN) BS666969 at 0350H. G/S in N/H box#35 obsr 6xVC w/ lights 50m apart on trail. Neg clnc due to prox of frnd.		<i>WGA</i>
7	0515		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rose, B/123 Avn, BS717496 at 0435H. Obsr UNSEF on trail evad toward bnkr, pers had pcks. Eng & rec small amt SAF in rtn w/neg hits. Res: 7xVC KIA. 0445H broke stat to refuel & rearm. Ntly XXIV Corps.		<i>WGA</i>
8	0520		(U) CLDC, SGT Crabbe. Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.		<i>WGA</i>
9	0705		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Warhan, G Co/75 Rgr. Rgr tm Ohio was inser at BT347098 at 0625H cold tms Ark & Mont were extr at 0625H fm BT334 065 LZ at Rngr pad 0640H, LZ & PZ cold. Ntly: C/S, SP Hemphill; G2, SP Warden; FSE SGT Madison.		<i>WGA</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Richard W. Cunningham, MAJOR

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
Richard W. Cunningham

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-749

CONFIDENTIAL

CO Authority Nnp 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jun 71	2400	22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0715		(C) G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe, LRRP Box #10 cancelled. UL BT3308, IR BT3605. Msn compl. Ntly: FSE, SGT Madison; Rngers, SFC Sutton; 198 Bde, SP Hatfield.		WGA
11	0742	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, Binh Son, BS551892 at 211415H. Vil of Binh Khanh, the VIOC rec 1xChu Hoi female, age 31, leader woman group. (Info only).		WGA
12	0755	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simons, A/4-3, (EN) BT116294 at 212035H. A mech amb det, checked at 1st light and fd: 1xVC KIA, 4xCCHG, 1xmap case w/map, docu w/names & dates, 1xRussian flag CIA. Will extr to CHL.		WGA
13	0755	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, A/4-3, BT114294 at 212035. A mech amb det, checked area at 1st light and fd 1xVC KIA in blk pj's age 25-30, neg ID.		WGA
14	0815	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Trieu Chau (1), BT132533 at 211520H. Civ det unk type mine. Res: 1xciv KIA, 3xciv WIA. (Info only).		WGA
15	0815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF #101, AT926514 at 0500H. While in NDP rec 5x rds 60mm mort fm SW. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only).		WGA
16	0815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0740H. While flying Air Cav Box #16 fd: YC912555, 1xE-W trail, 2' wide & 1xcult field w/signs of rec activity w/in last 12xhrs. YC915555, LOH rec SAF & AWF alt 10-15', 40xknots, 1xhit w/neg cas. Rtn under own power.		WGA
17	0815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF #114, BT182581 at 0520H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only).		WGA
18	0815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF #107, BTO44317 at 0522H. While in amb pos eng 9xVC. Res: 2x PF WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only).		WGA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent of the form is the proponent of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jun 71

2400

22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0830	dlyd	(C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, S2. 211310H req LRRP Box and team for 260001H-052400H Jul 71. Area: UL BT3503, LR BT3800. G2/G3 approved.		W/A
20	0830	dlyd	(C) 11 Bde, SP Roplan, S2, 202030H. Req LRRP Box and tm for on or about 27 Jun 71. UL BS6258, LR BS6555, 270600H-071800H Jul 71. G2/G3 Approval.		W/A
21	0855		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, E/1 Cav. A mech amb det last night, swept area & fd blood trail. Req tracker tm. Pick up at Admin pad at 1300H. Appr G3, CPT Ferguson; ntify 11 Bde, CPT Strother.		W/A
22	0900		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, D/4-3, BT098267 at 0815H. Fd 2xstruc 16'x12' & 6'x12'; inside fd lxpith helmet, cooking utensils & clo. All will be dest.		W/A
23	0920		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS195366 at 0700H. Cond raid w/the following res: 3x NVA KIA, 2xNVA CIA, 1xChen Hoi, 1xAK-47 CIA, (Chen Hoi & AK-47 extr to Blue dragon), 400xlbs rice CIA, dest 20xstruc. (Info only).		W/A
24	0950		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, E/1 Cav, BS733603 at 0740H. Swept area fd lxbush hat, 1xset civ clo, 1xpool of blood.		W/A
25	1045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, E/1 Cav at 0930H. Obsr 4xVC in blk unif w/pcks & wpn evad into vil at BS746554. Approx 1000m, obsr 2xVC evad E to BS750556, approx 1000m could not pursue due to marsh & rice paddies.		P
26	1120		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Whitley, 1/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS330415 at 0800H to LZ's at BS351406, BS357391 & BS365378, compl cold at 1030H.		P
27	1120		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Whitley, R/4 ARVN, BS270515; eng UNSEF. Res: 8xNVA KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. En fm 503 Trans Bn. Also capt docu. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Jun 71

2400

22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/228 Avn, AT920430 at 0930H. CH-47 while on sortie fm 3-21 Inf rec unk amt SAF w/NCD, did not rtn fire or call Arty because of no sus en loc. Alt 1700' at 80 knots.		P
29	1220		(U) AAE, Maj Wegas, BT07080 at 1055H. CH-47 fm 132 ASHC had engine failure, dropped load, ARVN enroute to secure load at this time. Acft was flown back to CHL under its own power. Bird was R/S for 2d ARVN enroute to Nu Hau Duc. 14th Avn Bn pick up load and delivered it to Nu Hau Duc.		P
30	1233		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/4-31. Unit cond a E/F at 0842H fm PZ Center & BT107236 to LZ's BT081203, BT085250, 137228, 134217, Center. Compl cold at 1217H.		P
31	1250		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Hall, D/1-1, BS546968 at 0650H-1210H. Obsr 2xbnkr w/ponchos & rice around them: inserted Blues at 0815H to check area & fd 2000xlbs unpol rice, rice & bnkr dest. 1xUS WNB(M) while des bnkr. Blues extr at 1055H & reinserted 1105H at BS540973 to 3xbnkr, extr at 1205H w/neg res.		P
32	1250		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/4-31, BT139223 at 0932. G/S rec 1-5xrdS SAF w/neg hits & neg neg cas at 600' and 80 knots. G/S expended & Arty fired w/unk res.		P
33	1330		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-31, BT103238 at 1135H. Fd 7xstruc, 10'x8'x8', w/bnkr tunnels & spider holes; inside 1xbnkr fd assorted clo, 1xAK-47 bayonet, signs of rec use. All DIP.		P
34	1410		(U) CLDC, SP Spenser. Alert conditions YELLOW - OPT 3 at 1900H.		P
35	1420	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#30, BT030649 at 212030H. While in amb pos rec 1xB-40 rkt. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505
By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jun 71

2400

22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1430	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#10, BT114590 at 211830H. While on ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC female KIA. (Info only).		P
37	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#127, AT815570 at 0745H. While on ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only).		P
38	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#197, BT100436 at 0945H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 5xPF WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only).		P
39	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#148, BT091440 at 0830H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only).		P
40	1510		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Webb, B/26 Engr, BS567743 at 1445H. D-7 hit 105mm rd w/PRFD. Res: NCD. crater was 3' to 6' deep. Rd was laying on end. At 1455H hit 105mm rd. Res: NCD.		P
41	1510		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/4-3, BT098267 at 1425H. While on ptl fd lxtunnel, inside fd 20xCHG, 450xrds AK-47 ammo, 8xrds 60mm mort 5xlbs TNT, med supplies, mort fuses, docus and lxmep which was extr to Professional.		P
42	1541		(U) 198 Bde, 1-6 Inf. A/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1410H to an LZ at BT423042, compl cold at 1440H. D/1-6 Inf cond an extr fm a PZ's at BT404072, 407053, 429041 & 423067 at 1425H to LZ at CHL(E) compl cold at 1512H		P
43	1545		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1313H. Res of Air Cav Box#19: AT918316, fd rest area (90'x90') signs of rec activity; 898329, fd trail (E-W) 1' wide, hvy usage; 905332, obsr lxbnkr (5'x5') w/2 openings 2'x2'; 907333 obsr lxbnkr 10'x3'; 910333 obsr lxbnkr 10'x3'; 911334 obsr lxbnkr 10'x3'; 913345 obsr lxbnkr platform 10'x10'; 925351 obsr lxbnkr 6'x2'; 885315 obsr lxbnkr, eng & dest; 885325 obsr lxbnkr 8'x5'.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 Jun 71	2400	22 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1545		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 77 Rngr, AT932067, 221300H. Eng 1x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 & docu, CIA. 2x VN civ liberated after 2x yrs of capture. 1x was wounded & D/O to Tam Ky. Info only.		P		
45	1545		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AS949875, 221145H. Eng 2x VC. Res: 2x VC KIA, 9x CCHG, 2x rucksacks, 1x PRC 25 CIA & dest in eng. Will extr to Pleasantville. Info only.		P		
46	1555		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT904464 at 220843H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 220920H. (Cold).		P		
47	1600		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, R/4 ARVN, BS273522, 221400H. Eng 3x NVA w/SAF. Res: 3x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		P		
48	1600		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, 1/4 ARVN, BS359315, 221335H. While on S & C MSN, eng & killed 1x NVA, CIA 1x CCHG. Info only.		P		
49	1605		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hall, B/4-3, BT206117, 221435H. While on pti obsr & eng 1x VC, in grn unif, prox 100m E. Swept w/neg res.		P		
50	1605		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hall, A/4-3, BT129282, 221340H. Obsr & eng 1x VC mov E, prox 100m evad W. Swept w/neg res.		P		
51	1615		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, B/4-3, BT204118, 221545H. Pd 1x struc 10'x20', inside fd 1x rucksack w/various small amt of food, 1x civ transistor radio, docu. Will extr to CHL.		P		
52	1620		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, D/1-1, BS540973, At 1410H insert Blues while in Air Cav Box#4, to check tunnels, extr at 1540H w/neg findings.		P		
53	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Hall, 3-1, BS564734, 221400H. 1x VN civ (fem) det B/T w/TWFD, (made of cardboard box filled w/explo- B/T was loc in dozer				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			(cont)	track). Res: 1x civ WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai at 1320H.			P
54	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Hall, A/3-1, BS572735, 221430H. While pulling scety for Engr, fd 1x 55 gal drum of rice (approx 4x days old), barrel was cam. DIP.				P
55	1630		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS445943 at 221613H to an LZ at BS530970, compl 221624H. (Cold).				P
56	1640		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS238594, 221545H. Rec sniper fire fm approx 200m N. Rtn SAF w/neg res. 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai at 1600H. Info only.				P
57	1650		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, B/26 Engr, BS567744, 221505H, D-7 det 1x 15lb charge w/PTFD. NCD. 221535H, D-7 hit 1x 30lb charge w/TWFD. Did not det. Dest.				P
58	1650		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, PF#248, BS561734, 221500H. Det B/T (toe popper). Res: 1x PF WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai by veh at 1515H. Info only.				P
59	1740		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 70 Rngers, BS364367, 221700H. While on S & C, eng UNSEF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x K44, 1x SKS CIA. Info only.				P
60	1755		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, R/1-1, (EN) AT816457, 221750H. Obsr 50x NVA w/packs & wpns, F/8 diverted to area 1810H. NVA mov NE toward river. F/8 broke sta at 1915H. G/S did not site, Arty was processed into area, neg res.				P
61	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to XXIV Corp 1020H, to 196 HQ 1340H, to Quang Nam (P) 1450H, to Center 1550H, to VIP, 1535H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NND 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jun 71

2400

22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Quang Ngai 1005H, to VIP 1140H.		P
63	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Rawhide 0935H, to VIP 1115H.		P
64	1845		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-52, BS362801, 221730H. Mov to NDP fd 1x struc 9'x25'x8', inside fd 1x bnkr 9'x12'x3', inside bnkr fd 1x rucksack, inside rucksack fd clothing, med supplies, 1x HG, also fd 1x M-60 ammo can. Struc & bnkr will be dest. All else evac to Stinson.		P
65	1850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, C/1-20, Unit cond an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at BS720429 at 221455H, to LZ's at BS672514, 654503, 691512, 655558, 650571, 658530, 669539, 696525, 670556, 652563, & 720429, compl 221830H. (Cold).		P
66	1853		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, TME, BT933042, 221740H. Target C, detected unk # pers, stationary, neg metal confirmation, fired 10x105mm HE, w/unk res.		P
67	2015		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, E/1-6, (EN) BT412012, 221925H. ICS fm Hill 270 obsr 1x pax mov W to E, eng w/1x105mm HE.		P
68	2055		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, (EN) AT916365, 221645H. Rtn to day pos det, unk type B/T w/in 2x min rec 2-3 mag SAF. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 2x US WIA.		P
69	2055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 221450H-1730H, While in Air Cav Box#14, ZC115862, obsr 1x bnkr under const 10'x20'. At ZC120861 obsr 1x 1' wide trail. At ZC123849 obsr 1x wpns pit. At ZC140848 obsr 1x camp site, 1-2 days old. At ZC143850 obsr 1x trail w/foot prints of 2x pax mov E, 6-12 hrs old.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jun 71

2400

22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) At ZC155850 obsr 1x 51 cal pos. At ZC179861 obsr 4-5 VC/NVA, grn shirts, eng. 1640H insert Blues fd 2x VC KIA, by G/S. CIA, 3x rucksacks, docu, 1x US pistol belts. At ZC185864 eng 1x VC/NVA w/unl res.		P
70	2055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 221810H-1920H. While in Air Cav Box#15, at AT823407, obsr 1x cam struc 4'x5' & 6-7x bnkrs. At 1900H AT819451 obsr 1x bnkr unk size. Broke sta 1920H.		P
71	2055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, (EN) AT889360, 221845H. While in day pos obsr 2x VC, blk pj's, 25-30 yrs, w/rucksacks mov SE, eng w/SAF, w/neg res evad NW.		P
72	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, AT985608, 221710H. Mov to NDP, rec sniper fire. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG, 1800H. Info only.		P
73	2205		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, D/3-1, (EN) BS610580, 212145H. Heard mov 30-40m SW, eng w/SAF & fired 81 illum. Will sweep 1st light. Swept w/neg res.		WGA
74	2255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, H/17, BS833422, 222110H. Obsr mov lights, 300m outside NDP. Eng w/AW & SAF. Swept under illum & fd 1x tunnel 30' long w/2x entrances. Will dest tomorrow.		WGA
75	2255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, PF#169, BS786426, 222200H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WGA
76	2255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, C/1-20, BS696525, 221650H. On Eagle Flight obsr 6x VC/NVA w/packs & wps. Eng w/SAF & pursued. G/S eng area res in 2x sec explo at BS695528. EN evad N.		WGA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-748

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Jun 71

2400

22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2301		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, C/1-20, (EN) BS739425, 221940H. While in NDP fired at 8-10 VC/NVA w/basket packs, rec 5x rds AK-47, NCD. Rtn w/SAF & M-79, called in illum. Res; 8x basket packs, 3x NVA panchos, bananas, 1x rope & bunches of grass for making struc CIA. Evad in a trench running W & S.		WGA
78	2315		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 1/5 ARVN, (EN) AS953874, 201245H. While sweeping area of contact on 201245H fd 15x VC KIA by SAF & 50x boxes AK-47 rds. (2000 rds per box). Info only.		WGA
79	2335		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, PF#489, BS575939, BS577937, 222130H. Rec SAF fm est VC plt, prox 50m. UNSEF surrounded PHU LE#1(H). 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA. D/O on sta 2225H, PF's mov 2x WIA to QL#1, where both died. Contact broken 2250H. VC Evad W. D/O not compl because 2x WIA died enroute to PZ. Res: 3x PF KIA. Info only.		WGA
80	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Jun 71. MSN#61: UL BS1841, LR BS3036. Box#62: BS3749-4151-4545-4141- 4044-3744-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
81	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Jun 71. MSN#45: UL AS9384, LR AS9976. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
82	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396- 5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202- 4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

22 Jun 71

TO
HOUR DATE

2400

22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS7238- 7838-8430-7830-st. Box#61: BS6153, along Song Ve to 6859, to 6853-st. Box#63: BS5174- 5469-5167-4971-st. Box#64: BS6852-7252-7540- 7040-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
84	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Sinclair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074- 9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153- along Song Thu Bon to 8445, 1000m ea side. Box#12: BT1653-1853-1649-1849-st. Box#13: UL BT0169, LR BT0565. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to BT086700-0170-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
85	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BT1410, LR BT2105. Box#35: BT6202, along coast to BS715970-6297-st. Box#35A: BS7097-713970, along coast to 7390, to 7090-st. Box#37: BS5488-5890-6090-6087-5885-5486-st. Box#38: BS665845, E along trail to 745855-750855, along river Song Chau, Melong, Song Cho Moi, to 730823-702810-6981-680807-6880-678784- 660805-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
86	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Jun 71. Box#21: UL YC8064, LR YC8556. Box#22: UL YC7637, LR YC8632. Box#23: UL ZC0558, LR ZC1050. Box#27: UL AT9234, LR AT9729. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P
87	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Jun 71. Box#40: ZC035100, along road to 1914, 1000m ea side. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: ZB0898-1398-1791-1191-st. Box#44: BT2707-2909-3803-3501-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 230001H Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>443017</u>			
B Co	<u>486968</u>			
C Co	<u>510007</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>			
Recon	<u>531961</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>885626</u>			
B Co	<u>813603</u>			
C Co	<u>DNG</u>			
D Co	<u>875713</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>828848</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 220001H to 222400H Jun 71. in)

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

379801

B Co

Stinson

C Co

359771

D Co

362801

E Co

Stinson

Recon

Stinson

H-17 Cav (Armor)

808487

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Linda, Rawhide

C Btry

Fat City, Professional

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

Bronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

504690

C Co

Dottie

D Co

583568

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

An Dau

A Co

116278

B Co

204123

C Co

ProfessionalCONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>092265</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>An Dau/Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>An Dau</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>736430</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon.	<u>759393</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
A Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>776563</u>	_____	_____	_____
-------------------	---------------	-------	-------	-------

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
-----------------	------------	-------	-------	-------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08 AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	DNG		
B Trp	839488		
C Trp	875570		
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, Crest		
C Btry	Thuong Duc, Maud, Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Dottie		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	972462		
C Co	DNG		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08 AL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co RawhideE Co ChloeRecon 9294793-21 Inf Bn CP YonkersA Co RawhideB Co 899368C Co DNGD Co 943420E Co YonkersRecon 910385

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co MAUD

D Co

E Co

Recon

F-17th Cav (Armor) 8735673-82 Arty CP DNGA Btry ChloeB Btry YonkersC Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

25/0

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 71

2400

23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WA
2	0055		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, PF#147, (EN) BS718601, 222350H. While in amb loc, eng UNSEF. Res: 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA(E), EN unk. D/O by ARVN 230045H.		WA
3	0400		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, PF#181, (EN) BS798380, 230330H. While in amb, made contact w/UNSEF, rec B-40 & M-79 rds, rtn SAF, w/neg res. NCD. Will sweep 1st light. Info only.		WA
4	0410		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, PF#182, BS833353, 230330H. Rec 5x 60mm & 10x M-79 rds, in compound, rtn SAF & 20x 105mm HE rds. Will sweep 1st light. Res: 3x PF WIA. Info only.		WA
5	0430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (EN) AT945695, 230340H. N/H rec 12x rds SAF (in Box#10), at 80 knts, 1500'. NCD, did not eng due to prox of frnd ville.		WA
6	0535		(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WA
7	0605		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, D/3-1, BS576549, 230605H. MA det, 100m SW, swept area w/neg findings.		WA
8	0610		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, G/75, 230545H. Engr Tm Miami & Chicago, inserted at AT864825, LZ cold. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2, SGM Johnson. FSE CPT Goldsmith.		WA
9	0625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rolls, Duc Pho, BS807378, 230540H. Duc Pho, 5x 60mm rds incoming, cas unk at this time. Counter batt 20x 105mm & 81mm. Res: 2x civ WIA. Info only.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962-372-700

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The pro
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
23 Jun 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT975605, 222230H. While in NDP rec 1x M-79 rd, rtn SAF w/neg res. 1x ARVN WIA. D/O by ARVN. Info only.		WRT
11	0730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, AT955605, 222125H. While in NDP det unk type B/T. Res: 1x ARVN WIA. D/O by ARVN, Info only.		WRT
12	0808		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 3/A/3-21 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 230808H to an LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 230828H. A(-)/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 230853H to an LZ at AT945389, compl 230945H. (Cold). D/3-21 cond an extr fm PZ's at AT944416, 957426 at 230830H to an LZ at Hill 65, compl 230950H. (Cold).		WRT
13	0810		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT991471, 230715H. While on ptl, set 1x CCHG w/TWFD. NCD.		WRT
14	0830		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanigan, AAE, BT392233, 230755H. A CH-47 made a precautionary landing for mech problems. D/1-1 was diverted & Blues inserted at 0810H to secure it. Reaction CA force was scrambled at 0835H to ARMV, 1/C/4-3 into area to relieve Blues of acty. Blues extr 0945H upon arr if C/4-3. Acft was repaired, & flew back to CHL at 1030H. CH-47 belongs to A/228 AVN.		WRT
15	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, (EN) AT868397, 230240H-0430H. At AT855397 PF#396, at AT849393 RF#114 & at AT805367 RF#112 rec unk amt 60mm mort rds & B-40 rds (est 50-100 rds), w/a grd atk. Arty fired on en loc, w/unk res. RF's & PF's rtn fire w/SA & AWF. Res: 8x PF KIA, 1x RF KIA, 8x VN civ KIA, 6x PF WIA, 2x RF WIA, 8x VN civ WIA, 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. The EN force was an est VC Bn, atk fm S, SE, & NE. Info only.		WRT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Jun 71	2400	23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0853		(U) 198 Bde, SF Hatfield, 3/6 ARVN, BS504848, 230830H. Obsr 3x VC, eng w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x rucksack, CIA. Info only.		WIA
17	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT897398, 230810H. While on ptl obsr 3x VC prox 350m, N in blk shorts & tan shirts, 1x w/pack, eng w/SAF, EN evad N. Unit swept w/neg res.		P
18	0925		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, 1/C/4-3, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 230925H to an LZ at BT392233, compl 230935H. Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BT392233 at 231030H to an LZ at LZ Prof, compl 231110H. (Cold).		P
19	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS505660, 230900H. Aero Rifle plt inserted to check sus en loc & fd, med equip (enough for 2x field medics), recently used fires, several bnkrs & struc & fresh blood trails, docu extr w/plt at 1130H (Cold). Mde supplies & docu extr to Dottie.		P
20	1005		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, R & A/4-31 cond an extr fm a PZ BT114244 at 230800H to an LZ at Tam Ky Airport, compl 0840H. (Cold). D/4-31 cond an extr fm a PZ at BT108215 at 230905H to an LZ at Tam Ky Airport, compl 231000H. (Cold).		P
21	1110		(U) 26 Engr, SF Bodris, B/26 Engr, BS566743, 231010H. 1x D-7 det 1x 55lb mine w/PTFD, w/neg cas. D-7 was dam moderately.		P
22	1135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 230912H-1010H. At AT812473 obsr 2x bnkrs 4'x4' & 2'x4', At AT833464 obsr 1x grave beside 1x bnkr, use in last 24 hrs. At AT792451 obsr & eng & dest 1x 3'x3' lean-to. At AT788461 obsr 1x trail 4' wide running E to W, used in last 24 hrs. At AT800470 Obsr 1x 4'x4' bnkr & struc. At AT805470 obsr 1x 4'x4' struc use in last 24 hrs.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 71

2400

23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1135		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, E/1 Cav & RF#173, BS747567, 231025H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA 8x VN dtn (2x WIA(E). D/O to Bronco 1055H). CIA, 1x M1 carbine, 1x AK-47, 3x US HG, 1x AK-47 mag, 1x US pistol belt, 2x lb docu. Dtns & CIA will be evac to Mo Duc. Credit 1x dtn to RF#172, 2x KIA, 2x IWC, 7x dtn to E/1 Cav.		P
24	1155		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, Tam Ky INC, 1000H. There is a demonstration in Tam Ky, keep traffic to an absolute minimum. Ntly of road being closed and then opened: CLDC, 16th CAG, DIVARTY, 196th Bde, DTC, PMO, 198th Bde.		P
25	1225		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 3/6 ARVN. Cond a CA at 0710H fm PZ BS462812 to LZ's BS503850, 503840, 511843, compl cold 0740H. (info only).		P
26	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1115-1205H. Res of Air Cav Box#17: AT862601, obsr 3x tail fin assemblies fm 60mm mort; AT848601, 854590, obsr 1 N-S trail, 1' wide w/signs of recent use in last 24hrs; AT855598, obsr 2x trails leading into rocky area. VR'd w/neg res.		P
27	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, YC806563 at 0735-0802H. Flying Air Cav Box#21 obsr 1x NVA dressed in grn unif evad N. Eng w/G/S. Res: 1x NVA KIA, neg wpn or pck; obsr 1x bnkr w/barb wire fence around it.		P
28	1245		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, H/17 Cav, BS748532 at 1125H. Fd 1x VN female sitting along side of road w/foot blown off. D/O compl to Bronco at 1155H.		P
29	1330		(U) 23d Inf, CPT Gillbrough, 26 Engr. Mine dog req. 240630H June 71. Pick up 63CTT ord room. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: Div Engr, CPT Gillbrough.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Nnp 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 71

2400

23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 1259H to an LZ at AT964454. Compl cold at 1343H.		P
31	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/1-52. Unit cond an extr fm BS353763 at 1245H to Stinson. Compl cold at 1338H.		P
32	1410		(U) CLDC, CPT Williams. Alert conditions YELLOW-OPT 3 at 1900H.		P
33	1420		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT101268 1330H. Obsr & eng lxVC evad prox W 100m. Res: lxMAM dtn WIA, 20xys old, blk pants, blue shirt w/neg ID. D/O compl 1400H to 91st Evac.		P
34	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123 AVN, BS505660 at 1420H. While in Air Cav Box#50 LOH rec 4xrds SAF w/lxhit while at 60' and 80 knots. G/S eng area w/unk res. G/S rec SAF w/NCD while at 800' and 90 knots.		P
35	1500		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, D/3-1. Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BS610525, 583569, 576550 at 1323H to an LZ at BS503657. Compl cold at 1430H.		P
36	1525		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/5 ARVN, As967903 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 9xVC. Res: 9xVC KIA; CIA: lx82mm mort tube, lx60mm mort tube. Will evac to Hong Mai. (Info only).		P
37	1545		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS351483 at 0600H. While on S&C made contact w/4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: lxThompson SMG, 4x rucksacks, 20xHG. Extr to Blue Dragon. (Info only).		P
38	1555		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, 1555H. Flying Air Cav Box#23: ZC958315, obsr lx MAM, did not eng due to neg clnc; ZC923320, obsr lxstruc well cam, 954322, obsr lxtrench line, unk length, 953329, obsr 4xstruc (2x w/canvas tops, 2xw/NVA poncho tops.), neg clnc to eng.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NWP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 71

2400

23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1555		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, B/1-1, AT860543 at 1210H. While on ptl fd 37xRPG rds buried in gnd in an open area, est being buried 2xmonths. Extr to DNG.		P
40	1615		(U) 198th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/6 ARVN, BS366603 at 1215H. While on S&C eng 3xVC. Res: 3x VC KIA. CIA: 10xCHG, 50 kilos rice. (Info only.)		P
41	1618		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#368, BT077703 at 0030H. While on ptl was amb by UNSEF. Res: 2xPF WIA. (Info only).		P
42	1618	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#220, BT025703 at 222005H. While on ptl were amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only).		P
43	1618		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/2-1, AT917477 at 1325H. While on S&C opn obsr 5xVC approx 900m E. Processed arty. On sweep of area fd 3xsets of footprints evad NE.		P
44	1640		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1455-1607H. While flying Air Cav Box#24 obsr: AT947307. 1xspider hole (2' diameter) w/signs of rec use; 954305, 4xbnkr w/signs of rec use; 951315, 1xstruc (4'x4') w/signs of rec use. 958315, obsr 1xmale VN evad into struc, eng & dest struc, neg res on VN; 957312, obsr 1x struc (10'x10') 1xbnkr (8'x8'); 954322, obsr 1xbnkr (3'x3'); 953329, obsr 3xstruc: (1x 8'x8' w/3xtrails leading to it) (5'x5' w/NVA poncho on top), (5'x6' w/NVA poncho on top).		P
45	1700		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 1/5 ARVN, AS957875 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xcrucksacks, 9xCHG, 2xanti tank mines, 3xbush hats, 9xbandaliers AK-47 ammo. (Info only).		P
46	1700		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, Gate#2 at 1700H. 1xUS 39th Engr Bn w/M-79 & full vest of ammo walked out of gate#2 and started walking toward sniper range, fired 1xrd in 39th Engr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent's
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 71

2400

23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1700	cont	(U) area, then walked on toward sniper range, at range fired 6xM-79 rds injuring 2xcows, wounded lxciv. lxUS apprehended by MP's. The Bde S-5 is in vil at present time talking to civ, discussing dam and assesment costs.		P
47	1705		(U) 26 Engr, SP Eaz-Dresch, B/26 Engr, BS566740 at 1415H. Dozer operator fd lx 105mm rd. DIP.		P
48	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute Me Trang at 0900H, enroute VIP at 0955H, enroute Liz at 1350H, enroute 411 at 1500H, landed VIP at 1550H.		P
49	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute LZ Dottie at 0930H, enroute Liz at 0955H, enroute VR CHL permi at 1115H, landed VIP at 1155H. Dprt VIP enroute Tam Ky at 1518H, Dprt Tam Ky enroute VIP at 1605H, landed VIP at 1615H.		P
50	1805		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4-31. 4-31(-) mov by C-130 fm Tam Ky airport to DNG. 1st men PZ 1430H arr 1500H, 2d men PZ 1555H arr 1615H, 3d men PZ 1740H arr 1805H.		P
51	1810		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, D/1-1. While on Air Cav#44 at 1550H at BT290068 LCH while checking a cave at 2', 3 knts, det 1x M-79 rd B/T w/unk type FD. NCD. 1605H at same grnd inserted Blues to check area. UH-1H rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits, while at 25' 10 knts. Blues swept area & rec SAF fm prox 75m E, rtn SAF, swept & dtn 4x VN fem, w/neg ID, wearing blk pj's. At 1740H at BT287066 LOH rec SAF, while at 10' & 20 knts w/1x hit in tail. Dtn's extr to 198 Bde IPW & Blues extr 1810H. (Cold).		P
52	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-46, AT863628, 231655H. Obsr 2x VC/NVA mov W, approx 200m, they evad W. Arty fired w/unk res.		P
53	1940		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, D/3-1, BS505660,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	23 Jun 71	2400	23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1940	(cont)	231800H. Rd 3x large huts (10'x8'). 2x w/thatched roofs, 1x unfinished, 1x under ground sleeping pos 8'x6', 2x open huts 25'x25' (possible mess halls) 2x animal pens w/1x live pig, 2x live chickens, 2x urinals, 4x unk type fuses, docu. Fuses & docu evac to 411. 2x chickens were killed but the pig got away when they tried to catch it. Nothing else dest.		P
54	1950		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Miller, CLDC, BT524093, 231820H. Several children were gathering in front of bnkr#207. SSII scty officer fired 5x rds M-79 CS to disperse them. 1x M-79 CS rd struck & killed 1x VN fem child. Update: G-5 reports that the family has taken the body & that MP's have custody of bnkr guards & are investigating the matter. Approx 100 civ are still at the scene, plan to build a shrine & stay all night. FMO submitted SIR report. Ntly: G1 CPT Scurry; G3 LTC Watts, G5 LT Bocolucci.		P
55	2025		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/2-1, AT915485, 231810H. In NDP, obsr 3x VC/NVA 1800m NW. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep 1st light.		P
56	2140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#105, AT897514, 231015H. While on ptl rec SAF fm UNSEF, rtn w/SAF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x M-60 MG CIA. Info only.		P
57	2245		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, E/1-6, BS485967, (EN) BS532932, 231855H. ICS 8x pax w/wpns mov E. Processed Arty 1905H expended 52x 105mm HE w/unk res. Prox 4700m SE.		P
58	2245		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, E/1-6, BS485967, (EN) BS524942, 231930H. ICS obsr 6x pax w/wpns mov SE. Processed Arty 72x 105mm HE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505
By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Jun 71

2400

23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	rds HE fired 1939H w/unk res. Prox 3900m SE.		P
59	2250		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, 3/H/17 Cav, BS750495, 230940H. Pd & dest 2x homemade B/T. (can of petna w/smoke gren fuse). w/TWFD,		WGA
60	2255		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, Ky Tra, (EN) BT302098, 232150H. PF#93 at BT314105 obsr 2x flashlights at this loc. Rngr Radio Relay Tm, processed Arty on sus in loc. A/1-82 fired 1x rd WP & 5x rds 155mm HE. Called for repeat. 1st 2x rds fell short & hit ville BT315095. 2nd rd was fired before check fire was rec. Res: 1x VN fem WIA(E), broken leg & frag wounds. D/O compl to 91 evac at 2234H. Incident is under investigation. Ntly: G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, SGT Harris.		WGA
61	2345		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, PF#17, (EN) BS592942, 232135H. Eng est 1x sqd VC w/SAF, approx 200m w/neg res, rec SAF rm sus en loc. NCD. Will sweep 1st light.		WGA
62	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jun 71. MSN#61: UL BS1840, LR BS3235. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
63	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jun 71. MSN#45: UL AS9384, LR AS9976. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
64	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Lebar, APD MSN REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jun 71. MSN#275: BSA520-5017-4409-4014-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
65	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Jun 71. Box#5. Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Jun 71

2400

23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
66	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SP Capps, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Jun 71. Box#61: BS7238-7838-8430-7830-st. Box#61: BS6153, along Song Ve to 6859-6853-st. Box#63: BS5174-5469-5167-4971-st. Box#64: BS6852-7552-7540-7040-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
67	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153, along Song Thu Bon to 8445, 1000m ea side. Box#12: BT1653-1853-1649-1849-st. Box#16: UL AT9635, LR AT9929. Box#17: UL ZC1288, LR ZC1883. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to BT086700-0170-st. Appr: 196 Bde, SGT Jones. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
68	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BT1410, IR BT1205. Box#35: BT6202, along coast to BS715970-6297-st. Box#35A: BS7097-713970, along coast to 7390-7090-st. Box#37: BS5488-5890-6090-6087-5885-5486-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
69	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jun 71. Box#62: BS570755, along river to 450765, 1000m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
70	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jun 71

2400

23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			240500H-242000H Jun 71. Box#20: AT9032-9437-9735-9530-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
71	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jun 71. Box#40: UL ZC0315, LR ZC1508. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: ZB0898-1398-1791-1191-st. Box#44: BT3604-4008-3811-3407-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
72	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jun 71. Box#50: BS7634-8432-8427-7630-st. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent Box. Box#52: BS5761-6361-6357-S along river to 6153-5753-st. Box#54: UL BS4051, LR BS4645. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
73	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Lee, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jun 71. Box#14: ZC1185-AT8088-8083-ZC1180-st. Box#15: AT7954, along river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid line to ZC2045-st. Box#16: UL ZC1069, LR ZC1864. Box#17: UL AT8264, LR AT8659. Box#18: YC8353-8853-8348-7848-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
74	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Jun 71. Box#33: BT1813-1208-1506-1911-st. Box#34: UL BS2984, LR BS3477. Box#37: UL BT2305, LR BS2899. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
75	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		LS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By W NARA Date 1-11-08

12

TO

DATE

23 Jun 71

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Units of the 23d

Inf Div experienced light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN DIV and 1st

Task Force as TAC air and Field Artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 NVA and 2

VC KIA, and 2 IWC. Ten VN were detained. There

were no US casualties. US Engrs land cleared

12 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 2 Air-

moves, and 6 Extractions while supporting one

ARVN Bn CA.

2400

(U) Journal closed.

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Richard W. Cunningham Mayor

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 02

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 240001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT436017</u>		
B Co	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>		
C Co	<u>BT512012</u>		
D Co	<u>CHL</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BS531975</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>AT885626</u>		
B Co	<u>AT820595</u>		
C Co	<u>DNG</u>		
D Co	<u>AT875713</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>AT827852</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal 230001H-232400H, Jun. 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>BS369802</u>			
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
D Co	<u>BS361803</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS795523</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE, HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA, RAWHIDE</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>BS502692</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>BS505655</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>ANH DAU</u>			
A Co	<u>BT116278</u>			
B Co	<u>BT204123</u>			
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BTO92265 _____E Co PROFESSIONAL/ANH DAU _____Recon ANH DAU _____1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____A Co LIZ _____B Co BRONCO _____C Co BRONCO _____D Co BS727419 _____E Co LIZ _____Recon BS767414 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) BS741564 _____6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____A Btry MINH LONG, BRONCO _____

B Btry _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____D Btry ALL _____26th Engr Bn CP CHL _____CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

TAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	AT918576		
B Trp	AT872568		
C Trp	AT872568		
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3 16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, CREST		
C Btry	THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE		
3 16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
G-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	AT955446		
B Co	AT982458		
C Co	DNG		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

AL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 55

E Co CHLOE

Recon AT926471

3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERS

A Co AT952389

B Co AT907361

C Co DNG

D Co RAWHIDE

E Co YONKERS

Recon AT910387

4-31 Inf Bn CP DNG

A Co DNG

B Co DNG

C Co MAUD

D Co DNG

E Co DNG

Recon DNG

F-17th Cav (Armor) AT874556

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE

B Btry YONKERS

C Btry MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL
5 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WAF
2	0120		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, RF#103, (EN) BS823339, 232200H. While in amb eng UNSEF w/SAF, SAF was rtn at 30m. Res: 1x RF KIA, 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA. 15x 105mm rds were fired. Info only.		WAF
3	0300		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, Ben Son, BS620897, 232115H. Unk# VC search ville (Tam Hoi (I), then left. Info only.		WAF
4	0300		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, RF#489, (EN) BS579937, 232230H. Eng by plt of EN, w/SAF, at 100m E. Rnt SAF & 45x 105mm HE rds. Contact broken 2302H, evad E. Res: 1x RF WIA(M). Info only.		WAF
5	0505		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, D/1-1, (EN) BS55872, 240435H. While in N/H Box#37, obsr 1x large trench leading into bnkr complex w/recent use. Eng w/neg res.		WAF
6	0515		(U) CLDC, SP Lara, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WAF
7	0700		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, A/1-14, (EN) BT545006, 240350H. Obsr mov NW. Alert cond called. H & I w/M-79 & SAF at 0455H, obsr mov again & sighted 2x VC sappers, about to enter wire, eng w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 4x RPG rds, 1x SKS, 2x satchel charges, CIA. 1x explo in wire causing minor dam. Update: Fd 1x RPG launcher & 12x CCHG. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SG Tomlinson.		WAF
8	0703		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, G/75, BS333929, 240650H. Tm Tern inserted cold into Box#14, UL BS3195, LR BS3492, 6x man Radio Relay Tm at LZ Dottie & CP#5, BS346894. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Warden, FSE SGT Becker.		WAF
9	0759		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Pitts, 39 Engr. 39 Engr will blast in the Rock Quarry at 241730H June 71. Ntfy: FSE CPT Goldsmith; AAE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 1594-10

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	CPT Flanigan, C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SGM Johnson, G3 MSG Murray.		WGA
10	0830		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Bowe, G-2 Opns, BS3799-3898. Req LRRP AO Box#16A. Time: 260600H-Jun to 051800H-Jul. UL BS3799, LR BS3898. MSN: Unsecured Radio Relay Tm. Ntly: 198 Bde, SGT Lark, Appr: MAJ White, 198 Bde, 240100H.		WGA
11	0855		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, Dien Ban (D), Intel, BT082597, 231830H. Pd 1x bnkr complex w/ med supplies, misc clothing, docu & small amt of rice. They left a stay behind amb & eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		WGA
12	0855		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#101, BT079597, 231730H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		WGA
13	0855		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, PF#29, AT935822, 232100H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x PF WIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		WGA
14	0855		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#101, BT083592, 240345H. Amb 1x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.		WGA
15	0905		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT099235, 240815H. While on ptl obsr 2x VC, evad, eng w/SAF prox 50m E. Res: 2x VN male dtn (1x WIA). D/O compl for WIA to 91 evac 0940H, other dtn extr to 198 Bde, IPW.		D
16	0920		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 3/4 ARVN, BS286456, 231830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8x VC KIA, 2x VC CIA, 1x AK-47, 1x M1 carbine, CIA. Info only.		D
17	0920		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 1/5 ARVN, AS955878, 240720H. Pd 1x ammo cache of 102 rds 60mm mort, 18x rds B-10 rkts, 200x		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-275-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Jun 71	2400	24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	12.7 mm rds. Info only.		P
18	0925		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 240745H to an LZ at AT831660, compl 0941H. (Cold).		P
19	0940		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 3-1, Hill 411, (EN) BS522721, 240815H. Rec 3x rds sniper fire, w/NCD. Arty rec neg clearance because of civ in area.		P
20	0940		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17, BS780470, 240905H. Fd 1x VN male sitting on the side of the road w/1x hand & 1x foot blown off. Neg further info at this time. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 0925H.		P
21	0940		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 196 Bde HQ 0940H, to An Dau 1515H, to VIP 1605H.		P
22	1000		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Bayonet West 1000H, to VR of Tra Bong road 1025H, to Minh Long 1050H, to VIP 1200H, to Dottie 1400H, to 198 Bde, 1620H, to VIP 1625H.		P
23	1005		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 60 Rngr, BS275614, 240920H. Fd 3x NVA, KB/SAF, credit to 60 Rngr. Neg wpn, rucksack or ID. CIA 1x base plate for 60mm mort. Info only.		P
24	1005		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 3/6 ARVN, BS513836, 240940H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 3x ARVN WIA(evac to Quang Ngai by R/S bird). Info only.		P
25	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 240830H-0955H. While in Air Cav Box#18. At YC802507 obsr large cleared area w/1x struc 10'x15' compl & 1x struc 10'x15' under const, also saw bamboo & wood stacked, being used to const		e

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 Jun 71	2400	24 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	the struc. LOH was at 20' & 40 knts & rec SAF w/NCD. C/S eng area & LOH went in again to check area & rec more SAF, at 300' & 80 knts, w/NCD. G/S eng area w/unk res. At YC824506 obar 1x cam struc 10'x15' & at YC823516 obsr cleared area 50'x50' w/wood & bamboo stacked.					P
26	1018		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS415482, 241000H. While flying Air Cav Box#13, obsr 5x struc, did not eng.					P
27	1020		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT099235, 240955H. Obsr & eng 1x VC evad prox 75m N. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 1x rucksack CIA, Extr to An Dau (CIA).					P
28	1045		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Daniels, 4/ARVN LRRP's, Unit cond an insertion fm a PZ at Thanh Long at 240800H to an LZ at BS404484, compl 240900H. (Cold).					P
29	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/4-31, AT807629, 241030H. While cond CA, rec SAF fm UNSEF, prox 500m W. G/S rtn fire w/unk res. NCD, or hits. C/C bird at 1500' & 80 knts, G/S at 600' & 200 knts.					P
30	1055		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#238, BT163267, 240830H. Det 1x unk type B/T. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 evac at 0915H. Info only.					P
31	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, D/3-1, BS508663, 241035H. While searching 1x bnkr fd docu dated 31 May 71 (in VN). Will extr to Hill 411 & dest 1x bnkr.					P
32	1130		(U) S2-39 Engr, SGT Davis, A Co, BS683847, 241015H. Rec SAF, rtn w/SAF. Res: 2x VC evad 200m E. Searched area w/neg res. Info only.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Jun 71	2400	24 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1200		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT134227, 241145H. Det 60mm mort B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1 x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 evac 1150H.		P		
34	1236		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 241110H-1215H. While flying Air Cav Box#16: ZC153722, obsr 1x trail 1 1/2' wide, running N to S, also obsr 1x bnkr, signs of use in last 24 hrs. ZC140705, obsr 1x cleared area 50'x50'. ZC154683 obsr 1x bnkr, neg signs of rec use.		P		
35	1238		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rose, H/17 Cav & RF#103, BS782509, 241220H. While on S & C MSN: Fd 1x tunnel, 200' long, w/signs of recent use. Inside fd fresh cooked rice, 2x ammo cans of unpol rice. Outside tunnel 1x RF stepped on B/T made of 1x can filled w/petna w/TWFD, B/T did not det. 200m S of tunnel fd 1x pr blk pj's drying in sun. Tunnel & B/T dest.		P		
36	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA at BT241002 fm PZ Maud to LZ AT811630, compl 1215H, (Cold).		P		
37	1255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rose, 2/H/17, BS766512, 241145H. 1x APC det. B/T w/TWFD, NCD, also in area fd 1x piece of plastic, used as rain coat, 1x t-shirt, 1x VC gas mask. All dest. Set fire to 1x large area, while area was burning, det 5x unk type B/T, NCD.		P		
38	1308		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/4-31, Unit cond a CA at 1225H fm PZ at DNG Pad 402 to LZ at AT808650, compl at 1235H. (Cold).		P		
39	1310		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, R/4-3, Unit cond an E/F at 0810H fm a PZ at An Dau to LZ's at BT113227, 075201, compl 1215H. (Cold).		P		
40	1310		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rose, H/17 Cav & RF#103, BS766516, 241045H. 1x RF while probing w/ rifle, det B/T made of 1lbx petna w/TWFD.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Res: M-16 blown into 3x pieces, neg cas. Also fd 1x bnkr (4'x6'x4') made of mud & wood. Fd 1x pit (1'x1'x1') w/ E/T consisting of 1x can of petna w/CCFD & TW across pit. B/T & bnkr dest.		P
41	1311		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 1/D/4-3, Unit cond an E/F at 240825H fm FZ at BT093281 to LZ at BT070233, compl at 1240H. (Cold).		P
42	1315		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 1/A/4-3, Unit cond an E/F at 240950H fm a FZ at BT130292 to LZ BT114247, compl at 1020H. (Cold).		P
43	1340		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, CP/3-1, BS575750, BS588747. Flame drop for land clearing, 6x drops all on target, 1st drop 241030H, last drop 141320H, total of 54x barrels, area still burning.		P
44	1343		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Dietman, PF#01/plt, BS695953, 241200H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1x PF WIA. D/O to Quang Ngai at 1310H. Info only.		P
45	1347		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 198 Bde S-2, While on VR flying w/21 AVN, obsr: At 241030H at BT226135 obsr 2x bnkr, at 241040H at BT228132, obsr 1x large struc, at 241050H at BT224135, obsr 1x small struc. Arty fired, res: 2x mnkr dest, 2x struc part dest.		P
46	1400		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Podjeik, G-4. The 661 Ord, will dest trip flares & smoke gren at 250900H in the 661 Ord area. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 LT Wynn, G3 MSG Hayes, FSE CPT Carl, AAE CPT Flanigan.		P
47	1400		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Gilbrough, B/26 Engr. Req: 2x Mine Dog Tms: Time: 250530H Jun 71. Pick-up at 63 CTT Ord room. Passed 63 CTT, SGT Reble, Appr: G3, CPT Parrish, Ntfy: 26 Engr CPT Gilbrough.		P
48	1405		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52 cond E/F		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

COM

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	fm LZ Stinson at 241405H to LZ's at BS499844, BS537861 & Stinson, compl 1714H. C/1-52 cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 241345H to LZ's at BS530800, BS517765, BS525785, BS513793 & Stinson, compl 241720H.		P
49	1420		(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert cond YELLOW w/ option #3, eff 1900H 24 Jun 71.		P
50	1455		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT967607, 241000H. While entering 1x struc, det 1x unk type B/T. Res: 1x RF KIA, 4x RF WIA, 2x VN KIA. Info only.		P
51	1455		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, BT042623, 241130H. Thanh Thuey RD Cadre, while on trail, rec SAF. Res: 1x RD Cadre WIA, 1x VN civ WIA. Info only.		P
52	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 240944H to an LZ at LZ Maud, compl 241245H.		P
53	1515		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to VR Tra Bong Minh Long 1315H, to VIP 1515H.		P
54	1535		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, LRRP Tm Boston & Seattle w/R/1-46 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT827857 at 241500H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl at 241530H. (Cold).		P
55	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 241425H-1535H. While in Air Cav Box#20: At AT957353 obsr 1x trail 2' wide, going N to S, used in last 48 hrs. At AT953343 obsr 1x cam struc 5'x5', eng & dest. At AT965348 obsr 1x trail 2' wide, going W to E used in last 12 hrs. At AT963241 obsr, eng & dest 1x cam struc 5'x5'. At AT953326 obsr 3x caves w/1x poncho over the openings, also obsr 1x rucksack. Weather was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		cont.	bad & had to leave box, so did not insert Blues. Req Air Cav Box #20 for tomorrow.		C
56	1605		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Daniels, PF#239 & 29 w/US advisors cond a CA fm a PZ at BS602921 at 241015H to an LZ at BS480890, compl 241140H. Cold.		P
57	1620		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, D/3-1, BS508663 at 1430H. Fd 26x fighting bnkr (6'x8') and 8x large struc (10'x25'). One of the struc used as dining hall & 1x used for hosp. All struc had tables & chairs. In dining hall fd 11x lbs rice, 2x lbs salt, cooking utensils. In struc used for hosp fd 1x bottle novocain, 8x oz opium, 5x rolls of gauze, 5x plastic tubes (blood transfusion types), 4x medical books, docu & cert of pers who worked there. All will be extr to 411. In bnkr fd 1x petna gren, 5x lbs petna. All struc & bnkr dest.		P
58	1620		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT860545 at 1448H. While on ptl M13A1 det 1x AP mine w/PRFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E), 2x US WIA(M). D/O compl 1515H to 91st Evac. Track rec neg dam.		P
59	1620		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT860545 at 1430H. While on ptl obsr 6x VC w/pcks evad W into woodline prox 150m. Eng w/M-79's, 1/51 ARVN swept area w/neg res.		P
60	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 196 AVN, AT915334 at 1150H. LOH obsr sus en loc base camp. Arty fired. Res: 1x bnkr, 1x tunnel, 1x cam 5'x10' struc dest.		P
61	1730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/123 AVN, While working Air Cav box #52 obsr 1x VC/NVA w/wpn. Insert Blues at 1408H vic BS589604. Obsr 10-12x MAM, dtn 4. Extr 1440H to Nghia Hanh. (cont next page)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1730	cont	(U) Extr Blues, inserted again at BS582596, checked area fd 1xM-2 carb, 1xM-79, 2xloaded M-16 mags, 4x81 mm rds, 2x60mm rds, docu CIA. All items fd in a struc. Blues extr 1700H, docu extr to Dottie. Wpna & ammo extr to Br S-2.		P
62	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, AT822585 at 1440H. While in Air Cav Box#17 obsr lxtail 1' wide going SE to NW used w/in last 72hrs.		P
63	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, DIVARTY AVN, ZC143504 at 1440H. LOH while flying between Thong Duc & LZ Crest rec 60xrds SAF while at 1500' and 80 knots. Res in lxhit, rtn CHL under its own power. No arty fired due to neg pol clnc.		P
64	1755		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, D/1-1. At 1100H at BT281114 obsr 10xbnkrs and lxstruc inserted Blues at 1115H at BT279114; Blues dest all bnkrs & struc area showed signs of recent use. Extr Blues 1245H cold. At 1435H at BT273113 G/S obsr & eng 2xVC in grn unif w/ a pck & wpn, evad. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xmale 1xfemale. Arty fired, res in 1xVC KBA (cre to B/3-18). Blues were not inserted.		P
65	1825		(U) 23 Inf, SFC Williams, B/4-31, Unit cond an ARMV fm LZ Center to Hill 502 w/PZ's at 1750H & 1753H, w/LZ's at 1735H, 1825H.		P
66	1835		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#55, BT022684, 2223200H. Unk # of VC entered Liem Loc (hamlet) & used 1x megaphone for propaganda. Res: PF's fled hamlet. Info only.		P
67	1845		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond an extr fm PZ AT903360 at 1731H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 241827H. (Cold).		P
68	1845		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, R/3-21, Unit cond an extr at 1715H fm a PZ at AT910383 to LZ Yonkers, compl at 241722H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10
NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, E/1, BS765562, 241625H. While on S & C MSN, M113A1 det 1x B/T, HG w/TWFD. NCD.		P
70	1910		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/A/4-3, BT137289, 241700H. While on ptl to set up MA's, 1x sqd heard voices 50m N. Sqd set up an on-line amb in reaction to the voices. Sqd eng sus en loc w/SAF & M-79. Ele eng was another sqd fm 2/A/4-3. Res: 5x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 evac 1730H. Bn S-3 made prelim inves & detected an 800m error in map reading by 1x sqd. 1x sqd had plt leader, while the other had plt SGT. Plt leader was in the sqd that initiated contact. Incident pending invest. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, JOR. 242000H.		P
71	1930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rowles, 3/4 ARVN, BS287443, 240750H. While on S & C MSN, fd 5x struc, dest 300 kilos rice (unpol) & 100 kilos corn. Info only.		P
72	1930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rowles, R/4 ARVN, BS288518, 241330H. While on S & C MSN, eng 2x NVA. Res: 2x NVA KIA. Info only.		P
73	1930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rowles, PF#145, BS750515, 232100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M1 carbine CIA. Info only.		P
74	1930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rowles, 4/4 ARVN, BS258470, 240730H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x K44, 5x CCHG CIA. Info only.		P
75	2000		(U) 2d ARVN Div, W/O Smith, 3/6 ARVN, BS495822, (EN) BS4981, 241930H. Rec unk# of B-40 & 82mm mort & SAF in NDP, req G/S & Flare-ships out of Quang Ngai, 2nd notification. G/S & Flareships & Arty fired & on sta 2020H. G/S had mech problems & rtn to Quang Ngai, another G/S came on sta 2120H & expend 2x loads. Contact broken 2315H. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E), EN unk, D/O compl 0020H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2125		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, 3-1 Bn, Reg Mine Dog Tm, to be picked up at 198 Bde R/S Pad at 260630H by 11 Bde. R/S bird to be used in conjunction w/troop mov along road. Passed & appr: 63 CTT SGT Rebel, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish; Passed AAE CPT Lutz, 11 Bde CPT Strother.		WAT
77	2150		(U) CLDC, CPT Moore, Sub Sec#6 will cond a practice Red alert 242230H, Opn#1. Terminate at 2215H.		WAT
78	2200		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 77 Rngs, AT920126, 241145H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 11x VC KIA, 4x AK-47, 7x packs, 9x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		WAT
79	2245		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, PF#24, BS704956, (EN) BS713942, 242030H. Rec 8x 60mm rds, w/NCD. Arty not processed because of prox of frnd, ville. Info only.		WAT
80	2245		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, PF#05, BS597887, 242000H. Eng 2x VC sqds w/SAF to S prox 50m. VC rtn SAF evad S. Res: 1x PF KIA. 1x PF WIA. Fired 20x 105mm HE rds unk res. Will sweep 1st light. Info only.		WAT
81	2315		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Longsdale, PF#209, BS461704, 242030H. On amb eng UNSEF. Res: 9x VC KIA, docu CIA. Info only.		WAT
82	2315		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Longsdale, PF#116, BS608626, 242130H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1x PF WIA, 2x VC KIA, 5x CCHG CIA. Info only.		WAT
83	2320		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, MACV Mo Duc, BS776535, 242132H. Hui Ongdo rec unk# 60mm rds. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x WIA. D/O compl 242240H to 91 evac. Info only.		WAT
84	2335		(U) ROK, CPT Keller, 2/Co/1 Bn/2d Bde, BT055423, 242125H. While in amb eng 3-4 VC, w/claymores, M-79 & SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	CIA, 1x AK-47, 2x USHG, 1x CCHG, assorted med supplies.		WAT
85	1500		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 250600H-251800H Jun 71. MSN#276: UL BS7627, LR BS8223. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz, FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
86	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
87	1830		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Jun 71. Box#26: UL AT8065, LR AT9559. Ntly: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
88	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201, BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Box#46: BT2414-2707-3007-3017-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
89	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Jun 71. Box#0: BS680588, S along Song Ve to 630445. Box#61: BS7040-7540-8232-7732-st. Box#62: BS8232-8225-8725-8731-st. Box#64: BS6852-7552-7540-7040-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
90	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153, along Song Thu Bon to 8445, 1000m ea side. Box#16: UL AT9635, LR AT9929. Box#17: UL ZC1288, LR ZC1883. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 086700-0170-st. Appr:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jun 71

2400

24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
91	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BT1410, LR BT2105. Box#35A: BS7097-713970, along coast to BS7390-7090-st. Box#38: BS4993- 5593, S to Tra Bong river, W along river to 490885. Box#39: BS530764-530810-604810, S along RR, to 608780-585758-W along river to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
92	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jun 71. Box#20: ZC2130- AT8533-8529-ZC2126-st. Box#21: ZC0965- 1365-1357-0957-st. Box#22: AT9032-9437- 9735-9530-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
93	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#45: UL AS9384, LR AS9976. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
94	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jun 71. Box#61: BS4520- 5017-4409-4014-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
95	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SP Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jun 71. Box#50: BS6036- 6034-7340-7242-st. Box#50X: 11 Bde. CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
96	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SF Davidson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Jun 71. Box#15: AT7954, along river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid lone to ZC2045-st. Box#17: UL AT8264, LR AT8659. Box#18: ZC8353-8853-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NWP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE _____

24 Jun 71

[illegible]

DATE _____

24 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

8348-7848 st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen.
*tffy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith;
TAC^P A1C Elliott.

97

1600

(C) 196 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
250500H-252000H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BS2984,
LR BS3477. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy:
AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF AIC
Elliott.

98

1600

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
250500H-252000H Jun 71, Box#31: BS4497-
4992-4690-4490-st. Box#32: BT2309-2909-
3205-2305-st. Box#38: UL BT1409, LR BT2005.
Box#40: AT9721-9517-BT0516-0212-st. Appr:
198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz;
FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

99

24.00

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

100

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Units of the Inf Div experienced light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st TF as Tac Air and Field Artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 6 VC KIA, and 4 individual weapons and one crew served weapon captured. Two VN were detained. US Engrs land clearing elements conducted maintenance. US forces conducted 3 CA's, 2 Extractions, 2 Airmoves, and 5 Eagle Flights. US casualties during the period were 2 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M).	23d
--	-----

101

24.00

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-169

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 250001H Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>440023</u>			
B Co	<u>CHIPPAWA/486968</u>			
C Co	<u>512012</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>			
Recon	<u>538978</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>871628</u>			
B Co	<u>825585</u>			
C Co	<u>DNG</u>			
D Co	<u>882714</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>DNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 240001H to 242400H Jun 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

COM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

TIA L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>369802</u>			
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
D Co	<u>361803</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>806497</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE, HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA, RAWHIDE</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>503693</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>505655</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>ANH DAI</u>			
A Co	<u>126247</u>			
B Co	<u>202121</u>			
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co 092265 _____E Co ANH DAU _____Recon ANH DAU _____1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____A Co LIZ _____B Co BRONCO _____C Co BRONCO _____

D Co _____

E Co 727447 _____F Co LIZ _____Recon 764414 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 776559 _____6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____A Btry MINH LONG, BRONCO _____

B Btry _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____D Btry 411 _____26th Engr Bn CP CHL _____CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08 AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	872568		
B Trp	DNG		
C Trp	875540		
7 8th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3 16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC, CREST		
C Btry	THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE		
3 10 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	957440		
B Co	964459		
C Co	DNG		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	RAWHIDE	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CHLOE	_____	_____	_____
Recon	918425	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS	_____	_____	_____
A Co	954386	_____	_____	_____
B Co	DNG	_____	_____	_____
C Co	DNG	_____	_____	_____
D Co	RAWHIDE	_____	_____	_____
E Co	YONKERS	_____	_____	_____
Recon	YONKERS	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD	_____	_____	_____
A Co	MAUD	_____	_____	_____
B Co	DNG	_____	_____	_____
C Co	809631	_____	_____	_____
D Co	HILL 502	_____	_____	_____
E Co	MAUD	_____	_____	_____
Recon	811651	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	874558	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	DNG	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	CHLOE	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	YONKERS	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	MAUD	_____	_____	_____
D Btry		_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

84e

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Jun 71	2400	25 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WAF		
2	0510		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		WAF		
3	0555		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, D/1-1, (EN) BS536782, 250530H. G/S eng cave & 1x bnkr complex, pos rkt site, w/neg res.		WAF		
4	0625		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, G/75, 250615H. Rngr Tm Paris was lifted into BS833801 at 0615H, LZ cold. Rngr Tm Moscow at a PZ at Pad 401 to Maud 0605H LZ Cold. Ntly: C/S Hemphill, G2 SGM Gonzales, Fse CPT Goldsmith.		WAF		
5	0705		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, G/75, BT345116, 250630H. Rngr Tm Ohio was extr, cold, fm Box#11. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Cutler, FSE SGT Madison.		WAF		
6	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, G/75, Tm's Chicago & Miami extr to DNG compl cold at 0655H. Tm Denver extr to 401 DNG compl cold at 0655H. Chicago & Miami extr fm AT865825, Denver extr fm AT838828. Ntly: C/S SP Villae, G2 MAJ Connally, FSE SGT Madison.		WAF		
7	0750		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, At 0400H at BS359600 eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA. At 0540H at BS361585 eng UNSEF. Res: 4x VC KIA, dest 5x struc & dest 100lbx rice. Info only.		WAF		
8	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, AT957588, 250600H. Rec unk amt SAF & B-41 rkts, rtn SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 5x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 2x B-41 rds, 2x kilos TNT, CMA (info only).		WAF		
9	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/4-31, AT805633, 241500H. While on ptl, fd 3x M-16 ammo boxes, 6x empty AK-47 mags, 1x M-60 combination tool,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-75-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	7000 rds 45 cal ammo, 1x AK-47 cleaning kit, 2000 rds 30 cal ammo, 1x 60mm mort base plate, 2x empty 60mm mort bags. Will extr to Hill 502.		W/H
10	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, D/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 250810H to an LZ at AT915478, compl 250837H.		P
11	0900		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Wecas, AAE, CP, R & Engr/5 ARVN, cond an extr fm a PZ at AS955905 at 250730 to an LZ at BT067063, compl 250815H. (Cold).		P
12	0910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 250720-0820H. While in Air Cav Box #17 at AT857606 obsr 1x trail 1' wide running E to W, used in last 24 hrs. At AT823605 obsr footprints to W. At AT821606 obsr 4x fighting pos 4'x2', not used recently.		P
13	0910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#189, BT070384, 242100H. While in NDP, rec SAF fm UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 5x VC, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		P
14	0920		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6 & B/26 Engr, BS468874, 250900H. Fd 1x unk type mine, w/PTFD. DIP. Mine was in middle of Tra Bong Rd. Rd is not passable, crater size 10'x8'.		P
15	0935		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to ROK Marine Bde 0935H, to VIP, 1100H.		P
16	0930		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6(-) cond a CA fm PZ's at BS501927, BS496985 at 250625H to LZ's at BS467874, BS547887, compl 250710H. (Cold). CP/B/1-6 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Chippewa at 250630H to an LZ at OP George,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NNP 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
12

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 25 Jun 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	250636H, then walked off OP to Join B/1-6.		P
17	0930		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT512016, BT462017 & BT480025 at 250752H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl 250910H. (Cold). B/26 Engr(-) cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Binh Son at 250815H to LZ's at Mid Way, OF George & Tra Bong, compl 250840H.		P
18	0945	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, 241035H. Req LRRP AC: Box#18. Time: 270600H-301800H Jun 71. UL BS3593, LR BS3791, to clear a one ship on Hill 958. Scheduled in Boxon 27 Jun, to 11 Bde on 30 Jun. Appr: MAJ Bowe, 251230H. Ntly: Rngr SFC Sutton, FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde, SF Hatfield.		P
19	1007		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to TRA Bong 1007H, to 1/1 CAV 1035H, to Hwy#1 Tien Phuoc 1055H, to 1/1 CAV 1115H, to Camp Reasoner 1140H, to 1-46 Radar 1350H, to 1/1 Field 1440H, to Task Force 1515H, to VIP, 1825H.		P
20	1015		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3 cond a CA fm PZ's at BT110262, BT129291 & BT128246 & BT161246 at 251015H to LZ's at BT209003, BT171015 & BT216995, compl 251335H. (Cold). C/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 251505H to LZ's at BT245108, BT249126 & BT233129, compl 251550H. (Cold).		P
21	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-46, AT819594, 250945H. While on S & C MSN, rec 12x rds SAF, prox 50m NE w/NCD, rtn SAF, swept & fd a note tacked to a tree at AT817582 the KCS translated- it states some unk pers should not go to ville (unk ville) because of US soldiers in area. Extr to DNG.		P
22	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, A/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT879625 at 250938H to an LZ at Pad 467, compl 251023H. C/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 250921H to an LZ at AT879625, compl 251036H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT866564, 251020H. While on ptl, fd 1x bnkr, used in last 48 hrs, in it fd 1x NVA 1st aid pouch, 2x CCHG, 1x NVA pistol belt. All Dest.		P
24	1105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, 250920H, Fm AT888513 to AT868512 1x VN farmer states this area is a sus mine field. Arty will be fired into area when troops leaves.		P
25	1200		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, B/26 Engr, BS575750, 251040H. 1x D-7 dozer det 105mm rd B/T, w/PTFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 evac 251050H. The D-7 was made inoperable, work has stopped & dozer is being towed back to 411.		P
26	1212		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/26 Engr, BS576966, 250750H. 1x trk (5x ton) in convoy mov along QL#1 w/1x US supposedly threw 1x mud clod at 1x VN veh & broke wind shield. The VN dtn the last veh in convoy. MF's took VN driver to G-5 for payment. US veh released 1000H, w/slight civ disturbance in area.		P
27	1215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, F/8, AT946309, 250935H. Blues inserted & fd 2x cam struc, around struc fd several tunnels, w/entrances 2m x 2m, & some 2m x 4m, 1x led into 1x boulder, behind boulder fd 1x hospital complex. Inside fd: 2x 50cal rds, 1x US binocular, large quantity clothing, 90x AK-47 rds. Obsr 2x VC/NVA evad S, eng w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-50 CIA. In same area dtn 2x VN (1x evad & then came back to Blues loc) 1x had missing leg, 1x had recent body wounds, both have recent wounds. They have several docu. Docu & dtn extr to Minh Long. All other extr to DNG. Blues extr 1135H. All struc dest. Arty & G/S fired on bnkr. Update: 2x dtn's classified refugees.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

COM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505

By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1224

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, BT098237, 251130H.
AMC while on 4-3 CA obsr 4x VC, w/wps &
packs. Eng EN w/unlk res. Arty fired. Inserted
1/A/4-3 to check area. While at LZ, lift
ships rec SAF prox 300m N, w/neg hits, 0 knts,
10'. A/4-3 swept w/neg res, extr at 1320H
fm Hot LZ.

P

29

1235

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bell, C/1-1, AT878516, 251045H.
Obsr 3x VC evad NE, eng w/SAF. Swept area
w/neg findings.

P

30

1250

(U) 26 Engr, CPT Taylor, B/26 Engr, BS575750,
251055H. Fd 1x 8" rd, B/T w/TWFD & electric
firing cap. DIP. Crater size 5' wide, 2 1/2'
deep. NCD.

P

31

1345

(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 1/5 & 2/5 ARVN
cond an extr fm a PZ at AS955905 at 250712H
to an LZ at BT067063, compl 251035H. (Cold).

P

32

1405

(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert cond YELLOW,
option #3, at 1900H.

P

33

1420

(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Bowe, G-2 Opns, UL BT3312,
LR BT3609. Cancel LRRP Box #11. MSN compl.
Ntfy: FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde, SP Hatfield,
Rngrs SFC Sutton.

P

34

1450

(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, LRRP Tm Ohio, Tm cond
an extr fm a PZ at BT354119 at 250630H to
an LZ at CHL, Rngr Pad, compl 250640H. (Cold).

P

35

1500

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/4-31, Unit cond a
CA fm a PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) 251132H to an
LZ at ZC200620, compl 251420H. (Cold).

P

36

1503

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, Unit cond
an extr fm PZ's at BT105275, BT101259,
BT088282, BT019266 & An Dau at 152350H to an
LZ at LZ Prof, compl 251503H. (Cold).

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DOV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1510	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Hoa Lac PSDF. AT912812, 241100H. Hoa Lac ville was attacked by est 1x sqd VC, w/SAF & B-40 rkts. Res: 2x ville officials KIA, 5x M-1 carbines lost. Info only.		P
38	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 4 ARVN LRRP, BS374475, 251000H. While on S & C MSN, made contact w/4x NVA. Res: 3x NVA KIA, 1x NVA CIA, 1x M-1 carbine CIA. Extr to Blue Dragon. Info only.		P
39	1555		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/4-31, ZC200620, 251230H. On LZ fd 1x 60mm mort HE rd & 200 M-60 MG rds. DIP.		P
40	1625		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lebar, ARVN Navy, The Navy Seals made a landing at BS760606 to cond a raid, vic BS755591 res. 2x VC KIA, 1x sub hamlet chief & 1x VC sympathizer dtn & evae to MACV Mo Duc also some docu CIA. Seals linked up w/E/1 Cav for scy at 251715H & departed coast at BS769607. Info only.		P
41	1700		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Dikeman, D/1-1, BS425970, While in Air Cav Box#31. Obsr & dest 1x struc 20'x40' w/4x bnkrs, rec 2x sec explo fm struc. Did not insert Blues because area was too dense.		P
42	1710		(U) 196 Bde, SP Green, F/8, 251430H-1535H. While flying Air Cav Box#21: At ZC084594, obsr 1x E-W trail 1 1/2' wide, w/signs of recent use. At ZC094527 obsr 1x E-W trail (along ridge line) w/signs of activity in last 3x days. At ZC113615 obsr 1x struc (10'x10'), eng & part dest. At ZC116618, obsr 1x E-W trail w/signs of use w/in last week. At ZC111615, obsr 1x E-W trail w/signs of use w/in last week.		P
43	1715		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, 2/C/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 4-1 (DNG) 251455H to an LZ at AT907345, compl 251524H. (Cold). C(-)/ 3-21		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-763

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 251540H to an LZ at AT917346, compl 251656H. (Cold).		P
44	1815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Allen, DIVARTY AVN, AT836511, 251044H. Obsr 1x VC evad onto 1x bnkr, Arty fired, Res: 1x VC KBA (credit D/1-82), expended 38x 8" HE rds.		P
45	1815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Allen, G/75 Rngr Tm Paris, AT823802, 251720H. Fd 1x 250lb bomb, B/T. Bomb has neg fuse, when Tm leaves area, will employ Arty on bomb.		P
46	1852		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 3/6 ARVN, BS995823, 241930H. Eng UNSEF, believed to be 406-402 Sapper Bn, in yellow & grn unif. EN had 60mm, 82mm, 75mm recoilless rifle rds, 2x MG, & B-10 rcts. Rec 40-50 82mm rds, 30-40, x B-40 rcts, unk amt SAF. Req G/S on sta 2030H, expended at en loc, G/S broke sta 2315H, contac broken at 2300H. Res: 3x ARVN KIA, 3x ARVN MIA, 3x ARVN WIA, 10x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. D/O compl at 0020H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		P
47	1902		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 251810H to LZ's at BS489998, BT460023, BS510982, compl 251900H. (Cold).		P
48	1950		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/26, AT873568, 251330H. At raft site 1x mort had an electrical short while 1x EM fm A/26 was operating it. Res: EM rec 2nd degree burns to chest. D/O compl 1348H to 95 evac.		P
49	2000		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, TMF Hill 270, BT423037, 251945H. String 11, target C activated by unk# of pers stationary. Neg confirmation, neg Arty fired because of Code 2.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

TION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3-82, (EN) AT924489, 251825H. Sighted 12x VC/NVA mov E to W, Approx 2000m, eng w/Arty. Res: neg.		P
51	2045		(U) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin, Convoy departed CHL 1315H, convoy cleared CP Juiptar 1320H, cleared Uranus 1340H, halted vic OF George (hole in road) 1415H, BS688760 15 min, on move 1505H, halted at Bridge BS463873, 1550H, mov again 1820H, halt vic BS435871, 2x veh in ditch, 1840H, part of convoy Tra Bong 1855H, all of convoy closed Tra Bong 1950H.		P
52	2100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, R/1-20, BS738432, 252029H. Mov to NDP, obsr 2x NVA w/packs. Eng w/SAF, Res: 2x NVA KIA, 2x packs CIA, 1x pack contained misc supplies, 1x pack had docu. Will evac to Liz, 26 Jun.		P
53	2115		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, RF#936, BS694955, (EN) BS678950, 251800H. Rec 10-15 rds 82mm mort. Counter fired, 30x 105mm HE, 1830H, rec 8x 60mm counter, fired 20x 105mm HE, 2130H rec 6x 60mm & SAF. 2252H rec unk# 82mm. Req flare & G/S, flare & G/S scrambled at 2302H Binh Son ntly, 2305H flare ship picked up advisor 2310H. G/S on sta 2305H. Brake sta 2330H w/neg sightings. Arty expended on sus en loc. Will sweep 1st light.		WGA
54	2130		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SF Burnie, Duc Pho (V), BS807377, 252010H. Rec 8x rds 82mm mort fire. Res: 1x VN civ (baby) WIA(M). Arty & mort fired fm Liz. Arty fired by ARVN fm Bronco. Update: 11 Bde reports, 2200H that 3x rds were rec. 1x in MACV compound, 2x 300m outside compound. Sus en loc, BS803367. Info only.		WGA
55	2150		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, OF#1 & RF#934, (EN) BS507747, 251950H. Obsr 2x Sampan w/20 VC/NVA in ea. Eng w/SAF processed Arty w/neg clear. 1x Sampan over turned, VC/NVA evad to N side of river. Other contacted N/H on sta		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUPLICATE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	2035H sighted 2x rafts, eng w/50 cal MG & M-60 MG. 20x VC along river, eng w/HG. Res: unk, N/H broke sta 2135H. Ntly: COL Richardson.		Wt
56	2200		(U) 198 Bde, SP Watt, 77 Rngr, AT942076, 251000H. Obsr & eng 2x VC w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA. Douc evac to Mary Ann, 1x VC was CO of 204 Co & the other a medic. Info only.		Wt
57	2200		(C) 198 Bde, SP Watt, C/4-3, BT227126, 251950H. Heard noises to N of NDP, called Arty. 1x 105mm WP fired & landed prox 500m N. Called fire for effect. Called for 2nd fire for effect again. Then called for a 3rd fire for effect, w/1x rd landing short, 30-40m outside NDP. Res: 3x US WNB(E), extr to 91 evac compl 2200H. Arty invest, C/1-14 fm Prof. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, XXIV Corps, LT Neiland, 2235H.		Wt
58	2310		(U) 198 Bde, SF Small, RF#129 & RF#228, BT405107, (EN) BT404113, 252130H. Rec 10x rds 60mm mort fire fm UNSEF. NCD. C/1-14 Arty fired 14x rds 105mm HE on sus en loc. Info only.		Wt
59	2345		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, RF#169, BS788421, 252230H. In amb loc, eng UNSEF w/claymores & SAF. Res: 5x VN civ WIA by claymore, 3x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA. VC evad NW, not US confirmed. Info only.		Wt
60	2350		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT884500, 252232H. While flying N/H Box#11, rec several rds SAF, fm est plt of VC at 450' at 35 knts. NCD. Arty processed, Neg direction of Arty due to bad weather, will check later to see if he can sight anything if the weather is better.		Wt
61	2350		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#101, AT945521,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority *Wp 907505*By *W* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	251945H. Amb 1x UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, CIA, 4x CCHG, 1x M-16. Info only.		<i>W</i>
62	1130		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 260600H-261800H Jun 71. MSN#277: UL BS4970, LR BS5060. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>P</i>
63	1130		(C) 196 Bde, LT Allen, APD MSN REQ, Time: 260700H-261900H Jun 71. MSN#11: UL ZC1443, LR ZC2034. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>P</i>
64	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 260500H-262200H Jun 71. MSN#42: AT7812-8416-9010-8505-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		<i>P</i>
65	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>P</i>
66	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde. Lt Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>P</i>
67	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS680588, S along Song Ve, to 615409. Box#61: BS7040-7540-8232-7732-st. Box#62: BS8232-8235-8725-8731-st. Box#63: BS615643 S along road 516 to BS608550, W along road 517 to Minh Long BS535520, 1000m ea side. Box#64: BS6852-7552-7540-7040-st. Box#66: BS750456, SW along road 515 to 645420. Box#67: BS515432		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	S along Song Ne river to BS569381, NE along Song Ba to Song Ve to 628420 E along road to 645420. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Sinclair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-260600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153, along Song Tra Bon to 8445, 1000m ea side. Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8346. Box#16: UL AT8733, LR AT9230. Box#17: UL ZC1288, LR ZC1883. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 086700-0170-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
69	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 251900H-250600H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BT1410, LR BT2005. Box#35A: BS7097-713970, along coast to BS7390-7090-st. Box#38: BS4993-5593, S to Tra Bong river W along river to 490885-st. Box#39: BS530764-530810-604810, S along RR, to 608780-585758, W along river to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
70	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: BS4187-4183-4983-4985-st. Box#44: BT3309-3611-4105-3804-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
71	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Jun 71. Box#61: UL BS3750, LR BS4445. Box#62: UL BS6244, LR BS6739. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
72	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Jun 71. Box#50: BS6260-6460-along Song Ve-6153-5553-5451-5251-5456-6057-st. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS7733, LR BS8328. Appr: 11 Bde,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *My* NARA Date *1-11-08*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Jun 71

2400

25 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE CPT
Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

73

1630

(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
260500H-262000H Jun 71. Box#14: UL ZC0787,
LR ZC1383. Box#15: AT7954, along river to
9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid
line to ZC2045-st. Box#18: UL ZC0845, LR
ZC1338. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntfy: AAE
CPT Lutz; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

74

1630

(C) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
260500H-262000H Jun 71. Box#33: UL BS1199,
LR BS1693. Box#37: UL BT2206, LR BT2802.
Box#38: UL BS1289, LR BS2082. Appr: 198
Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lutz; FSE
CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

75

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

76

2400

(C) 23 INF DIV OPS Summary. Div reports
units in light contact in their combined
TAOI with 1ST TASK FORCE and 2d ARVN Div as
Tac Air and Field Artillery provided support.
Enemy losses were 2 NVA and 3 VC KIA, with 1
individual weapon captured. US/GVN forces
combined in 3 operations. No land clearing
was accomplished as the 59 Engr land clearing
Co conducted maintenance and the 26 Engr
LCT had a dozer detonate a boobytrapped 105
mm rd, resulting in one US WIA(E) and one
dozer rendered inoperable. US Forces conducted
7 CA's, 2 Extractions and 3 Airmoves while
supporting 2 ARVN Bn and 3 ARVN Co extractions.
One Ranger team was inserted in the 196 Bde
area; two Ranger teams were extracted, one
from the 196 Bde area and one from the 198
Bde area. A convoy departed CHL at 1315H and
closed Tra Bong at 1950H. US casualties
during the period were 1 WIA(E).

77

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for ROBERT E. HELTON MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Robert W. Luyten Major*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 260001H Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>447606</u>			
B Co	<u>466873</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>489005</u>			
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>			
Recon	<u>539972</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>DNG</u>			
B Co	<u>837516</u>			
C Co	<u>866626</u>			
D Co	<u>882714</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>DNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 250001H to 252400H Jun 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>368800</u>			
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
D Co	<u>361803</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>786553</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BATYONET West, DOTTIE, HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA, RAWHIDE</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>MINH LONG</u>			
A Co	<u>503693</u>			
B Co	<u>504652</u>			
C Co	<u>504652</u>			
D Co	<u>411</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>173013</u>			
B Co	<u>202121</u>			
C Co	<u>248110</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

727446

E Co

LIZ

Recon

743423

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

614624

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG, BRONCO

B Btry

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

DNG

A Trp

872568

S Trp

DNG

C Trp

903528

7 8th Cav (Air)

DNG

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC, CREST

C Btry

THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-22 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, DOTIE

D Btry

RAWHIDE

196th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bn CP

CHLOE

A Co

948443

B Co

966454

C Co

DNG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	907458		
E Co	CHLOE		
Recon	927477		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS		
A Co	950389		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	911344		
D Co	RAWHIDE		
E Co	YONKERS		
Recon	YONKERS		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD		
A Co	MAUD		
B Co	195619		
C Co	812624		
D Co	HILL 502		
E Co	MAUD		
Recon	810649		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	DNG		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE		
B Btry	YONKERS		
C Btry	MAUD		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL
5 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 71

2400

26 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	inserted into Box#16A at BS375983, cold, LZ, at 0643H. Tm Oregon will serve as Radio Relay for Tm Maine. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Warden, FSE SP Kish.		Wt
9	0740		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, 1/E/1-6 & E/26 Engr cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Tra Bong at 260650H to LZ's at OF George, OF Midway and Binh Son, compl 260730H.		Wt
10	0745		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, G/75 Rngr, 251930H, Req, LRRP AO Box#19. Time: 290600H Jun-062400H Jul. MSN Area Recon, UL BS420970, LR BS440950. Appr: 198 Bde, G3 MAJ Bowe, Ntfy: Rngr LT Magby, FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern.		Wt
11	0755		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Padgett, G-4, The 661 Ord will burn an est 200 trip flares in their area at 0900H Jun (26). Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SGT Gonzales, G3 MSG Hayes, FSE CPT Goldsmith; AAE CPT Flanigan.		Wt
12	0820		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, H/17, BS768531, 260715H. Fd 1x VN fem w/schrapnel wounds in arms & hip. D/O compl by veh to Quang Ngai, by MACV. She was fd approx 600m fm H/17 Cav's NDP. No explo were heard during night.		Wt
13	0830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT090595, 252130H. While in amb pos, rec 5x CCHG, rtn SAE. Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		Wt
14	0830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#101, BT050380, 252200H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA, 2x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		Wt
15	0830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#411, AT918521, 252000H. While on ptl rec 4x 82mm mort rds. Res: 2x RF WIA. Info only.		Wt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 71

2400

26 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, ZC172485, 260820H. While flying APD MSN#11: Rec 3x rds SAF, at 700', 80 knts, w/NCD or hits. G/S did not eng, direction of fire unk.		W/4
17	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 260819H to an LZ at AT839595, compl 260826H. B/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT839595 at 260801H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 260845H.		W/4
18	0855		(U) B/26 Engr, SGT Smith, B/26 Engr, At 0825H at BS364872 fd 1x law (#ETM 57) in middle of road. DIP, at 0840 at BS364872 fd 1x law (#0590) on side of road. DIP. Neither was B/T.		W/4
19	0905		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, 1/A/3-1 & CP/A/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at Minh Long at 260830H to an LZ at BS583568, compl 260845H. (Cold).		P
20	0920		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS670592. Inserted Aero Rifle plt at 0845H to check 20x VN (male & fem) gathered in area. All had ID cards, extr plt at 0915H. (Cold).		P
21	0930		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Minh Long 0930H, to 411 1017H, to Liz 1140H, to VIP 1305H.		P
22	0945		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Bowe, G-2 Opns, LRRP Box#13, cancelled. LRRP Box#15 (98-2) cancelled. Ntly: FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, SP Pane, Rngr SFC Sutton.		P
23	0950		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Req LRRP AO Box#21 (98-21) for the following: Time: 290600H Jun-062400H Jul, UL BT2602, LR BS2999, MSN: area recon. Ntly: Rngr LT Magby, 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, FSE SP Kish. Appr: MAJ Bowe, G2.		P
24	0955		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, BS416492, 260945H. While in Air Cav Box#61, fd & dest 2x struc & 2x bnkrs.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Jun 71

2400

26 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1000		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Rosemary Point 1000H, to Tra Bong 1110H, to Minh Long 1250H, to Stinson 1450H, to OP 270, 1545H, to VIP 1730H.		P
26	1030		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Ozeki, FSE, AT879583, 260030H. 1x cannister fm 81mm illum, fired by 3-21 Inf, fell thru the roof of a shelter in loc An. The cannister struck & killed 1x 10 yr old VN boy. Rawhide CO visited & verified 3-21 Inf fired 33x illum rds, w/all grids cleared. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G1 CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps SF Balester, G-5 CPT Nichols.		P
27	1030		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, Minh Long Opn, C/26 Engr say The Bridge will be compl at 1100H at CP#11 (BS615625) at which time the D-7 will cross the stream. The bridge is to be open to hvy traffic eff 1400H.		P
28	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 260925H-1030H, While in Air Cav Box#18 at ZC108388 obsr 1x cult field, 50'x200'. At ZC105301 obsr 1x trail 1' wide running E to W not recently used. At ZC100404 obsr 1x struc 7'x12' & 1x bnkr w/2'x2' opening. At ZC119408 obsr 1x trail 1' wide running E to W not recently used.		P
29	1115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BS500707 & BS503695 at 260910H to LZ at BS604563 & BS615564, compl 261015H. (Cold).		P
30	1123		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, C/4-3, BT251110, 260940H. While on ptl, sent out cutting party. 1x indiv of party who remained behind, while sitting w/wpn across his lap, said his wpn accidentally discharged & shot off his middle finger of left hand. D/O to 91 evac at 1105H by Bde LOH.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; th
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Milit

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Jun 71

2400

26 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1215		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, C/4-3, BT230129, 261135H. Fd 1x struc 4'x9' used w/in last 24 hrs. Will set up MA today, then later dest.		P
32	1325		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, S-5/1-52, 260900H. 1x VN fem age 50 yrs old w/frag wounds to hip & leg, was brought to Stinson by 2x VN, she says wounds were rec fm a US Hel, several days ago. D/O compl 1050H to Quang Ngai, S-5/1-52 Inf investigating, Ntfy: G1 CPT Scurry.		P
33	1325		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 3/A/1-6, BS424034, 261245H. 1x blasting cap went off in 1x KCS's hand. D/O compl 1305H to 91 evac. A/1-6 reports he set off blasting cap on purpose by himself.		P
34	1405		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, C/4-3, BT227126, 251950H. Refer to DJF entry #57, 25 Jun 71. Change to read: After placing an MA out ele rtn to NDP. MA det & ele left NDP to check area & fd no reason for MA det. Ele placed another MA out & rtn to NDP, after arriving at NDP C/4-3 rec 10-15 rds SAF & 2-3 rds M-79 HE, prox 100-200m N. Called Arty, 1x 105mm WP fired & landed prox 500m N. Called for fire for effect 3x times. On 3rd MSN 1x HE rd was short. It landed 30-40m outside NDP perimeter. Res: 3x US WNB(E). D/O compl 2200H to 91 evac. C/1-14 Arty fired MSN fm LZ Prof.		P
35	1410		(U) CLDC, SP Spencer, Alert cond YELLOW, option #3, eff 1900H.		P
36	1415		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 1/A/4-3, BS211007, 261255H. Fd & dug up 1x grave, 3x wks old. In it fd 1x NVA KBA, in grn shorts & grn shirt, 20 yrs old, male w/neg ID. Credit to C/1-14 Arty.		P
37	1420		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, A(-)/3-1, Unit cond		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505
By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

CONF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Jun 71

2400

26 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	a CA fm a PZ at BS586568 at 261350H to an LZ at BS505655, compl 261602H. (Cold).		P
38	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT835633, 261350H. 2nd plt leader while on VR, obsr 1x pr NVA fatigues on ground when passed over again, they were gone. Neg sightings of pers.		P
39	1500		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, D/1-52, BT365808, 261345H. Obsr 19x NVA w/packs & 9x wpns, in grn unif, mov NE. Prox 1200m, Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep tomorrow, they were in 3x groups 20-40m apart.		P
40	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 23 S & T, BS725565, 261420H. Convoy proceeding N on QL#1, rec unk amt SAF fm N approx 300m. MP gun jeep rtn fire. Res: 1x 5 ton trk rec 2x hits, neg cas. EN loc unk, convoy proceeding to CHL.		P
41	1522		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 261410-1510H. While flying Air Cav Box#22, obsr at AT947320, 1x trail along river w/neg signs of recent use. AT945320 obsr 1x cam cave entrance 2' in diameter. AT940337 obsr 1x trail w/signs of recent use. AT944342 obsr 1x trail E-W w/signs of recent use. AT951340 obsr 1x trail w/signs of recent use.		P
42	1525		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, 261520H. Eng 1x bnkr, at BS758323, inserted Aero Rifle plt to check bnkr at BS759326. Update: Aero Rifle plt fd 2x VC KIA, 5x dtn (1xWIA). All will be evac to MACV Duc Pho. Aero Rifle plt extr at 1620H fm BS759326. Fd 1x NVA canteen, 1x AK-47 mag, unk amt M-16 ammo, 1x pistol belt.		P
43	1600		(U) AAE, CPT Flanigan, 4/4 ARVN, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BS226455 at 260840H to an LZ at Minh Long, compl 261115H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 71

2400

26 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1610		(U) 196 Bde LT Ross, Totals for 51 ARVN Regt Opns fm 191600H-261600H Jun 71. 5x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, 4x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P
45	1622		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Gunia, C/3-1, BS506660, 261450H. Det B/T (C-4 w/PTFD) Res: 3x US WIA(E). D/O to 91 evac at 1507H.		P
46	1630		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, The Tra Bong to CHL convoy left Tra Bong at 1145H, convoy at BS494882 at 1305H, convoy at junction of QL#1 at 1330H convoy arrived at CHL 1400H.		P
47	1630		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, The CHL to Tra Bong convoy left CHL at 0700H, convoy at BS463873 at 1130H, convoy at BS435871 at 1305H, convoy arrived at Tra Bong at 1330H, convoy left Tra Bong enroute to CHL at 1335H, convoy arrived junction of QL#1 at 1552H convoy arrived CHL at 1630H.		P
48	1645		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-1, BS091948, At 1525H obsr several bnkrs & 1x VN evad W. G/S eng area. Blues inserted at 1540H to sweep SEL. Fd 1x NVA pith helmet, 1x rucksack w/food supplies & 3x NVA canteens. All items dest & Blues extr at 1625H. (Cold).		P
49	1825		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Crawley, 4/6 ARVN, 261105H. While on S & C MSN between BS296676 & Chi Lang fd & dest 1x ton of rice. Info only.		P
50	1825		(U) 2d ARVN Quang Ngai, SGT Crawley, 3/4 ARVN, 261150H. While on S & C MSN, between BS309485 & Thong Long, eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA, 1x carbine, 5x gren. Dest 5x struc. Info only.		P
51	1835		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT880513, 261530H. Fd 2x Sampans sunk, 1x was 15' long made of wood, 1x was 12' long made of weed. DIP.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 71

2400

26 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1835		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT903525, 261700H. Fd 2x dud 105mm HE rds. DIP.		P
53	2020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/2-1 (EN) AT925500, 251900H. Obsr 1x VC/NVA mov N 400m, eng w/ Arty. Swept w/neg res.		P
54	2055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, H/17, (EN) BS662564, 261830H. Mov to set up MA, fd 2x 55 gal drums unpol rice tops covered w/plastic, will evac tomorrow. Approx 1500lb rice.		P
55	2100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, R/1-20, BS733444, 261950H. While mov to MDF eng 3x VC w/packs, & 2x w/wpns, w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA, 1x rucksack, 2x pineapple HG, docu & 1x bushhat. Evac all to Liz tomorrow. Swept area w/neg res. VC was wearing grn, bushhat & shirt, cam pants.		P
56	2120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, (EN) AT891524, 261800H. Dtn 1x MAM, 35-40 yrs, neg ID, extr to DNG.		P
57	2155		(U) 198 Bde, SGT White, A/4-3 Inf, BT206005, 252100H. MA det, swept w/neg res.		W
58	2200		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, The Minh Long to Ngia Hanh convoy left Minh Long at 0700H, arr CP#3 at 0915H, arr CP#4 at 1040H, arr CP#6 at 1120H, arr CP#8 and linked up w/E/1 Cav & Mine Sweep Tm fm N at 1410H, arr CP#11 & approaching Ngia Hanh at 1520H. E/1 Cav released fm OPCON to 3-1 Inf & rtn OPCON to TF#23 Cav at 1525H, convoy arr Ngia Hanh 1540H.		W
59	2225		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, BT078687, 062125H. Obsr 5x VC, in Sampan w/blk pj's. Sampan contained various cooking utensils, 3x rucksacks, 2x bags of rice, 1x metal tube, which they threw into swamp, neg wpns. N/H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Jun 71	2400	26 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	eng w/SAF. Res: 5x VC KIA.		WA		
60	2235		(U) 2d ARVN, CPT McDermitt, 77 ARVN Rngers. Extr fm AT943107 at 1220H LZ Mary Ann 1300H CA fm Mary Ann at 1320H CA into AS998974 at 1504H.		WA		
61	2340		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS534958, 262250H. 1x light mov E, fired 10x 105mm rds at 2257H, res unk.		WA		
62	2340		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, D/1-1, (EN) BT163067, 262245H. N/H while in Box#34, obsr old fighting pos, eng w/neg res.		WA		
63	0930		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, APD MSN REQ, Time: 270600H-271800H Jun 71. MSN#278: UL BS7730, LR BS8223. Appr: 11 Bde LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott.		WA		
64	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, APD MSN REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jun 71. MSN#10: UL ZC1791, LR AT8085. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern, FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P		
65	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
66	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201- BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606- 4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
67	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Jun 71. Box#60: BS680588, S along Song Ve to 815409. Box#61: BS7040-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority Nnp 907505
By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 71

2400

26 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	7540-8232-7732-st. Box#62: BS8232-8225-8725-8731-st. Box#63: BS615643, S along road 516-BS608550, W along road 517-Minh Long, to 535520, 1000m ea side. Box#64: BS6852-7552-7540-7040-st. Box#66: BS750456, SW along road 515, to 645420. Box#67: BS515482, S along Song Ve to 569380, SE along Song Ba to, Song Ve to 628420, E along road to 645420, t Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153, along Song Tra Bon to 5445, 1000m ea side. Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8346. Box#16: UL AT8733, LR AT9230. Box#17: UL ZC1288, LR ZC1883. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 086700-0170-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
69	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BT1410, LR BT2005. Box#35A: BS7097-713970, along coast to 7390-7090-st. Box#38: BS4993-5593-S to Song Tra Bong river to 490885-st. Box#39: BS530764-530810-604810, S along RR to 608780-585758, W along river to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
70	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272200H Jun 71. Box #21: AT9537-9735-BT0138-AT9941-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
71	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: AT8009-8412-8808-8505-st. Box#43: UL AS8095, LR AS8791. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NNP 907505*
By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jun 71

2400

26 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jun 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent Strip. Box#51: UL BS7230, LR BS7725. Box#53: UL BS6651, LR BS7245. Box# 54: BS6260-6460, along Song Ve, to 6153- 5553-5451-5251-5456-6057-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
73	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jun 71. Box#12: ZC0850- 1249-0840-0446-st. Box#13: UL ZC1545, LR ZC2140. Clear W of 19 grid. Box#15: AT8154, along river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid line, to 8145-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
74	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Jun 71. Box#31: UL BT2401, LR BS2996. Box#32: UL BS2495, LR BS3091. Box#33: UL BS0597, LR BS1291. Box#39: UL BT2906, LR BT3400. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
75	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		WRA
76	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div and 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac Air and Field Artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 NVA and 8 VC KIA. One VN detained. There was one combined US/GVN operation. Two Ranger Teams were inserted into the 198 Bde area. US forces conducted 3 CA's and 3 Airmoves while supporting one ARVN Ranger Co CA, one ARVN Ranger Co Extraction and ARVN Bn extraction. All US land clearing elements conducted maintenance standown. US casualties during the period were 3 WIA(E).		WRA
77	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		WRA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Robert E. Helton*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By W NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 270001 Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT451006</u>		
B Co	<u>BS472884</u>		
C Co	<u>CHL</u>		
D Co	<u>BT491001</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>CHL</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>DNG</u>		
B Co	<u>DNG</u>		
C Co	<u>AT858624</u>		
D Co	<u>AT882714</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>AT830584</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal 260001H-262400H Jun. 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

1A2

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	BS367796			
B Co	STINSON			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	BS358801			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS(-)679586			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH			
B Btry	LINDA/RAWHIDE			
C Btry	FAT CITY/PROFESSIONAL			
D Btry	STINSON/TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	BS505654			
B Co	BS615557			
C Co	BS504658			
D Co	411			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	ANH DAU			
A Co	BT173015			
B Co	BT202123			
C Co	BT251110			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

ANH DAU

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

BS714436

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

BS733448

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

E Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS615625

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	AT872568		
B Trp	DNG		
C Trp	AT881514		
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS		
B Btry	CREST		
C Btry	THUCNG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY/STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ/DOTTIE		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	AT949437		
B Co	AT965457		
C Co	DNG		

CONFIDENTIAL
 4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT910471

E Co CHLOE

Recon AT925494

3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERS

A Co AT949388

B Co DNG

C Co AT914341

D Co 65

E Co YONKERS

Recon YONKERS

4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUD

A Co MAUD

B Co ZC202628

C Co AT811629

D Co 502

E Co MAUD

Recon AT809047

F-17th Cav (Armor) BT902555

3-32 Arty CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE

B Btry YONKERS

C Btry MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DSC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
23D INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Jun 71	2400 27 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			WRA
2	0120		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rhodes, PF#303, (EN)BS925225, 262210H. Rec 4x82mm mort, countered w/5x 105mm illum. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA. Not US confirmed.			WRA
3	0135		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, FSB Bronco, BS812383, (EN)BS819297, 270045H. Rec 15x60mm mort, between bnkrs 51 thru 61 & approx 3xmag AK-47 fire, at bnkr 61. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1x10,000 gal fuel tank ruptured, several diesel lines ruptured. Neg fire. Up date: Fd & verified 15x60mm mort craters, also fd 3xdud 60mm mort rds. Ntfy: G3 0145H, XXIV Corps 0150H.			WRA
4	0145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1 (rear), BT063222, 270105H. Guard post#5 rec 2xM-79 rds & 20x rds SAF fm S, rtn w/SAF. NCD. WSFL.			WRA
5	0510		(U) CLDC, SGT Barnes, Alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.			WRA
6	0720		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, G/75 Rngr, BS637555, 270710H. Tm Arkansas was inserted into cold LZ, in Box#17. Ntfy: C/S, SP Hemphill, G2 SP Warden, FSE, SGT Madison.			WRA
7	0720		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, G/75 Rngr, AT824801, 270700H. Tm Paris extr fm a cold LZ. Ntfy: C/S, SP Hemphill, G2, SP Warden, FSE, SGT Madison.			WRA
8	0745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, Tm Moscow at 0725H was extr fm Paud to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 270735H.			WRA
9	0750		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rowles, B/123, BS798397, 270740H. Obsr 1xroad block, consisting of stone. VN civ cleared road at 0805H.			WRA

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 3200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND87-3541

DECLASSIFIED

COR

Authority Nnp 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jun 71

2400

27 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0820		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, 1-20 Inf, LZ Bronco, 270805H. EOD Tm Req. Fd 3x dud 60mm mort rds fm mort attack, last night. Pick-up at Main Air Terminal at 1300H. Passed to 133 EOD, SGT Lewis, Appr: G3 CPT Ferguson, Ntly: 11 Bde, SGT Galloway.		WAF
11	0830		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, TMF Sensors, BS473955, 270723H. Stream 229 disclosed 5-7 pers mov NE to SW. Arty fired 12x 105mm HE rds, & 3200 rds Quad 50. w/unk res.		WAF
12	0840		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, Tm Tennessee, Tm cond an extr fm a PZ at BS324927 at 270740H to an LZ at Rngr Pad, compl 270800H. (Cold).		WAF
13	0915		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 6 ARVN LRRP, BS484843, 262030H. Cbsr & dtn 1x VC w/1x AK-47, fm 107 support plt, extr to Arty Hill. Info only.		P
14	0920		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, R/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 270900H to an LZ at BS526643, compl 270912H. (Cold).		P
15	1010		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#703, BT115452, 270100H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 2x AK-47 1x M-16, 7x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
16	1010	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#124, BT101386, 262300H. Unit cond a Raid on hamlet, 6x VC KIA. Info only.		P
17	1010	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#101, BT015512, 261215H. While on ptl det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P
18	1010		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, PF#59, BT024696, 270010H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1x PF WIA, 1x VC KIA, 1x M-16 lost. Info only.		P
19	1015		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to XXIV Corps HQ 1015H, to VIP 1400H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent of the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Jun 71	2400	27 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1025		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Galloway, MACV Mo Duc, PF#172, 278, PRU's & NPFF, cond a CA fm a PZ at BS836333 at 270910H to an LZ at BS860343, compl 270934H. (Cold).		P		
21	1035		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, 48 AHC, AT953385, 270810H. While on R/S MSN at 1000', 60 knts, rec 1x rd SAF, w/neg hits. Arty not called due to prox of frnd ville.		P		
22	1040		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, B/2-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT972456 at 270845H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 271008H, (Cold). R/2-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT919479 at 271025H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 271037H. (Cold).		P		
23	1045		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, PF#72 & 74, BS528772, 271015H. Unit in contact w/est 20x VC. G/S on sta 1045H. Arty can not be fired because of frnd. OP#1 obsr contact. G/S off sta to rearm at 1052H, 2nd set of G/S scrambled at 1115H fm Quang Ngai, on sta 1130H off sta 1145H. G/S expended w/neg res at BS535765. G/S left sta at 1145H, neg res.		P		
24	1105		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, C/1-1, AT873515, 271030H. Dtn 2x VN males, 50-60 yrs, in white clothes, w/neg ID. Credit to 1/51 ARVN, will evac thru ARVN channels.		P		
25	1105		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, 3/C/3-21, AT908336, 270925H. While in amb pos, eng 1x VC prox 75m W w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 25-30 yrs, blk pj's, w/neg ID, CIA 1x pack, w/1x hammock & 1x tooth brush. Dest all CIA.		P		
26	1105		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, R/1-46, AT826592, 270920H. While on S & C MSN, fd bnkr & cave complex (18'x10'x4') containing 2x plastic shipping plugs (believed to be fm Russian Mort), also fd 1x electrical cord & 2x blasting				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	27 Jun 71	2400	27 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	caps. Will extr to Linda.					P
27	1105		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, 1/C/3-21, AT908336, 270830H. While on ptl, fd 1x EN laager site, for 5x pers, also fd hot food in area.					P
28	1115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1-20, BS753364, 270930H. IOS on OP#3 sighted 5x VC w/packs & wpns & what looked like 1x POW. MACV Duc Pho diverted AMC to G/S to check area. Checked area w/neg sightings. The POW was rolled up in 1x white sheet & was being prodded by VC w/their wpns. Arty eng target w/34x 105 mm HE rds.					P
29	1120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT874515, 270945H. While on ptl, fd 6x bnkrs, 5x were 6'x6' w/overhead cover, neg signs of recent use. 1x was 8'x10' w/signs of recent activity. All dest.					P
30	1140		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, 2/C/1-46, AT850620, 271100H. While on S & C MSN obsr & eng 1x VC/NVA w/SAF prox 10m S on trail. Res: fd 1x rucksack & blood trail. Rucksack contained pers items, 32x sand bags, small amt of food.					P
31	1140		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/1-6, BS468891, 103517H. Obsr & eng 1x VC w/rucksack w/SAF, evad W. Res: Swept area & fd 1x rucksack w/ med supplies, & docu. Extr to CHL.					P
32	1200		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, C/4-3, BT256126, 271020H. While on ptl det 1x unk type B/T, w/PTFD. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/C while hovering det unk type B/T Res: in 1x more US WIA(E), all fm C/4-3 at 1100H. D/O comp 1110H to 91 evac.					P
33	1228		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/1-46, 271015H. AT808594 obsr 1x NVA w/ pack & wpn approx 500m mov NW, did not eng due to prox of frnd.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Jun 71	2400	27 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	AT813589 fd 1x trail SE-NW, believed to be a major R/S route fm ville, also sus large EN base camp in area.		P		
34	1235		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 1/1 CAV 1235H to VIP 1405H.		P		
35	1240		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, PF#278, BS854363, 271235H. In contact w/est 30-50 VC, rec hvy SAF. G/S on sta 1315H & eng sus en loc, Res: 1x sec explo. G/S had neg sightings, RF's sweeping area at this time. G/S departed sta 1330H to CHL to rearm. Update: 271350H Swept w/neg res.		P		
36	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-46, Unit cond an E/F, at 271120H fm PZ's AT872728, 866691, 871691, 873713, 880693, 882688, 884700, 886705 to LZ's AT866699, 871691, 873713, 880693, 882688, 884700, 886705, 898710, compl 271345H. (Cold).		P		
37	1420		(U) CIDC, SGT Crabb, Alert cond YELLOW, option#3, 1900H.		P		
38	1510		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#104, AT961561, 271400H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 3x AK-47, 3x VC CIA. All CIA evac thru GVN channels. Info only.		P		
39	1555		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-52, BS515874, While on E/F at 1345H fd 2x barrels 2'x1', containing 750lb of unpol rice in good condition. All dest. At 1455H in same area fd 1x container 4'x2' w/495lb unpol rice buried in a rice paddie in good condition. All dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps LT Brand.		P		
40	1600		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/3-1, BS608551, Pd 1x PRC#25 radio (Sn#2809) laying in the road, appeared to have been there 3-4 days, in excellent working condition w/freq 56.75. Extr to Hill 411.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Jun 71	2400	27 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1600		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SP Zuma, R/4 ARVN, BS327496, 271200H. Eng UNSEF N of Thanh Long. Res: 1x ARVN WIA, 3x VC KIA, CIA 1x M-1 carbine. Info only.		P		
42	1610		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hatfield, 2/C/4-3, BT244108, 271535H. Fd 1x struc 7'x10' containing 1x M-16 ammo can w/docu, 2x US compasses, 1x M-60 ammo can w/med supplies, 15x pads note paper, 1x NVA helmet, 5x CC Blasting caps. Neg signs of recent use. Struc dest, all evac to Prof.		P		
43	1740		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, D/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 271347H to an LZ at AT94436, compl 271545H. (Cold). A/3-21 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT946388 at 271410H to an LZ at Camp Reasoner, compl 271630H. (Cold).		P		
44	1745		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hayes, C/1-52, cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 271320H to LZ's at BS543870, BS515873 & BS518839 & LZ Stinson, compl 271715H. (Cold). B/1-52 cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 271344H to LZ's at BS516861, BS517809 & LZ Stinson, compl 271704H. (Cold).		P		
45	1805		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Woofard, 3/4 ARVN, Unit cond an extr fm a LZ at BS288483 at 270725H to an LZ at Minh Long, compl 270845H. (Cold).		P		
46	1816		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, H/17 & RF#118, At 271415H, BS654575, fd 1x paper sign on 1x struc written in VN. It said stay on trail B/T on sides. BS658575 fd another sign, similar to the 1st one, both signs posted in last 2x days. At 1430H, BS660576, fd 4x bamboo struc, w/grass roofs, neg sides, fd sign near struc which said in VN "Stay out this is a VC ville". RF believe it to be a VC way station for VC to sleep. Struc dest.		P		
47	1820		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, H/17 & RF#118,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jun 71

2400

27 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BS659575, 271500H. Det 1x toe popper, det was caused by 1x grass fire. NCD.		P
48	1945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Allen, C/1-46, AT850620, 271845H. While in NDP, were setting up MA, approx 3-4x VC/NVA amb ele, w/AWF, prox 75m. Neg cas. Swept area & fd 30-40lb rice & 3x rucksacks. Will be extr at 1st light.		P
49	2000		(U) 198 Bde, C/1-52, While on E/F at 1430H at BS543870 fd in ville 3000lb unpol rice in false wall & 2x jars 3'x2' in good condition. Will evac to Son Tinh. 15500H fd 1x tunnel at same grid. Dest. 1345H BS515873 fd 5x US helmets, 4x US canteens & 3x NVA helmets, living quarters & 6x graves, 2x were fresh, dug them up & fd 2x MAM in grn unif, KB/SAF. 1520H BS516865 fd 1x homemade bangalore torpedo & 1x pin assembly of 250lb bomb. 1645H BS518839, dtn 1x VN, 45 yrs, neg ID, Evac to 198 Bde, IPW. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SP Runyan, G3 LTC Watts.		P
50	2040		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, D/1-52, (EN) BS360811, 271800H. While in NDP obsr 7x NVA w/packs & 2x w/wps in stream bed mov W 300m N. Fired 54x 105mm HE rds, 1805H swept area. Res: 3x rucksacks, CIA containing 100lb rice, 30lb rice, 12x articles clothing, 2x cooking pots, misc food.		P
51	2055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, R/1-20 & D/1-20, (EN) BS737445, 272015H. Obsr & eng 5x VC w/packs & wns at 500m VC evad E. D/1-20 50m behind, Recon saw VC evad & eng w/SAF, M-60's, & M-79, call for illum. Swept w/neg res.		P
52	2115		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 4/5 ARVN, BS302668, (EN) BS305655 & BS304653, 271830H. Rec 15x 82mm mort rds, counter batt. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). Info only.		MS
53	2135		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, PF#77, BT450064, (EN)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

COI

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505

By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Jun 71	2400	27 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	BT451064, 272015H. Fired 18x 105mm HE, 3x WP at 30x VC, w/unk res. WSFL. Update: Div Arty reports, 1-14 Arty fired 18x 105mm HE, 1x 105mm WP. Received EOM fm observer due to inability of interpreter to understand PF desires. MSN was to be called to ARVN Arty on Arty Hill. Ntly: CG Gen Gorwitz, C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.			WAT	
54	2150		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, (EN) AT857548, 271710H. While in Air Cav Box #15, w/A troop, obsr 1x VC mov into bnkr. Bnkr fired on by G/S. A, obsr 1x VC evad fm rear of bnkr, into woodline. 1/51 ARVN fd another bnkr & 2x old VNF who said there were 2x VC in bnkr. VC eng 1/51 ARVN w/4x COHG. Also eng A/1-1 fm woodline w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA (credit to 1/51 ARVN, 1x US WIA(E), CIA 2x RPG rds, 1x COHG, 1x A/pers mine, 4x AK-47 rds.			WAT	
55	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, (EN) AT878513, 271605H. C/1-1 obsr 3x MAM evad NW into bnkr, eng bnkr, bnkr dest, unk further res.			WAT	
56	2220		(U) CLDC, CG#15, will have an alert at 280400H will start by throwing 2x HG.			WAT	
57	2310		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT948459, 262017H. In NDP, heard noises mov W, 600m fm perimeter. Eng w/mort. Noises ceased. Swept at 1st light w/neg res.			WAT	
58	2345		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, G/75 Rngr, BS375983, (EN) BS390988, BS389982, 271843H. Tm oregon obsr 50x VC mov to NE. Had rucksacks & 4x cylindrical objects. Eng w/Arty. Area will be checked tomorrow. Fire for effect. At BS39109860, BS39109840 & 39009875 Arty fired 56x FC & 20x HE 105mm rds, 3x WP, 24x HE & 45x FC 155mm rds & 1x HE, 4x FC 8" rds. N/H on sta released at 2035H. Report of sec explo				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	27 Jun 71	2400	27 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	N/H checked area fm 0215H to 0300H, w/neg sightings.					MA
59	1400		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, APD MSN REQ, Time: 280600H-281800H Jun 71. MSN#98-1. UL BS1289, LR BS1776. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Elliott.					P
60	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, HI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai, Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. G3 MAJ Helton. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
61	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
62	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Jun 71. Box#60X: BS7542-8442-along coast to 8835-8035-st. Box#61: BS7040-7540-8232-7732-st. Box#62: BS8232-8225-8725-8731-st. Box#64: BS6852-7552-7540-7040-st. Box#65: BS500745-5070-455700 N along river to st. Box#66: BS750456, SW along road 515, to 645420. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
63	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Sinclair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153, along Song Tra Bon to 8445, 1000m ea side. Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8346. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9262. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 086700-0170-st. Appr: 196 Bde LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jun 71

2400

27 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Jun 71. Box#35A: BS7097-713970, along coast to 7390-7090-st. Box#30: BS7445, along Song Tra Khuc river to 618739, 1000m ea side. Box#39: BS530764-530810-604810, S along RR to 608780-585758, W along river to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
65	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
66	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Jun 71. Box#61: UL BS4345, LR BS4840. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
67	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Jun 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent Strip. Box#51: UL BS5550, LR BS6045. Box#52: BS8527-9327-9220-8523-st. ARVN Arty in grid 9125, no Air Data. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
68	1600		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Jun 71, Box#15: AT8154, along river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid line to 8145, to st. Box#16: AT9434-9838-BT0138-AT9734. Box#17: UL AT 7933, LR AT8430. Modify: AT7933-8433-8230-7930-st. Box#18: ZC0850-1250-0845-0445-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
69	1600		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BS2897, LR BS3492. Box#35: UL BT3408, LR BT4001.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Jun 71

2400

27 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Appr: 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE CPT
Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.

70

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

71

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1ST TASK FORCE. US forces killed 3 enemy soldiers and detained one MAM. RF's operating in the 196 Bde AO, reported killing 16 VC, & capturing 3 VC & 6 IWC in 3 separate encounters with the enemy. Ranger team Arkansas was inserted in the 198 Bde, AO; Team Moscow & Paris were extr fm the 196 Bde AO to Da Nang; Team Tennessee was extr from the 198 Bde, AO to CHL. US engineers land clearing elements continued maintenance operations. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 3 Extractions, and 3 Eagle Flights while supporting one PF Co CA and one ARVN Bn extraction. US casualties reported during the period were 5 WIA(E).

72

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

For ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert W. Helton Major

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 280001H Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>452014</u>			
B Co	<u>419895</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>498109</u>			
E Co	<u>CHLPEWA/270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>DNG</u>			
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>			
C Co	<u>850625</u>			
D Co	<u>872717</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>830579</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 270001H to 272400H Jun 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

VAZ

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>367796</u>			
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
D Co	<u>361804</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>677564</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>505647</u>			
B Co	<u>616560</u>			
C Co	<u>501656</u>			
D Co	<u>411</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>526642</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>173015</u>			
B Co	<u>202119</u>			
C Co	<u>252110</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

739395

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

729459

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

E Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

626596

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411, MINH LONG

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NDP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

TAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	851540		
B Trp	DNG		
C Trp	847503		
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, CREST		
C Btry	THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
G-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	946464		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	DNG		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	910445		
E Co	CHLOE		
Recon	DNG		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	911338		
D Co	946330		
E Co	YONKERS		
Recon	YONKERS		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Hill 502		
A Co	MAUD		
B Co	202629		
C Co	811624		
D Co	502		
E Co	502		
Recon	808649		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	873564		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE		
B Btry	YONKERS, RAWHIDE		
C Btry	MAUD, HILL 502		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

JSE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Jun 71

2400

28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJA
2	0540		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryant, Alert cond White, eff, 0600H.		WJA
3	0550		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (EN) AT883504, 280455H. Rec 5-6 rds AWF at 240' & 40 knts, rtn fire w/unlk res.		WJA
4	0730		(U) 26 Engr, CPT Gilbrough, D/26 Engr. Rec Mine Dog Tm to be picked up at Team Area by D/Co. (29 Jun 71). Passed & Appr: 63 CTT, SGT Rebel, G3 CPT Ferguson, 26 Engr, CPT Gilbrough.		WJA
5	0733		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rolls, H/17. At BS693561, fd 1x C-ration can of Nitro-Starch, w/smoke gren FD & TW, approx 10m further on the trail fd 4x stones placed together, may have been a warning sign. At BS696565 fd 1x 105mm rd w/blasting cap in nose well, but there was neg det device. All dest.		WJA
6	0805		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, B/123, BS777446, 280700H. On VR fd 1x road block 2' high made of stone. It is covered w/straw & it is burning. Duc Pho has been ntly to remove it.		WJA
7	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, 1/51 ARVN, AT893484, 271615H. MACV advisor, while on VR, obsr & eng 1x VC w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		WJA
8	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jone, VNAF, AT857546, 271730H. G/S obsr & eng UNSEF w/M-60, Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		WJA
9	0835		(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT256123, 280800H. While on ptl, det 1x CCHG, B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl 0825H to 91 evac.		WJA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-700

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the Proponent,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 71

2400

28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0950		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Quang Ngai 0950H, to Binh Song 1445H, to VIP 1450H.		P
11	0950		(U) 23 Inf, Departed VIP to 1/Cav 0950H, to Hill 55 1205H, to VIP 1220H. ADC(M).		P
12	1010		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT857548, 280925H. Refer to DJF entry #54-27 Jun 71. Unit fd in area of contact during sweep today. 1x RPG#7 launcher (CSWC w/sight), 1x AK-47 w/full mag, 1x B-40 rkt rd, all credit to A/1-1.		P
13	1030		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, B/1-6, BT382007, 280855H. While cond a CA, 176 AVN lift ship rec, unk amt SAF, at 200' & 60 knts. NCD or hits. At 0915H, B/1-6 was reinserted and swept area w/neg res.		P
14	1030		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, B/1-6, BS505920, 280715H. Mov fm LZ, 176 AVN lift ship rec unk amt SAF, at 100' & 40 knts. NCD or hits. G/S eng area. B/1-6 inserted & swept w/neg res.		P
15	1045		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6. Unit cond an E/F & CA fm PZ's at BS470885, BS453887 & BS487893 at 0650H to E/F LZ's at BS486891 & BS505920 & CA LZ's at BS393986, BT382007 & BT380008, compl 280915H. (Hot).		P
16	1100		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/4-3, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BT256123 at 281035H to an LZ at BT236096, compl 281045H. (Cold).		P
17	1110		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, 2/C/4-3, BT256123, 280930H. Rec unk amt SA & 2x rds M-79 fire fm 250m S. R/S acft fm 176 AHC rec 1x nick to Chin Bubble on LZ. Rtn SAF, Arty & swept area w/neg res.		P
18	1125		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, 1/51 ARVN, AT858544, 281010H. While on S & C MSN, eng w/SAF, 3x VC. Res: 3x VC KIA, CIA 1x B-40 rkt, 1x AK-47.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

HOUR

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

28 Jun 71

2400

28 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Extr thru GVN channels.

19

1302

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT826501,
281150H. Fd 1x bnkr 4'x6', inside fd misc
cooking utensils, area showed signs of recent
use (last 48 hrs). All dest.

20

1305

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/1-46, AT816587,
281230H. On S & C MSN, dtn 1x VNF, wearing
blus shirt, blk pants, 40 yrs, carrying 1x
pack, the guard fell & dtn escaped, evad NW.
The pack contained 1x poncho, 1x canteen,
small amt rice.

21

1307

(U) AAE, CPT Flanigan, R/1/4 ARVN, Unit cond
an extr at 281210H fm PZ at BS330475 to LZ
BS729529, compl 281305H. (Cold).

22

1315

(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#197, BS565885,
281155H. Eng UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 1x VC
WIA-CIA, neg pack, wpm or ID, grn unif. Neg
frnd cas. D/O compl 281240H to 91 evac. Class
VC/PW. Info only.

23

1330

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 Cav, BS672577,
281320H.. Fd 1x B/T made of 1x can filled w/
petna, w/PTFD & was loc on the side of trail.
DIP.

24

1334

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/1-46, AT814587,
281200H. While on ptl fd 1x cave (5'x40'x40').
In cave fd 1x pot rice w/chicken & vegetables.
(enough for 10 pers), fd cooking utensils,
stove and stream of water running through
cave. Also fd 2x B/T made of #10 can filled
w/unlk type explo, w/TWFD. Fd 1x 500lb bomb.
All explo removed. B/T dest.

25

1353

(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/1-46, AT815585,
281335H. Fd 1x cave (20'x20'x5'), in cave fd
15x rds AK-47 ammo. Signs of recent use in last 2x days.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *WNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Jun 71

2400

28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1412		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond YELLOW-option# 3 at 1900H.		P
27	1420		(U) 11 Bde, SP Roland. The following area is declared a NO FIRE ZONE by Mo Duc Dist Chief. BS687577 to BS690593 to BS685595 to BS683591 eff 28 June until indefinite. Ntly: FSE SP Kish.		P
28	1440		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/1-46, (EN) AT816587, 281410H. Rec SAF fm est 15x VC approx 300m N. 1x set G/S scrambled at 1425H. Neg reaction CA force to reinforce D/1-46. Rec at 1510H appr fm G3 at 1512H, passed to XXIV Corps AWN at 1515H. Arty fired 1x rd & was given EOM because G/S on sta 1440H. 1/D/1-46 cond a reactionary CA into AT817585 compl 1639H cold contact broken at 1420H. NCD. Update: Swept w/neg res.		P
29	1500	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, 271730H. Req LRRP AO Box#22. Time: 030600H Jul-072400H Jul. UL BS1196, LR BS1592. MSN: Area Recon. Dissapp: MAJ Bowe.		P
30	1512		(U) 23 Inf, LT Magby, G/75 Rngr. Req LRRP AO#24. Time: 2-10 Jul 71. UL BT3607, LR BT3904. MSN: Area Recon/CP. Passed to 198 Bde, SGT Lark, Appr: CPT D'Hern. Ntly: FSE SSG Raulerson.		P
31	1520		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Dottie 1520H, to VR Batangon & 91 evac, 1600H.		P
32	1530		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS483440. At 1420H 1x CH-6A made a precautionary landing at above grid when his transmission light came on. Aero Rifle plt inserted at 1430H to secure it. Ship was extr at 1510H by Gunsmoke & taken to CHL. Blues extr at 1510H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Nnp 907505
By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Jun 71	2400	28 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
33	1605		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AT875550. At 1605H, 196 Bde AVN OH-6A (LOH tail #417) was fd down in Air Cav Box #15 by D/1-1 while searching for it. LOH was called in missing at 1400H, while working for 51 ARVN Regt. Blues were inserted at 1600H to secure & search area. F/17 Cav has 1x plt enroute to area. Blues fd 1x US KIA (OPF) & 1x US WIA(E) (EM). D/O compl 1640H to 95 evac. Also fd 3x VC KIA, all fem & several expended AK-47 cartridges & 1x AK-47 CIA. Extr at 1735H when 1/F/17 arr. The UH-1H that was extracting the OH-6A, det unk type mine, res in dam to main rotor blade & 1x fuel cell of the UH-1H. The OH-6A was a combat loss. Extr at 1745H to DNG. Also fd on VC were docu which were extr to CHL, to be turned over to Div IWP. Ntfy: XXIV Corp CPT Arcand, 282000H.					P
34	1610		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 178 AVN, 178 AVN w/ Div Chem cond a flame drop beginning at 281100H. They dropped 72x barrels & covered 50% of target. MSN compl at 1500H. Target area BS575750 & BS588747.					P
35	1645		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Davis, 3/51 ARVN, (EN) AT170485, 281330H. 1x VNAF UH-1H rec SAF while on CA w/unk hits. Res: 1x ARVN WIA, put is A/S at BT169485, w/unk res. Info only.					P
36	1645		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Davis, 3/51 ARVN, ZC180494, 281515H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA. D/O compl 1530H. Info only.					P
37	1645		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Davis, BT051601, 281300H, 1x VN civ while riding 1x Honda on QL #1, lost control and crashed into ditch, 4x civ came to aid hem, 1x picked up the bike & det 1x B/T M-26 HG that was in the ditch. Res: 1x VN civ KIA, 3x VN civ WIA. The driver of the bike was not injured. Info only.					P
38	1650		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 2/D/1-46, Unit cond					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

COM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 71

2400

28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	a reaction CA fm a PZ at AT887693 at 281605H to an LZ at AT817585, compl 281639H. (Cold).		P
39	1700		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 281433 to an LZ at BS383795, compl 281645H. (Cold). A/1-52 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS377811, BS377816 & BS367790 at 281500H to an LZ at Stinson, compl 281540H. (Cold).		P
40	1720		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, R & 3/51 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 55 at 281300H to LZ's at ZC180494 & ZC169485, compl 281600H. (Cold). 4/51 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 55 at 281048H to LZ's at ZC155477 & ZC154466, compl 281200H. (Cold).		P
41	1740		(U) 198 Bde, SF Hall, A/4-3, BT178992, 281520H. While on ptl dtn 2x VN, 1x male 35 yrs, & 1x fem 35 yrs, both w/neg ID & in blk pj's. Also fd 1x struc 10'x14' & 1x bnkr 8'x10' containing small amt of food & clothing believed to be a way station, will place MA's in area tonight. Extr dtn to 198 Bde, IPW.		P
42	1840		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 281718H to LZ at AT986479, compl at 281813H. (Cold).		P
43	1915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/4-31, AT811621, 281730H. While on ptl, fd 15x bnkr 8'x8' w/overhead cover, part dest. Inside fd 43x AK-47 rds, 1x TA312 w/out handset, all dest. Bnkr showed no signs of recent use.		P
44	1940		(U) 2d ROK Marine Bde, CPT Kimmel, 712 Bn BT022407, 281550H. While on S & C MSN, obsr & eng 3x VC w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 1x Thompson Sub MG, 3x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
45	1950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, C/1-20, BS812383,		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 71

2400

28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(LZ Bronco), 281935H. Enkr #49 rec 4-5 rds SAF fm 1x VC 400m NE. NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res. VC was obsr for 30 min prior to incident, but was not eng because could see no pack or wpn.		WAF
46	2020		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/2-1, (EN) AT983474, 281900H. While mov to NDP, det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1918H.		P
47	2020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, (EN) AT924465, 281830H. R/S bird obsr 2x VC/NVA, neg packs or wpns, appeared to be obsr LZ Chloe, sent out pt1 to check area w/neg res.		P
48	2050		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, H/17 Cav, BS658576, 281915H. 3x US had set up MA & were rtn to veh to get another one, they mov about 200m N & det 1x 105mm rd w/unk type FD. Res: 3x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 evac at 1927H.		P
49	2105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, (EN) AT905349, 281900H. While in NDP obsr 6x VC/NVA, grn unif, w/packs & wpns, mov S, prox 800m. Eng w/32x 105 mm rds. Swept at 1st light w/neg findings.		WAF
50	2105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3-82, (EN) AT928477, 282000H. Obsr 2x VC/NVA w/packs, mov NW, approx 1000m. Eng w/Arty, res unk.		WAF
51	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-46, (EN) AT852633, 282036H. While in NDP had MA det. Check area w/neg res.		WAF
52	2155		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 60 Rngr, BS374684, (EN) BS392720, 282105H. Rec 6x 82mm mort fm SW, approx 2200m, 2x inside perimeter, 4x outside perimeter, counter w/10x 105mm HE. NCD. WSFL.		WAF
53	2325		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, G/75 Rngr Tm Oregon.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CC

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 71

2400

28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(EN) BS398978, 282034H. Obsr 1x light, stationary, fired Arty, light went out. 2118H obsr 2x lights mov N to S, Arty fired again lights went out. Fired 2x WP, 12xFC & 38x 105mm HE rds.		WA
54	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Jun 71. MSN#61, UL BS4748, LR BS5142. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
55	1310		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 290600H-291800H Jun 71. MSN#98-2: UL BS4498, LR BS4889. Appr: 198 Bde LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
56	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern, Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
57	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Box#47: UL BS5697, LR BS6092. Box#48: UL BS6296, LR BS6691. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
58	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 71. Box#60: UL BS3150, LR BS3546. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Ferguson; FSE CPT Poole; TACP A1C Liput.		P
59	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 71. Box#61: BS7040-7540-8232-7732-st. Box#60X: BS7542-8442-along coast to 8835-8035-st. Box#62: BS8232-8225-8725-8731-st. Box#64: BS6852-7552-7540-7040-st. Box#65: BS500745-5070-455700, N along river to st. Box#66: BS750456, SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jun 71

2400

28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	along road 515 to 645420. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
60	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153, along Song Tra Bon to 8445, 1000m ea side. Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8346. Box#16: AT9330-9837-BT0237-AT9730-st. Box#19: BT0173-BT073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
61	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BS6591, LR BS7086. Box#35A: BS7097-713970, along coast to 7390-7090-st. Box#36: BS470775, along Song Tra Khuc river to 618739, 1000m ea side. Box#37: BS4695-5395-S to Song Tra Bong river, W along river to 460883-st. Box#39: BS530764-530810-604810-S along RR to 608780-585758, W along river to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
62	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Jun 71. Box#21: UL AT8335, LR AT8932. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
63	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BS1287, LR BS1779. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
64	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Jun 71. Box#62: UL BS1843, LR BS2539. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
65	1630		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			(cont) 290500H-292000H Jun 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent Box. Box#52: BS8527-9327-9220-8523-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.			P	
66	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SF Davidson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Jun 71. Box#11: UL AT8190, LR AT8884. Box#12: YC8160-8560-8153-7753-st. Box#15: AT8154, along river to 9253, along river to 8445, along 45 grid line to 8145-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen, Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.			P	
67	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Jun 71. Box#36: UL BT2309, LR BT2803. Box#37: UL BS1881, LR BS2475. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Nt fy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.			P	
68	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.			MA	
69	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 VC KIA with 2 IWC & 1 CSWC. 2 VN were detained. There were 4 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 40 acres. In Batangan area & 400 acres in Binh Song area. US forces conducted 5 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 1 Extraction while supporting 2 ARVN Co Extractions. US casualties during the period were 1 KIA, 7 WIA(E).			MA	
70	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			MA	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Robert E. Helton Major*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-377-759

CONFIDENTIAL

AL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 290001H Jun 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>440012</u>			
B Co	<u>389002</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>500999</u>			
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>DNG</u>			
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>			
C Co	<u>850625</u>			
D Co	<u>822580</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>822580</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL
Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 280001H to 282400H Jun 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
B Co	<u>557857</u>			
C Co	<u>382788</u>			
D Co	<u>361804</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>552860</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>664578</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>505647</u>			
B Co	<u>618564</u>			
C Co	<u>503658</u>			
D Co	<u>411</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>525644</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>173015</u>			
B Co	<u>202119</u>			
C Co	<u>252111</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

170056

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

716405

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

666592

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411, MINH LONG

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	823547		
B Trp	DNG		
C Trp	824500		
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, CHEST		
C Btry	THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DOTTIE		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	943444		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	983477		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>915454</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>947487</u>	_____	_____

3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERS

A Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>912339</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>948337</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>	_____	_____

4-31 Inf Bn CP HILL 502

A Co	<u>MAUD</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>199626</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>811624</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>502</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>810646</u>	_____	_____

F-17th Cav (Armor) 876563

3-82 Arty CP	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>CHLOE</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>YONKERS, RAWHIDE</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>MAUD, HILL 502</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

RSC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jun 71

2400

29 Jun 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

WFA

2

0010

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, (EN) BT012571,
282115H. While mov to amb site, det 1x M-14
mine. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). Info only.

WFA

3

0010

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, (EN) AT959554,
281600H. While on ptl fd 1x bnkr, containing
13x blasting caps, 50x 82mm rds, 3000x rds AK-47,
10x A/pers mines. All dest. Info only.

WFA

4

0010

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (EN) AT887516,
282235H. While flying N/H, rec 15-20x rds
SAF, eng w/unk res. NCD. Flying at 350' &
40 knts. 2238H at AT892509, rec what was
believed to be 2x B-40 rcts, 10x sec, between
rcts. Flying at 350' & 40 knts, did not eng.
Eng w/Arty, 9x 155mm HE rds.

WFA

5

0010

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#117, (EN) AT943555,
Rec sniper fire rtn SAF. Check area w/neg
res. 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl ARVN channels.
Info only.

WFA

6

0010

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-46, (EN) AT850620,
282255H. While in NDP, sighted mov to N.
Approx 30m fired M-70 & HG, w/neg res. WSFL.

WFA

7

0020

(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, 1-20, S, OP, 290009H.
S OF obsr 1x trip flare go off. Eng w/M-79,
w/neg findings. WSFL.

WFA

8

0105

(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, PF#84 & 222, (EN)
BT452032, 282045H. UNSEF attacked perimeter
& ville of Trung Luong hamlet. PF's enter
hamlet to repel VC. Res: 2x PF WIA(M), 4x
PF WIA(E). Arty fired fm Hill 270, 20x 4.2"
HE, & 11x 105mm HE rds fm Arty Hill, EN unk.
Info only.

WFA

9

0205

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, (EN) AT915340,
282200H. While in NDP heard mov, 200m to
NE, fired Arty 8x 105mm HE. Swept 1st light

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NNP 907505*By *M* NARA Date *1-11-08*

COM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	w/neg findings.		<i>WBT</i>		
10	0505		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, N/H, (EN) BS530967, 290500H. Obsr remains of acft (hel) believed to have been there for 2-4 weeks. Rotor & tail section still in tact. Air Cav will check out. D/1-1 checked crash site & fd it was an old hel approx 8x mos old. AVN has it on record as a UH-1H that collided w/LOH.		<i>WBT</i>		
11	0515		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		<i>WBT</i>		
12	0630		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Rolls, PF#174, BS784434, 282015H. Unk number of VC fired 6x rds M-79 fire & 200 rds AK-47 into PF NDP. Res: 1x PSDF WIA(E), D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 2135H. Info only.		<i>WBT</i>		
13	0650		(U) CLDC, CPT Miller, Sub Sector#5, ET555013, 282045H. Bnkr#504, rec several rds, SAF fm BT566008 (LZ Bayonet) during a possible "Mad Minute". 1x rd hit bnkr. NCD, neg rtn fire.		<i>WBT</i>		
14	0650		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, G/75 Rngr, 290627H-0632H. 0627H, Tm Maine extr fm Box#16, PZ at BT366016, Cold, LZ 0635H. 0632H, Tm Oregon extr fm Box#16A, PZ at BS375983, Cold, LZ 0640H. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, SP Williams, FSE CPT Goldsmith.		<i>WBT</i>		
15	0735		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Rawles, HHC 11 Bde, BS815380, 290630H. 1x 2 1/2 trk, overturned while leaving Montezuma. Res: 1x US WNB(E). D/O compl 0715H to 91 evac. Invest is being cond. EM has crushed ribs & possible head injury. Trk rolled twice & is a total loss.		<i>WBT</i>		
16	0740		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, (EN) AT852633, 290720H. Swept area of MA det last night. Fd 1x VC KIA. 1x AK-47 CIA, w/2x full mags.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NNP 907505
 By MA NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jun 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	1x rucksacks CIA, containing a wallet w/docu. 2x 5lb bag of pol rice, 2x field bandages, 1x grn shirt, 1x grn t-shirt, 1x small cans of fish & 1x med R/S list. The rucksack was new & hand made, VC was 20-25 yrs, w/ grn clothing, w/neg ID.		MA
17	0800		(U) 11 Bde, SP Rodland, 281445H. Req LRRP AO Box#23. Time: 8-12 Jul 71, UL BS4571, LR BS4868. MSN Area Recon. Cleared CPT Hyde, Appr: MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE CPT Goldsmith, Rngr SFC Sutton, 11 Bde, SGT Galloway.		MA
18	0830		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BS392985, BT380002 & BT379009 at 290727H to an LZ at CHL, compl 290820H. (Cold).		MA
19	0845		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, D/1-1. While in Air Cav Box#36 at 0710H at BT265089 obsr & eng 2x bnkrs w/signs of recent use. 0726H inserted Blues to check area, extr at 0819H w/neg findings.		MA
20	0900		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Req LRRP AO, Box#25. Time: 030600H-102400H Jul. UL BS3394, LR BS3592. MSN area recon. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, G2 MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde SGT Hey, Rngr SFC Sutton.		P
21	0900		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Bowe, G/75 Rngr. Cancel LRRP Box#16: UL BT3503, LR BT3800, Cancel LRRP Box#16A, UL BS3799, LR BS3898, MSN compl. Ntfy: FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde, SP Pane, Rngr, SFC Sutton.		P
22	0915		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Req LRRP AO Box#21A, Time: 290600H-062400H Jul, UL BT2804, LR BT2903. MSN Radio Relay for Box#21. Appr: 198 Bde CPT D'Hern, G2 MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde Hey, Rngr SFC Sutton.		P
23	0930		(C) 196 Bde, LT LaFuc, C/1-46, AT854625,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	290913H. EN initiated contact of unk size fm 50m W, rec 30 cal fire, SAF & 2x hand frags. Res: 2x US WIA(E), rtn SAF & employed Arty. Contact broken at 0920H. D/O compl to DNG, 1125H. Update: Swept w/neg res.		P
24	1015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, ZC173488, 290800H. While on ptl, det 1x unk type mine Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG VNAF. Info only.		P
25	1020		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 1/C/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Dottie at 0955H to an LZ at BS560734, compl 1003H. G(-)/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at BS503656 at 0928H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl 0938H. D/3-1 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0920H to LZ's at Dottie then to BS503656, compl 0954H.		P
26	1050		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Jamison, 1/6 ARVN, BS390605, 290530H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2x carbines CIA. Info only.		P
27	1100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS492640, 290945H. Fd & dest 1x 105mm HE rd B/T w/TWFD, beside 1x trail covered w/branches, w/TW across trail.		P
28	1100		(U) 23d Inf Div, SGT Meeks, 39 Engr Bn, The 39 Engr will blast in Rock Quarry at 1730H, 29 Jun 71. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Worden, G3 MSG Hayes, FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde, SP Morozoff.		P
29	1100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, HQ/1-20, BS752436, 291030H. An unk type rd was fd, buried on LZ Liz. The fuse is all that is visible. Req EOD tm. Ntfy: EOD tm 133 EOD, SP McConnell. Appr: G3 CPT Parrish. Pick-up Main Air Terminal at 1245H. Update: CPT Cummings at 1135H called to cancel tm, reason no time to pick it up.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Jun 71

2400

29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1105		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, Req LRRP AO, Box#26. Time: 010600H-102400H, UL BT4402, LR BS4799. MSN: Area Recon. Appr: G2 MAJ Bowe, area all clear-CPT Basner, MAJ Rovi. Ntly: FSE SGT Madison, 198 Bde, SGT Hey, Rngr SFC Sutton.		P
31	1115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/4-31, AT814647, 291015H. While on ptl, fd 1x bnkr w/overhead cover 3'x4'x8', in it fd 8x shipping plugs & 6x back plates to 122 rkts, 12x M-79 HE rds, 2x hand illum flares & como wire strung between two trees. Area used approx 3x days ago. 1x back plate & 1x shipping plug will be extr to DNC, all others dest.		P
32	1120		(U) 198 Bde, SF Morozoff, RF#107, BS718918, 290950H. Det 1x 1lb can of petna w/PTFD. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1040H. Info only.		P
33	1135		(O) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, E/1 Cav, BS665586, 291100H. Det 1x 60mm HE rd, B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 evac at 1115H. B/T was in brush approx waist high, M113A1 rec neg dam. US had a flac vest on, he was riding on top of track.		P
34	1145		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, A/4-3, BT174014, 291120H. MA det, swept area. Res: 1x VC KIA, in orn unif, 30-35 yrs, CIA 1x bag w/small amt of food & cooking utensils. DIP.		P
35	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Rngr, Jump CP was inserted fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1110H to an LZ at AT837827, compl 1147H. (Cold).		P
36	1216		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 11 Bde AVN, LZ Dottie 290800H. 1x LOH (tail#279) at VIP Pad. At Dottie while circling pad had the blade hit barbed wire. The rotor blade was dam, were able to replace blade, but unable to get it		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	balanced. The LCH was extr to CHL, compl 1145H. Est down time 1x day, for maint.		P		
37	1250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT831526, 291030H. Rd 1x bnkr 6'x6', neg signs of recent use. dest.		P		
38	1250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, At 1043H at AT872552 fd 1x B/T (75mm recoilless rifle rd) w/TWPD. DIP. Also at 1130H at AT870552 fd 1x 250lb bomb, neg B/T. DIP.		P		
39	1250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, AT840337, 291145H. Air Cav Box#21, obsr well used trail running along river to AT868349, approx 1 1/2'-2' wide, w/hvy use. Several old camp fires along trail.		P		
40	1258		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT828536, 291145H. Dtn 5x VN, 2x fem 35-45 yrs, 3x children 4-6 yrs, for intel of area. Extr to Hill 55 by ARVN's.		P		
41	1300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT833510, 291050H. KCS obsr 2x VC, w/packs & wpns approx 400m. Eng w/SAF & AWF, swept w/neg res.		P		
42	1303		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS753447, 282310H. Eng 3x VC. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x M-16 & 5x CCHG CIA. Info only.		P		
43	1320		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, B/123 AVN, BS136796, 290835H-1300H. While flying Air Cav Box#42. Obsr 2x struc. Inserted Blues 1030H. Res: fd 100x lb corn, 3x pistol belts, 1x AK-47 mag, 10x NVA unif. All dest. Blues extr 291235H.		P		
44	1325		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, R/4-3, Unit cond an				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	extraction at 291305H fm a PZ at BT175057 to LZ BT324085, compl at 291315H. (Cold).		P		
45	1340		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#796, BT037624, 282330H. While in amb pos, rec 5x B-40 rkts. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P		
46	1340		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, RF#796, BT053632, 282350H. While in NDP, rec 5-6 gren. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P		
47	1405		(U) CIDC, Alert cond Grey, eff 291900H. SGT Banks.		P		
48	1430		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 77 ARVN Rngr, BS059975, 291050H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3x NVA KIA, 2x NVA WIA CIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. The wounded CIA will be evac to Mary Ann for field interrogation & exploration. D/O compl to 91 evac 1345H. Class 2x NVA/PW.		P		
49	1445		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#412, BT018647, 290230H. While in perimeter defence, rec 1x B-40 rkt & 10x M-79 rds. Res: 1x RF WIA. D/O through ARVN channels. Info only.		P		
50	1456		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT809488, 291400H. While on ptl, fd 1x M-16 ammo can, w/docu inside, in rice paddy. Will be evac to DNG.		P		
51	1545		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 1330H to LZ's at BT323060, BT296078, BT312058 & BT288071, compl 1505H. (Cold). A/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT219007, BT207006, BS183997 & BT177019 at 1515H to an LZ at Prof, compl 1745H. (Cold).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Nnp 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jun 71

2400

29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1600		(U) HOI AN LNO, SGT Hall, AT965605, 290130H. Duc Ky bridge & a ville rec unk amt 60 & 82 mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Info only.		P
53	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, 291515H. While in Air Cav Box #12, at YC840583 obsr 2x bridges, made of bamboo, 2' wide, w/recent use. At YC823570 obsr 3x struc 10'x15' w/recent use. At YC815548 obsr 4x large bnkrs, reinforced w/I-beams & firing ports. Also VR vic YC797578 obsr 8-10 struc, largest one 20'x50' w/recent use.		P
54	1625		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 116 AVN, BT184014, 291530H. During extr for A/4-3, lift ship rec unk amt SAF fm vic above grid. G/S expended on SEL w/unk res. Lift ships at 800', 80 knts. NCD or hits.		P
55	1635		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT844626, 291610H. While on ptl, had 1x command det claymore go off. Res: 1x US WIA(M). Have mov all around can not fire Arty because prox is 15-20m. G/S enroute on sta 1629H. Expended & broke 1655H. Arty blocking fire employed, 2d set of G/S on sta 1745H, expended broke sta 1812H, WSFL.		P
56	1635		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS390605, 290530H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 7x VC KIA. 2x carbines CIA.		P
57	1645		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT289072, 291530H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x struc 6'x8' w/1x bnkr 6'x8' w/signs of recent use, in them fd 1x NVA pistol belt & 1x empty AK-47 mag. Unit will place MA in area.		P
58	1723		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/1-20, BS716405, 291705H. While on S & C MSN, det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 4x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1730H to 91 evac. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, LTC Watts.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ANP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1730		(U) G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, LRRP Box#18 extended thru 052400H. Ntfy: SGT Madison.		P
60	1735		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/123, 291615H-1630H. Flying Air Cav Box#37. At BS207769, eng & dest 2x mil struc. At BS211798, eng & dest 3x mil struc. At BS218792, eng & dest 3x tables sitting out in open.		P
61	1740		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Rngr, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT837827 at 1609H to an LZ at Pad 401 in DNG, compl 1620H. (Cold).		P
62	1750		(C) 198 Bde, SF Pane, 3/D/4-3, BT288068, 291730H. Rec SAF fm 1x VC prox 20' SE. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1755H to 91 evac. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg findings.		P
63	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to 1-1 Cav field loc 0950H, to 196 HHC 1210H, to Hill 55 1350H, to Hill 502 1545H, to VIP 1610H.		P
64	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Hoi An 0905H, to Hill 55 0955H, to VIP 1045H, to VR 4-3 & Prof 1310H, to VIP 1425H.		P
65	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Hill 270 1100H, to Ky Tra 1150H, to VIP 1210H, to Tien Phuoc 1420H, to OP#1 1430H, to VIP 1440H.		P
66	1800		(U) Cofs, Departed VIP to DNG 1415H, to VIP 1620H.		P
67	1825		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, H/17, BS673572, 291805H. Req routine D/O for 1x US. D/O refused to pick him up, because he is the only D/O in area & it is a routine D/O. EM will be D/O tomorrow.		P
68	1810		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT824524,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Jun 71

2400

29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	291530H. While on S & C MSN obsr 2x MAM attempting to hide under rock. Dtn & extr to Hill 55. Info only.		P
69	1830		(C) 26 Engr, D/26 Engr, BTO97098, 291100H, SGT Foxworth. On Mine Sweep, rec Sniper fire NNW & SSW. Res: 1x US WIA(M), evac to 26 Engr Aid sta. Rtn fire w/neg res.		P
70	1855		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 21 ARVN Rngr, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 55 at 1035H to an LZ at ZC167366, compl 1615H. (Cold). Using VNAF assets.		P
71	1930		(U) 2d ROK Marine, CPT Kimmel, 7/2, BTO14404, 291430H. While on S & C MSN, fd 1x cam cave. Unit eng w/SAF. Res: 5x VC KIA, 9x CCHG, 3x sub MG, 3x AK-47 mags w/40 rds, 1x ID card (NFI), CIA. Info only.		P
72	1930		(U) 2d ROK Marine, CPT Kimmel, 7/2, BTO16404, 291515H. While on S & C MSN, rec Sniper fire & rtn SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, CIA, 1x 60mm mort, 3x 60mm HE rds, 1x M-16 w/60 rds ammo, 4x CCHG, 100x k rice. Info only.		P
73	2030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-1, (EN) AT879523, 291725H. While flying Air Cav Box#15, rec 2x SAF rds, at 50', 15 knts, rtn fire w/neg res. Arty processed, 2x WP & 10HE 155 rds. NCD.		P
74	2030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, (EN) AT840515, 291730H. R/S bird rec 20-30 rds SAF, w/neg res. Arty fired 30x WP & 27 HE 155mm rds.		P
75	2030		(U) 196 Bde, COL Hammill, XO. Rec call fm XO 196 Bde on receipt of message, on 1-1 Cav, sent 28 Jun 71.		P
76	2055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, US advisor to LZ MAX, (EN) BS716600, 291700H. Rec 4-6 rds SAF while mov along QL#1 in 1x 1/4 ton trk, rds came fm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	E about 80-90m. NCD.		P		
77	2115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, 1-20 LZ Liz, BS777444, 292029H. Had 1x trip flare & rec incoming on bnkr#1, 15x AK-47 rds, bnkr#16 rec 5x rds AK-47. LZ came under 100% alert status. After bnkr#1 reported flare went off, eng w/SAF, obsr 1x VC evad NW. 100% alert compl 2033H. At 2035H cease fire & 25% alert went into eff. NCD. Ntfy: XXIV Corp 2130H.		P		
78	2205		(U) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, A/1-1, (EN) AT946600, 291700H. While on R/S MSN for A trp noticed oscillating of sling, he dropped sling. After delivering load rtn w/4x pax to cond ground search. Recovered 1x HG & 1x claymore. The area was swampy w/4-5' of water. Believe items lost are in deep water.		P		
79	2210	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, A/3-1, (EN) BS505647, 282120H. Had trip flare go off, eng w/SAF, HG, 81mm (5xHE & 4x illum) neg res. WSFL. Swept w/neg res.		WA		
80	2225		(U) CLDC, CHL, (EN) BS542100, 292215H, (CPT Miller). N/H reported Sampan near shore, w/nef lights. Coastal group#15, apprehended the indiv.		WA		
81	2305		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, IOS Chippewa, (EN) BS521932, 291915H. Obsr 21x pax w/wps mov SW. Rec neg clearance to eng due to prox of ville. IOS followed same pax & at BS518924, fired 51x 105mm HE & 24x 155mm HE rds. Blues checked area 2115H-2140H w/neg res.		WA		
82	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, (EN) AT813583, 291630H. While on ptl obsr 2x VC/NVA grn unif prox 200m E. Eng w/SAF checked area 1945H AT815589 rd 2x caves, inside rd: 3x rools claymore wire, 3x grey & blue sweaters				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jun 71

2400

29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	w/blood stains, 1x AK-47 rd, 1x empty M-16 mag, 70lb, rice, small amt mde supplies, cooking pots, 45lbx rock salt, misc foods, 4x US canteens, 2x NVA canteens, 5x pr blk pj's.		W
83	2355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, (EN) AT823546, 291930H. Obsr 1x VC w/pack, approx 600m N, eng w/SAF w/neg res.		W
84	1340		(C) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, APD MSN REQ, Time: 300600H-301800H Jun 71. MSN#98-4: UL BS3696, LR BS4292. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		W
85	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Jun 71. MSN#42: UL BS3484, LR BS410818. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
86	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Jun 71. Box#5. Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde LT Eatock, G3 MAJ Helton, Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
87	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Jun 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4906-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Box#47: UL BS5697, LR BS6092. Box#48: UL BS6296, LR BS6691. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
88	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Jun 71. Box#60: UL BS3150, LR BS3546. Box#60X: BS7542-8442, along coast to 8835-8035-st. Box#61: BS7040-7540-8232-7732-st. Box#62: BS8232-8225-8725-8731-st. Box#64: BS6852-7552-7540-7040-st. Box#65: BS500745-5070-455700-N along river to st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NP 907505
By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUPLICATE
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
89	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Davidson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9153, along Song Tra Bon to 8445, 1000m ea side. Box#16: UL AT8841, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9262. Box#19: BT0173-BT073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern, Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
90	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Jun 71. Box#34: UL BS6591, LR BS7086. Box#36: BS470775, along Song Tra Khuc river to 618739, 1000m ea side. Box#37: BS4695-5395, S along Song Tra Bong river to W along river to 460883, to st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
91	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Jun 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.					P
92	1600		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, ACR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Jun 71. Box#61: UL BS4748, LR BS5142. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.					P
93	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Jun 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde, Permanent strip. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.					P
94	1600		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Gilbo, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Jun 71. Box#51: UL BS2554, LR BS3446. Box#52: UL BS2960, LR BS3557. Box#54: BS6356, along river to 6247. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntfy: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.					P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 300001H Jun 71

Americal Division CP	CHL		
198th Inf Bde CP	CHL		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	CHL		
A Co	BT434016		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	BT508000		
E Co	CHIPPEWA/270		
Recon	CHL		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA		
A Co	DA NANG		
B Co	RAWHIDE		
C Co	AT877624		
D Co	AT822588		
E Co	LINDA		
Recon	AT822588		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 290001H to 292400H Jun 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505
By My NARA Date 1-11-08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
B Co	<u>BS557857</u>			
C Co	<u>BS383788</u>			
D Co	<u>BS360802</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>BS552860</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS671571</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH</u>			
B Btry	<u>LINDA</u>			
C Btry	<u>PROFESSIONAL, FAT CITY</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>BS504643</u>			
B Co	<u>BS615575</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>BS503659</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>BS524645</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
B Co	<u>BT202119</u>			
C Co	<u>BT252111</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BT305074

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

KY TRA

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS725420

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon.

BS702425

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS666593

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

MINH LONG, 411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08 AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP AT872568

A Trp AT827527

B Trp DNG

C Trp AT815487

F 5th Cav (Air) DNG

Div Arty CHL

3-16 Arty CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry TIEN PHUOC, CREST

C Btry THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE

3-18 Arty CP CHL

A Btry CINDY

B Btry TIEN PHUOC

C Btry CRUNCH

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty CHL

1 C2 Arty CP HURRICANE

A Btry FAT CITY

B Btry SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry LIZ, DOTTIE

D Btry RAWHIDE

196th Inf Bde CP DNG

2-1 Inf Bn CP CHLOE

A Co AT960541

B Co DNG

C Co AT979473

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT918450	_____	_____
E Co	chloe	_____	_____
Recon	AT934962	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS	_____	_____
A Co	DNG	_____	_____
B Co	DNG	_____	_____
C Co	AT912344	_____	_____
D Co	AT948330	_____	_____
E Co	YONKERS	_____	_____
Recon	AT963401	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	HILL 502	_____	_____
A Co	MAUD	_____	_____
B Co	ZC206625	_____	_____
C Co	AT812619	_____	_____
D Co	HILL 502	_____	_____
E Co	MAUD	_____	_____
Recon	AT812648	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	AT872568	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	DNG	_____	_____
A Btry	CHLOE	_____	_____
E Btry	YONKERS, RAMHIDE	_____	_____
C Btry	MAUD, HILL 502	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

; (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Jun 71	2400	30 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WAT		
2	0100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (EN) AT892498 & 888502, 292330H. N/H Box#11, rec 6x B-40 rcts, at 450' & 45 knts. Arty fired w/unk res. NCD.		WAT		
3	0145		(U) CLDC, SGT Brown, Bnkr#116, BT523114, 300115H. Bnkr#116 rec 4x rds SAF w/NCD. N/H checked w/neg findings.		WAT		
4	0250		(C) 198 Bde, SF Small, A/3-18 & 1-14, BS342578, (EN) BS328858, 300220H. Rec 20-24 rds 82mm mort. Req G/S & D/O, G/S escorted D/O, compl 0315H. G/S expended Ord on BS3388, flashes were obsr on EN grid Arty was processed. Neg dam, Arty expended, 85x 105mm HE, 2x 175mm HE, 45x 105mm illum. Res: 1x US KIA, 3x US WIA(E), 1x US WIA(M). Update: 61 ARVN Engr swept area w/neg findings. Ntly: CG, 0303H, C/S 0300H, G3 0245H, XXIV Corps, 0405H.		WAT		
5	0505		(U) CLDC, SGT Bryan, Alert conf White, eff 0600H.		WAT		
6	0645		(U) 198 Bde, LT Eatock, Tm Montana, was inserted into grid BS436967 at 0633H LZ Cold, Box#19. Ntly: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SSG Ruelle, FSE SGT Becker.		WAT		
7	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Civ hamlet, BT017345, 292000H. Hamlet at above grid rec 3x 82mm mort. Res: 2x civ WIA. Lahm Thuoung#2(H). Info only.		WAT		
8	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#703, (EN) BT107458, 292100H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1x RF KIA. Info only.		WAT		
9	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 196 Bde AVN, (EN)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1970-27-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505
By M NARA Date 1-11-08

CON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Jun 71	2400	30 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	AT895704. Sighted 16x sampans mov W, all w/overhead cover, nothing else of mil value. LOH made the sightings while on VR.		WAT		
10	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#18, (EN) BTO75585, While on ptl obsr & eng 4x VC w/SAF, VC rtn SAF, Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O by ARVN. Info only.		WAT		
11	0710		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 14 Coastal Group, (EN) BT145525, 292250H. Amb 5x VC in 1x sampan. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		WAT		
12	0725		(C) 196 Bde, LT Fredrickson, C/3-21, AT912339, 291800H. 1x US slipped off a boulder while crossing a stream & landed on another boulder, causing possible internal injuries & broken ribs. D/O compl at 1845H. Res: 1x US WNB.		WAT		
13	0745		(U) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Glotterman, BS473863, At 0200H OF George rec 1x sapper attack fm est VC sqd, also rec 6x 82mm mort rds at BS474863. Attacks came fm S. G/S, flareships, & N/H were sent to area. Flareships stopped at Binh Son to pick up DSA. Contact broken at 0330H. Res of sweep 5x VC KIA (inside perimeter), 2xAK-47, 6x CCHG CIA, 1x PF WIA (M), also at BS478873, 2x plt of VC terrorized An Phong (H) w/SAF fm W, w/1x PF WIA(M). Info only.		WAT		
14	0800		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Strother, E/1, (EN) BS669587, 300750H. Had an MA det, swept area & fd 1x NVA pistol belt, 5x CCHG & 1x foot. Req Tracker Tm: at 0820H at admin Pad: Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Hughes, Appr: G3 CPT Ferguson, Ntly: 11 Bde, SGT Smith, Update: Followed blood trail for approx 100m, fd 1x pressure type bandage, w/fresh blood, also in same area fd unpol rice scattered on ground, fol owed trail S to the river & found 1x VC KIA.		WAT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By NY NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Jun 71	2400	30 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
15	0815		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hall, Tm Mont, BS436967, 300805H. Walked into hornets nest, 3x US were severely stung. D/O compl to 91 evac at 0900H, Tm's extr at 0900H. Ntly: FSE SP Kish.				W
16	0840		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT844626, 291610H. Refer DJF entry#55, 29 Jun 71. Change to read: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl to 95 evac 300800H Jun 71.				W
17	0918		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 Cav, BS655573, 300800H. M113A1 det 155mm rd, B/T w/TWFD. Loc on side of trail that had been used before. Pers were on top & inside veh. Res: 4x US WIA(E). Veh hvy dam.				P
18	0930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, Rngr Tm Montana, Tm cond an extr fm a PZ at BS436967 at 0900H. to an LZ at Rngr Pad (CHL), compl 0920H. (Cold).				P
19	0940		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/4-3, BT203120, 300930H. While on LZ UH-1H on R/S MSN, rec 3x M-79 rds, prox 75m N, w/NCD or hits. Arty fired & unit swept w/neg res.				P
20	0950		(U) G2, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP Box#17. Ntly: FSE SP Kish.				P
21	0953		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, H/17 Cav, BS655573, 300915H. Det B/T w/PTFD, 105mm rd. Res: 1x US KIA, 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1005H to CHL.				P
22	1000		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, Rngr Tm Arkansas, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BS638567 at 0643H to an LZ at Rngr Pad (CHL), compl 0710H. (Cold).				P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CON

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Jun 71	2400	30 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, R/2-1, AT935498, 300645H. Obsr 1x VC, sniper eng, VC evad NL. Area checked, fd 1x homemade rucksack, 1x B/T w/PTFD, 1x map, 10lbx pol rice, 1x blk shirt, w/blood on it & docu.					
24	1050		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/123, BSA68858, At 0740H obsr 1x VC, w/pack & wpn, eng w/SAP, Res: 1x VC KIA, broke for fuel & inserted Blues on rtn at 0950H. Had neg findings, appeared that body was dragged away. Extr at 1035H left Box at 1040H.					
25	1100		(C) 1-1 Cav, MSG Richard, F/17 Cav, BT063723, 300915H. 1x 3/4 ton trk w/ammo in it was being used to pick-up wpns in the motor park fm track veh. Wpns were placed in the trk w/ammo. As wpns were being unloaded fm trk, an explo occurred. Trk was parked next to arms room and como shop. Ammo in trk was reported as being HG, C-4 and bangalors. Res: 4x US KNB, 7x US WNB(E), 12x USWNB(M), 2x civ VN WNB(E), 1x civ VN KNB, 9x bldg dest, 10x bldg hvy dam. EOD Tm checking area, also 1x 3/4 ton trk dest, 50% of wpns & como equip dest. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, G1 CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps LT Brand.					
26	1100		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, 2/C/2-1, AT982470, 300940H. Det 1x CCHG, E/T w/PTFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E), D/O compl 0945H to 95 evac.					
27	1105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, A/2-1, Unit cond an extr mf a FZ at AT963453 at 0930H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 0947H. (Cold).					
28	1115		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, D/1-6, BSA69972, 301035H. Obsr & eng 2x VC w/packs & wpns, prox 15m N. Res: 1x VC KIA, 25 yrs in blk pi's, 2x packs w/docu, 1x AK-47, CIA. Docu to 198 Bde IPW.					
29	1205		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF#29, PF#29 was					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

CONF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Jun 71	2400	30 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	inserted into BS510870 at 0935H & at 1015H were amb by est 1x VC sqd. PF rtn SA & AWf at 1025H, PF#238 was inserted into contact grid (Hot) to assist lift ships in LZ at 010 knts. SAF fm W. G/S eng SEL w/unlk res. Contact broke at 1035H w/NCD. VC evad N. PF#29 & 238 swept area w/neg res.		P		
30	1205		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF#33, BS473863, 300915H, (EN) BS478855. OP George rec 4x 60mm mort rds & 3x M-79 rds w/SAF w/NCD. All rds landed outside perimeter. B/123 AVN checked area w/neg findings. Info only.		P		
31	1258		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT897355, 301130H. On S & C MSN to NW, mov into built up area & eng w/SAF & M-60, 8x VC/NVA at 50m. Res: 2x VC KIA (age 20-30 yrs, in blk, 2x NVA KIA (age 20-30 yrs, in grn), dtn 1x MAF WIA(E), 35 yrs in blk, 6x CCHG CIA. 2x wounded VC/NVA evad w/wns. D/O req at this time, still sweeping area. Update: Swept area & fd: 4x primers, 4x detonators, 12x rucksacks w/30x rds AK-47 ammo & clothes for 20x pers, assorted colors, 15x hammocks, TWTs, 1x GI billfold w/MACV card, 1x account book, neg further. Will extr to DNG.		P		
32	1340		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, LZ Bronco was signed over to the 4th ARVN Regt at 301015H June 71, & as of 301200H there are no US providing scty on the LZ.		P		
33	1350		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, C/4-3, BT234090, 301245H. Fd 1x cave 5'x8'x10' used in last 24 hrs, inside fd pots & pans, 1x US pocket knife, 1x VN rice knife, 1x US steel pot, fresh fruit & 2x sleeping pos. MA's will be placed in area tonight.		P		
34	1400		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, PF#29 & 238 cond an E/F fm a PZ at BS601922 at 0845H to LZ's at BS715865, 510868, 628975 & BS520928,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jun 71

2400

30 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	compl 1150H. (Hot).		P
35	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond Grey, eff 1900H.		P
36	1415		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#23, AT950583, 301215H. While in convoy on Hwy#4 det an est 155mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1x US KIA, 1x RF KIA, 4x RF WIA(E), 1x 1/4 ton trk dest. D/O compl thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P
37	1415		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, Using VNAF assets R/51 ARVN Rngrs cond a CA fm a PZ at Hill 55 at 0855H to an LZ at AT825454, compl 0930H. (Cold).		P
38	1420		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-46, AT848633, 301315H. Rec SAF & 2x HG fm prox 25m N, fm 3-4 VC/NVA w/NCD, rtn SA & AWF, swept w/neg res.		P
39	1430		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-52, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BS558857 & BS559868 at 1335H to an LZ at BS336821, compl 1420H. (Cold).		P
40	1443		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, AT906636, 301433H. Blues inserted to check caves w/signs of recent use. Reaction force alerted, Blues extr at 1515H, w/neg res. Air Cav Box#14, broke sta at 1520H.		P
41	1445		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, BT198090, 301315H. Pd sus EN Base camp area w/6x struc 20'x10', 1x mess hall 20'x10' w/tables & chairs, 1x kitchen 20'x10', ea struc had a tunnel 6'x10', used in last 3x weeks, will place MA's in area tonight & dest before leaving tomorrow.		P
42	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, RF#140, 157, 250 & 145, cond a CA fm a PA at LZ Dragon at 1317H to an LZ at BS743587, compl at 1345H. (Cold).		P
43	1505		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Wecas, 1/ 2/4 ARVN cond a CA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Jun 71	2400	30 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	fm a PZ at BS795381 at 0830H to LZ's at BS853360, BS865356 & BS872348, compl 0925H. (Cold). 2/ 3/4 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BS635381 at 1020H to LZ's at BS732356 & BS765345, compl 1100H. (Cold).		P		
44	1510		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT899354, 301420H. While on ptl rec 20-30- rds SAF, prox 50m SE, rtn SA & AWF. Res: 1x VC KIA, in blk pj's age 35 yrs.		P		
45	1600		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, B/123, APD MSN Box#42, 301415H-301430H, neg res. UL BS3484, LR BS4181.		P		
46	1610		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, D/1-20, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Liz access road at 1506H to an LZ at BS711491, compl at 1536H. (Cold).		P		
47	1610		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Simon, B/4-3, BT198091, 301540H. Fd 2x struc w/animal pen (10'x20'). Inside struc fd 2x US canvas cots, set up MA's for tonight, will dest tomorrow morning.		P		
48	1629		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, ZC154481, 301530H. While on S & C MSN, obsr 2x VC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, Info only.		P		
49	1630		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 1/51 ARVN, AT850548, 301430H. While on ptl obsr 2x NVA, prox 100m, eng w/SAF, swept area fd 1x VN fem in blk pj's (age 20). The 2x NVA evad to N. (NVA was dressed in grn bottoms & white tops). Info only.		P		
50	1650		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Hey, IOS Chippewa, At 1450H at BS521931 obsr 6x pers mov E. Arty did not fire because of neg clearance due to prox of ville. At 1630H at BS532955 obsr 2x pers w/ wons mov N. Arty did not fire, due to prox				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505

By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper use of this form is the property of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jun 71

2400

30 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	civ's rec neg clearance.		P
51	1703		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, 301540H-1620H. While flying Air Cav Box#51. AT BS315473 obsr & dest 9x struc: At BS302518 obsr & dest 1x struc. All struc made of grass.		P
52	1720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, D/1-1, AT963528, 301625H. While in Air Cav Box#13, obsr 1x NVA in Kahki unif in a struc he attempted to evade N, eng w/AWF. Res: 1x NVA KIA. Also obsr 1x bnkr complex. Arty fired w/unk res. The LOH rec 1x rd SAF at 25' & 25 knts, w/neg cas & took 1x hit in main rotor. he flew to Rawhide. Extr to DNG 1830H.		P
53	1722		(U) 196 Bde, SP Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at Maud at 1435H to LZ's at AT868815 & Maud, compl 1710H. (Cold).		P
54	1723		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, D/1-20, BS693475, 301640H. While mov to ptl base fd 1x large can of petna w/smoke gren fuse & TW. DIP.		P
55	1725		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-6 cond a CA fm PZ's at BT482024 & BS500998 at 1525H to LZ's at BS468956 & BS472942, compl at 1600H. (Cold). C/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL at 1625H to an LZ at BS486883, compl at 1740H. (Cold).		P
56	1750		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Reg, LRRP AO Box# 27. Time: 020001H-102400H Jul 71. UL BT3600, LR BS3997, MSN Area Recon. Appr: g2 Opns MAJ Bowe. 198 Bde, MAJ Rovi. Ntly: FSE MSG Brockman, 198 Bde SGT Hey, Rngr LT Magby 301100H.		P
57	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Nui Vong 1100H, to Snoopy 1137H, to VIP 1200H,		P
58	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Quang Ngai		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jun 71

2400

30 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	0935H, to VIP 1050H, to Dottie 1405H, to 196 HQ 1430H, to VIP 1610H.		P
59	1800		(U) 23 Inf CG, Departed VIP to Tra Bong 0945H, to DNG 1050H, to 1-1 field, then rear 1115H, to VIP 1720H.		P
60	1850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT888554, 301725H. On S & C MSN. fd 1x 500lb bomb w/out explo, B/T w/4x pounds of explo w/PTFD. Also in area fd 1x bnkr 12'x12'x5', reinforced w/4" diameter logs, 8-20" dirt. DIP.		P
61	1850		(C) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, AT823520, 301750H. M-551 was hit by command det mine light dam. Also rec 2x M-79 NCD, fm 2x VC 1x w/M-79, checked area w/neg res. VC evade NE eng w/SAF, G/S scrambled 1835H, crater 4'x4'x3', sus 100-150lb mine. Update hvy dam to track. Res: 3x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1810H.		P
62	1900		(U) Hoi An, LNO SGT Hall, PF#81, 166, AT919598, 914568, 292100H. While guarding bridges & approaches to (D) HQ, rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 3x PF WIA. Info only.		P
63	1900		(U) Hoi An, LNO SGT Hall, PF#18, BT075585, 292030H. While mov to amb loc, rec SAF fm 4x VC. Res: 1x PF WIA, 1x struc dest. Info dest.		P
64	1910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/4-31, ZC205627, 301630H. Fd pos base camp area, 20 30'x6' caves, 10x struc, 2x US steel pots, 2x NVA canteens, 1x AK-47 mag, dest all. Also fd 10x large sleeping pos, 20x small sleeping pos, area could hold 100x pers. No recent sign of activity.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505

By My NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jun 71

2400

30 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, AT834513, 301615H. While on ptl, dtn 4x VN fem age 35-45, w/neg ID's, w/3x children 6-8. Extr to Hill 55.		P
66	1910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/4-31, ZC204628, 301630H. While on ptl, obsr 1x VC, prox 150m N, in blk pj's, evad N. Did not eng due to hvy vegetation.		P
67	1910		(U) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/4-31, ZC204628, 301805H. Fd 1x old lager site, w/15x fighting pos, w/sand bags around them, approx 1x yr old.		P
68	1928		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1-52, BS546861, 301810H. Sniper Tm ober & eng 3x VC, 500m NW. Res: 1x VC KIA (20-25 yrs, in grn unif). CIA 1x AK-47, 1x wallet, & assorted docu. Other VC evad NW. Also CIA 1x set of clothes. All will be evac tomorrow.		P
69	1936		(U) XXIV Corps, CPT Ferguson, 23 Inf, RED ROCKET. 1930H warning fm DIVISCOM center of msg. Time ntly Msg coming in, 1936H, Msg rec com center 1937H, Msg rec by duty off, 1937H, Time & name XXIV Corps 1937, Ntly SF Jackson.		P
70	1945		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, Khuong Tho (H), BT455065, 300200H. UNSEF entered (H): 2x civ males 15 & 19 abducted. Info only.		P
71	1945		(U) 198 Bde, SP Morozoff, RF#178, BT375085, 301700H. Det 1x M16A1 mine. Res: 1x RF WIA (E). D/O compl 1800H to Tam Ky. Info only.		P
72	1950		(U) ROK Marine, CPT Kimmel, R/2 RCIC, (EN) BT082438, 301040H. While searching, was eng by UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 3x AK-47, 1x sub MG mag CIA. Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Jun 71	2400	30 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
73	1950		(U) ROK Marine, CPT Kimmel, R/2 ROK, (EN) BTO84442, 301050H. While on search eng UNSEF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x VC POW, 1x Sub MG, CIA. Info only.		P		
74	2000		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Holiday, E/1 Cav, BS668587, 301855H. Fd on trail, 1x Coke can of petna, B/T w/TWFD. Fd 10m on side of trail, 1x 155mm rd B/T w/2x TWFD. DIF. B/T were easy to detect since Arty had caused grass fires. B/T were uncovered.		P		
75	2040		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#21, (EN) BTO26596, 301100H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		P		
76	2045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#759, (EN) AT964630, 300950H. While on ptl det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3x RF WIA(E). D/O by ARVN channels. Info only.		P		
77	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, HQ 1-1, BTO63724, 301310H-301445H. Guard Tower#5, rec 2x AK-47 rds fm SW, prox 300m at both times neg fire rtn due to prox of vil. NCD.		P		
78	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, (EN) AT814589, 301600H. While on S & C MSN fd natural cave approx 10'x12'x7', inside fd pots & pans, assorted clothing, 10x lb rice, 5x US canteens, 1x empty mag, 1x SKS, 1x M-16, 1x 30 cal rd. All dest, since wpns were inservicable.		P		
79	2140		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, RF#118, BT382092, 302020H. Det 1x 155mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 5x RF WIA(E). D/O compl to Tam Ky 2100H. Info only.				
80	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AFD MSN REQ, Time:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Jun 71	2400	30 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	010500H-012000H Jul 71. Box#98-5: UL BT1702, LR BS2396. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				
81	1130		(C) 11 Bde SP Holiday, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H Jun - 010600H Jul 71. Box#60X: BS7542-8442-along coast to 8835-8035-st. Box#62: BS8232-8225-8725-8731-st. Box#64: BS6852-7552-7540-7040-st. Box#65: BS500745- 5070-455700-N along river to st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.				
82	1130		(C) 196 Bde, LT Ross, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H Jun - 010600H Jul 71. Box#10: AT9074-9670-9970-9960-9066-st. Box#11: AT9152, along Song Tra Bon to 8445, 1000m ea side. Box#14: UL AT7951, LR AT8347. Box#16: UL AT8841, LR AT9336. Box#18: UL AT8766, LR AT9262. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.				
83	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H Jun - 010600H Jul 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.				
84	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H Jun - 010600H Jul 71. Box#34: UL BS6591, LR BS7086. Box#35: UL BS3097, LR BS3594. Box#37: BS4695-5395-S to Song Tra Bon river, W along river to 460883-st. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Box#47: UL BS5697, LR BS6092. Box#48: UL BS6296, LR BS6691. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; Salv PFC Lengyel.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NP 907505By My NARA Date 1-11-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Jun 71	2400	30 Jun 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
85	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jul 71. Box#21: ZC0658-1358-1565-1065-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.						
86	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jul 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.						
87	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jul 71. Box#66: BS2261-2562-3155-2853-st. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.						
88	1630		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jul. Box#50X. 11 Bde, Permanent Box. Box#51: BS8629-8623-9220-9226-st. Box#54: UL BS3680, LR BS4254. Box#55: BS6074, W along river to BS5276, m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, CPT Strother. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				000		
89	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SF Sinclair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jul 71. Box#12: UL YC8741, LR YC9237. Box#15: AT8255, along river to AT9253 S along river to 8447 W along 47 grid, 8247-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Allen. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.						
90	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jul 71. Box#31: UL BT2903, LR BS3598. Box#39: UL BS3696, LR BS4292. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Eatock. Ntly: AAE CPT Stern; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.						
91	2400		(U) Inclosure #1. Unit Locations.						
92	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

By W NARA Date 1-11-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

30 Jun 71

24.00

30 Jun 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

reported light contact in their combined	
TACI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE	
as Tac air & artillery provided support.	
Enemy losses were 3 NVA & 7 VC KIA with 4	
IWC. 1 VN was detained. There were 4	
combined operations. At 0633H Ranger Team	
Montana was inserted vic BS436967 at 0720H;	
Ranger Team Montana was extracted to CHL.	
Engineers land cleared 75 acres. In Binh	
Son resettlement area vic BS7095. US forces	
conducted 4 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 2 Extractions,	
while supporting 3 ARVN Co CA's, 1 PF Co	
CA, 1 PF Eagle Flight. US casualties during	
the period were 2 KIA, 13 WIA, (E), 2 WIA(M).	

WEA

93

24.00

(U) Journal Closed.

127

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Robert W. Lumbor

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-752

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FO
CONFIDENTIAL

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 010001H Jul 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>432018</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>CHIPEWA</u>			
D Co	<u>475951</u>			
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>			
Recon	<u>661917</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>DNG</u>			
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>			
C Co	<u>842626</u>			
D Co	<u>822982</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>822582</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 300001H (to 302400H) (when filled in)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By W NARA Date 1-11-08

VAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	STINSON			
B Co	335814			
C Co	381788			
D Co	360802			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	571853			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	671572			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	BAYONET, FAT CITY, HA THANH			
B Btry	LINDA			
C Btry	FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL			
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	505643			
B Co	615575			
C Co	411			
D Co	505663			
E Co	411			
Recon	525644			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL			
A Co	PROFESSIONAL			
B Co	204119			
C Co	249101			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co 305074 _____E Co PROFESSIONAL _____Recon KY TRA _____1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____A Co 733424 _____B Co LIZ _____C Co 695524 _____D Co 694474 _____E Co LIZ _____Recon 699423 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 659598 _____6-11 Arty Bn CP DOTTIE _____

A Btry _____

B Btry _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____D Btry ALL, MINH LONG _____26th Engr Bn CP CHI _____CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By M NARA Date 1-11-08

AL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>822535</u>		
A Trp	<u>822535</u>		
B Trp	<u>872568</u>		
C Trp	<u>821491</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>DNG</u>		
A Btry	<u>CHLOE, YONKERS</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, CREST</u>		
C Btry	<u>THUONG DUC, MAUD, RAWHIDE</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>		
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DOTIE</u>		
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHLOE</u>		
A Co	<u>DNG</u>		
B Co	<u>DNG</u>		
C Co	<u>908476</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP 907505By MY NARA Date 1-11-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	905459	_____	_____
E Co	CHLOE	_____	_____
Recon	943484	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS	_____	_____
A Co	DNG	_____	_____
B Co	DNG	_____	_____
C Co	909349	_____	_____
D Co	951339	_____	_____
E Co	YONKERS	_____	_____
Recon	974402	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	HILL 502	_____	_____
A Co	MAUD	_____	_____
B Co	204626	_____	_____
C Co	812619	_____	_____
D Co	HILL 502	_____	_____
E Co	MAUD/502	_____	_____
Recon	805646	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	DNG	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	DNG	_____	_____
A Btry	CHLOE	_____	_____
B Btry	YONKERS, RAWHIDE	_____	_____
C Btry	MAUD, HILL 502	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)